



Submittal Guide

October 2024

Navy Crane Center
Norfolk Naval Shipyard
Bldg 491
Portsmouth, VA 23709
(757) 967-3803

Change Record

Date	Title or Brief Description	Entered By
May 2023	Appendix K – Updated motor mounted disc brakes example. Appendix P – Corrected calculations.	T. Woods
October 2023	Removed captivation	T. Woods

Table of Contents

I. Introduction.....	1
A. Purpose	1
B. Scope	1
II. Description of Submittals	1
A. Schedules, Status Reports, and RFIs	1
i. Schedule with Milestones	1
ii. Monthly status report	2
iii. RFI Form.....	3
B. Drawings	3
i. General Drawing Border with Title Block.....	4
ii. General Arrangement Drawings.....	4
iii. Electrical Drawings	5
iv. Mechanical Drawings.....	6
v. Structural Drawings.....	6
vi. Control System and Network Drawings	7
C. Product Data.....	8
i. Electrical Product Data.....	8
ii. Mechanical Product Data	9
iii. Structural Product Data	10
iv. Control System and Network Product Data.....	10
D. Design Data	11
i. Electrical Calculations	11
ii. Mechanical Calculations	12
iii. Structural Calculations	13
E. Test Reports.....	14
i. Hook Non-Destructive Test (NDT) Report.....	14
F. Certificates	14
i. Wire Rope Certificate	14
ii. Crane Runway Rail Certificate & Survey.....	14
iii. Hazardous Material Certificate	15
iv. Loss of Power Test Certificate.....	15
v. Coupling Alignment Certificate	15
vi. Hook and Hook Nut Proof Test Certificate.....	15
vii. Welding Certifications	16
viii. Public Domain Software	16
ix. Software and Services Certificate	16
x. Hazardous Environment Certificates	17
G. Manufacturer’s Instructions	18
i. Shop Test Procedure	18
ii. Crane Installation Plan	18
iii. Accident Prevention Plan (APP).....	18
iv. Training Course Outline	29
H. Manufacturer’s Field Reports.....	30
i. Brake Adjustment Record	30

ii.	Shop Test Deficient Items List	30
iii.	Field Test Record	30
iv.	Operation and Maintenance Data	30
I.	Closeout Submittals.....	31
i.	Control System Parameter Record	31
ii.	List of Parameters and Crane OEM's Approved Crane Range.....	31
iii.	Frequency Allocation Application	32
iv.	Disabled Ports, Connectors, and Interfaces.....	32
v.	Network-Capable Devices	32
vi.	Engineering Workstation	33
vii.	Control System Access and Control	33
viii.	Control System Account Management	33
ix.	Patch Management and Updates	34
x.	Malware Detection and Protection.....	34
xi.	Wireless Technology Provisions.....	34
xii.	Control System Inventory	34
xiii.	Evaluation Status of Hardware and Software	35
III.	Appendix – Examples	36
A.	Appendix A – Schedule with Milestones	36
B.	Appendix B – Monthly Status Report	39
C.	Appendix C – NCC RFI Form	42
D.	Appendix D – General Drawing Border with Title Block	45
E.	Appendix E – General Arrangement Drawings	47
F.	Appendix F – Electrical Drawings	53
G.	Appendix G – Mechanical Drawings	61
H.	Appendix H – Structural Drawings.....	65
I.	Appendix I – Cybersecurity Drawings.....	68
J.	Appendix J – Electrical Product Data	70
K.	Appendix K – Mechanical Product Data.....	80
L.	Appendix L – Structural Product Data.....	123
M.	Appendix M – Control System and Network Product Data.....	130
N.	Appendix N – Electrical Calculations.....	152
O.	Appendix O – Mechanical Calculations.....	159
P.	Appendix P – Structural Calculations	176
Q.	Appendix Q – Hook Non-Destructive Test (NDT) Report.....	199
R.	Appendix R – Wire Rope Certificate	213
S.	Appendix S – Not Used.....	215
T.	Appendix T – Crane Runway Rail Certificate & Survey.....	216
U.	Appendix U – Hazardous Material Certificate.....	221
V.	Appendix V – Loss of Power Test Certificate	223
W.	Appendix W – Coupling Alignment Certificate	225
X.	Appendix X – Hook and Hook Nut Proof Test Certificate	229
Y.	Appendix Y – Welding Certifications.....	231
Z.	Appendix Z – Public Domain Software Certificate	255
AA.	Appendix AA – Software and Services Certificate.....	257
BB.	Appendix BB – Crane Installation Plan.....	259
CC.	Appendix CC – Accident Prevention Plan (APP)	273

DD. Appendix DD – Training Course Outline 278

EE. Appendix EE – Brake Adjustment Report 280

FF. Appendix FF – Shop Test Deficient Items List 282

GG. Appendix GG – Operation and Maintenance Data 287

HH. Appendix HH – Control System Parameter Record..... 290

II. Appendix II – List of Parameters and Crane OEM’s Approved Crane Range 293

JJ. Appendix JJ – Frequency Allocation Application 295

KK. Appendix KK – Control System and Network Submittals..... 303

LL. Appendix LL – Control System Inventory 311

MM. Appendix MM – Evaluation Status of Hardware and Software 316

I. **Introduction**

A. **Purpose**

To provide guidance to contractors on the desired format and required content of submittals referenced in Navy Crane Center procurement contracts.

B. **Scope**

This guide is applicable to all Navy Crane Center contracts, whether specifically invoked or not.

II. **Description of Submittals**

This section lists and describes each of items required to be submitted by the crane contractor.

For submittals that reference a NAVCRANECEN form, all forms can be found on the NAVCRANECEN website at <https://ncc.navfac.navy.mil/> under the “Downloads” page.

A. **Schedules, Status Reports, and RFIs**

These documents are provided at various times during the contract period as the need arises. Schedules and Status Reports are typically required to be provided at the Post-Award meeting and monthly thereafter for the duration of the contract delivery order. Requests for Information (RFI) are required when needed. Specific requirements for the timing of submission will be provided in the delivery order documentation.

i. **Schedule with Milestones**

The schedule with milestone submittal is the contractor's post-award schedule which captures the major events during design, fabrication, installation and testing of the crane. At a minimum, the schedule shall include:

1. Post Award Conference
2. First Design Package Submittal
3. Government Review of Design Package
4. Subsequent Design Package Submittal
5. Government Review of Design Package
6. Fabrication Initiation
7. Fabrication Completion
8. Pre-Installation Conference
9. Government-Witnessed Shop Test
10. Mobilization Start
11. Existing Crane Removal (if applicable)
12. New Crane Installation
13. Field Inspection & Acceptance Test
14. Crane Acceptance
15. Contract Completion Date
16. Receipt of Final Operation and Maintenance Manuals
17. Completion of Warranty

It is the contractor's responsibility to ensure that all required submittals are received in a timely fashion to support key milestone events. It is recommended that the contractor track the due dates of critical CDRLs (contracts data requirements list) on a submittal register that may be provided along with the project Milestone Schedule. Approval and/or acceptance of specific CDRLs are prerequisites to initiating key project milestones. Critical CDRL items that have caused project schedules to slip include, but are not limited to:

1. Final Stamped Drawings
2. Hook NDT Certification
3. Runway Rail Survey & Certification
4. Contractor Shop Test Procedure
5. Lift, Installation & Handling Plan
6. Accident Prevention Plan

Refer to [Appendix A](#) for a sample Schedule with Milestones.

ii. **Monthly status report**

The status report shall be in contractor's format. The first page of the report shall contain the following information:

1. Title/Project Description
2. Reporting Period
3. Contract Number
4. Name and Title of the Report Preparer
5. Security Classification (when required)
6. Distribution Statement

NCC recommends the report contain the following items, as applicable:

1. *Milestone/task status.* Include a brief statement of the overall project status, followed by the status of each milestone/task as defined by the contract. Address whether or not the project is on schedule; if not, describe the effort planned to meet the schedule. Provide explanation for schedule deviation(s) from previously submitted status report.
2. *Schedule.* Include updated schedule sheets or milestone charts identifying phase of task and percentage of completion of each task, technical instruction, or order. Identify key dates in any testing program and a description of tests performed and significant test results.
3. *Design & Review.* For designs in-process, provide estimated dates for design and drawing completion. For designs under review, indicate review level (100%, Final, Post-Final Back-check), and projected design approval date. List and briefly describe current Request(s) for Information (RFI).
4. *Problems & Deficiencies.* Describe outstanding problems existing as of

the previous status report, and their resolution status, indicating who has action to continue resolution. List new problem areas encountered or anticipated, their effect on the overall work effort/project, and steps being taken to remedy problem situations.

5. *Conference/Trip Outcomes.* Describe significant results of conferences, trips, or directives from the Contracting Officer's representatives. List all contract modifications issued.
6. *Other.* Provide any other information which may cause significant changes in the program schedule.
7. *Future plans.* Provide a summary of future progress, recommendations and proposals both for the next reporting period and for any long term plans.
8. *Appendices.* Attach appendices, where applicable, for tables, references, charts, or other descriptive material. Each appendix shall be identified and referenced in the appropriate area of the report.

The initial status report & schedule is due within 15 days of contract award. Submit subsequent monthly status report no later than the 1st of each month.

Refer to [Appendix B](#) for a sample Monthly Status Report.

iii. **RFI Form**

RFIs are used to document and respond to contractor inquiries during the post award phase of an acquisition. An RFI form will be provided to the contractor to use as the official record in documenting contractor inquiries and NCC's responses for questions with an active procurement. Each RFI shall be a complete submittal that includes all information pertinent to the request or shall clearly reference the location of the information, if provided separately (e.g. in a recent/upcoming design submittal).

NCC's project manager is responsible for ensuring RFIs are processed in a timely manner.

NCC's lead engineer is responsible for evaluating any technical questions or recommendations from the contractor as compared to contractual requirements and the original scope of work.

NCC's contract specialist utilizes the completed RFI form to initiate a formal request for proposal when the RFI response requires a modification to the contract.

Refer to [Appendix C](#) for a sample of the NCC RFI Form.

B. **Drawings**

This section lists and describes drawings typically required to be submitted by the crane Contractor.

i. **General Drawing Border with Title Block**

All drawings must include a PE stamp as indicated in the example.

Drawings submitted for review must follow the format described. Be sure to change drawing revision numbers to reflect the most current revision and to list a description of any changes in the revision blocks.

Refer to [Appendix D](#) for an example General Drawing Border with Title Block.

ii. **General Arrangement Drawings**

General arrangement drawings reflect the exact overall design and configuration of the crane and demonstrate proper interface with the facility/building and relation to other crane components, other cranes on the same rail system, and the lower rail system. These drawings show the layout of the crane, including all major components of the crane. These drawings show the plan view, front elevation view, side elevation view and trolley layout (if not included as product data) and typically include:

1. All dimensions specified in Appendix A of the specification, including:
 - a. Span of girder from centerline to centerline of runway rails
 - b. Hook height
 - c. Distance from top of rail to lowest obstruction point on ceiling
 - d. Distance from top of rail to floor
 - e. Hook approach on both ends of the girder (centerline hook to runway rail)
 - f. Runway hook approach (centerline hook to face of bumper).
 - g. Distance between main and auxiliary hook (if applicable)
 - h. Distance from top of pendant controller to floor.
 - i. Distance from each end of girder to nearest obstruction on each wall
 - j. Distance from top of trolley to lowest overhead obstruction
 - k. Distance from centerline of rail to nearest obstruction on each wall.
 - l. Rail size
 - m. Mid-runway travel limits (if obstructions exist)
 - n. Hook depth below floor level (if pits exist)
 - o. Wheel spacing of bridge end trucks
 - p. Runway power conductor location and dimensions (if new)
2. A list of crane system descriptions from section 1.3 of the specification, including:
 - a. Total crane capacity
 - b. Main hoist capacity
 - c. Auxiliary hook capacity
 - d. Rated speeds of bridge, trolley and hoists
 - e. Minimum speeds of bridge, trolley and hoists
 - f. Maximum wheel load without impact
 - g. Voltage and full load amps
3. A list of weights of crane components, including:
 - a. Total crane weight

- b. Drive Girder
- c. Idle Girder
- d. Trolley/Hoist
- e. End Trucks
- f. Miscellaneous Equipment (e.g., Crosswalks and Girder Ties)

Refer to [Appendix E](#) for example General Arrangement Drawings.

iii. **Electrical Drawings**

Electrical drawings are the fundamental electrical submittal for cranes and reflect the exact design and configuration of the crane. These drawings show the layout of electrical equipment on the crane, including control panel enclosures, motors, brakes, limit switches, conduits, disconnects, and conductor systems. These drawings typically include:

1. A one line drawing showing wiring and connections between all electrical components and panels
2. Schematic representation of the control and power circuits of the crane. These schematics should show:
 - a. Conductor sizes, type, and temperature, including notification of the use of finely stranded conductors.
 - b. Type of overcurrent devices and the rating of the device. For adjustable circuit breakers, any adjustable settings for the breakers should be shown on the schematic. For fuses, the fuse type should be shown on the schematic.
 - c. Motor nameplate data, as specified by NFPA 70
 - d. A note or description for any special description of operation.
 - e. Labels for all components that correspond to the nameplates that will be on the crane.
 - f. Specific drive parameters which add clarity to the drawing and allows the schematic reader to verify functionality of the circuit.
 - g. A systematic approach to naming components and for displaying relay and contactor contacts and coils, such that all drawings are easily referenced.
 - h. Obvious connections between crane manufacturer's components and subcontractor component's (i.e. radio control systems, load monitoring systems, etc.), such that it is easy for the end user to navigate from the crane schematic to the component manufacturer's schematics
 - i. All optional equipment removed from the schematics and not shown on the schematics as "optional".
3. Drawings showing component placement for all equipment located in a control panel.
4. Drawings showing the controller to be used and the layout of the controls and ancillary devices on the controller

5. Drawing to show festoon, cable, and festoon car layout
6. A complete material list of all electrical components on the crane

Refer to [Appendix F](#) for example Electrical Drawings.

iv. **Mechanical Drawings**

Mechanical drawings are typically limited to the drive arrangements. These drawings show the layout of the particular drive components with basic dimensions in plan view, front elevation view, side elevation view and trolley layout if not included as product data. Identify and label individual drive components with the appropriate part number, including:

1. Travel Wheels: Including dimensions and assembly including wheel material, tread hardness, wheel to axle fit and cross section.
2. Sheaves: Provide dimensional and assembly for top and equalizer sheaves, including sheave groove hardness and cross section.
3. Hook and Hook Block: Provide dimensional and assembly including the block cross section and hook. If the hook is not a commercial product, a separate drawing for the hook shall be provided.
4. Drawings for any non-commercial products
5. Reeving Diagram
6. Coupling and brake drum installation including: locations, applicable shaft engagement, and bore and key details.
7. Lubrication information showing the location of lubrication points, type of lubricant to be used, quantity required and the frequency of lubrication.

Refer to [Appendix G](#) for example Mechanical Drawings.

v. **Structural Drawings**

Structural drawings are the fundamental structural submittal for cranes and reflect the exact design and configuration of the crane. These drawings show the layout of the crane, including all major components of the crane and fabrication welding and bolted connection details. These drawings typically include:

1. Girder fabrication drawings. These drawings include:
 - a. Dimensions of overall length of the girder
 - b. Overall span length of the girder
 - c. Location of full diaphragms
 - d. Location of short diaphragms
 - e. Location of stiffeners
 - f. Material list including grade and size of components used

- g. Connection details to the end trucks
 - h. Location and connection of trolley end stops
 - i. Installation requirements for structural bolted connections
 - j. Weld details for all components
 - k. Rail, rail clips, and rail splices
 - l. Lift points

 - m. Fall protection anchorages (if applicable)
 - n. Walkways, ladders and their connection to the girder
2. Bridge end truck fabrication drawings, if not included in product data. These drawings include:
- a. Dimensions of overall length of the end truck
 - b. Wheel spacing
 - c. Material list including grade and size of components used
 - d. Location and connection of bridge bumpers
 - e. Installation requirements for structural bolted connections
 - f. Weld details for all components
 - g. Rail sweeps
 - h. Lift points
 - i. Fall protection anchorages (if applicable)
3. Trolley end truck fabrication drawings, if not included in product data. These drawings include:
- a. Dimensions of overall length of the end truck
 - b. Material list including grade and size of components used
 - c. Location and connection of trolley bumpers
 - d. Installation requirements for structural bolted connections
 - e. Weld details for all components
 - f. Rail sweeps
 - g. Lift points (if applicable)
 - h. Fall protection anchorages (if applicable)
4. Trolley fabrication drawings, if not included in product data. These drawings include:
- a. Dimensions of overall size of the trolley
 - b. Material list including grade and size of components used
 - c. Installation requirements for structural bolted connections
 - d. Weld details for all components
 - e. Lift points
 - f. Fall protection anchorages (if applicable)

Refer to [Appendix H](#) for example Structural Drawings.

- vi. **Control System and Network Drawings**
Control System and Network Drawings shall at a minimum include:

1. Network diagram must show interconnection cabling, equipment locations, names, models, and IP addresses on network communications schematic for all PLC, RTU, Supervisory Controller, and other Network-Capable Devices.
2. Software block, flow, and ladder diagrams.

Refer to [Appendix I](#) for example Control System and Network Drawings.

C. Product Data

Product Data is typically required for all major standard commercial components (as defined by section 2.4 of the solicitation). Submission is preferred to be provided prior to crane fabrication and must be approved prior to shop test. Specific requirements for the timing of submission will be provided in the delivery order documentation.

Submit product data in bookmarked .pdf format. Mark up catalog cuts to clearly identify which components are being used on the crane and to which items these components apply. On the submitted catalog data, clearly identify any options and features that are utilized or that are necessary to meet the crane specification. The catalog cuts should be complete, such that the reviewer can easily tell what equipment is being supplied, how it meets the specification and how it relates to the drawings.

i. Electrical Product Data

Electrical product data is the manufacturer's catalog data for specific electrical components used on the crane. Typically electrical catalog information is required for:

1. Variable Frequency Drives - Show drives used for each motion, show selections for reactors, show data logging equipment and dynamic braking resistors.
2. Motors - Show all information required by NFPA 430.7, motor type, and any options that are selected.
3. Electrical Enclosures - Show sizes and NEMA type of enclosures provided.
4. Runway Electrification and Collectors - Show all components for runway electrification system, ampacity of electrification system and collectors, collectors are of the tandem type, power feed componentry and connection, collector to crane componentry and connection, and any specialty options for outdoor or other special environments.
5. Limit Switches - Show both geared limit switches and weighted limit switches provided.

6. Bridge to Trolley Electrification - Show all equipment used for electrification including festoon cables, festoon cars, junction boxes, power feed componentry and connections, collector shoe componentry and connection, etc.
7. Operator Controls - Show controllers (pendant or radio) used on the crane, layout of controls, and options selected for controller. Show receiver information for radio controls systems.
8. Warning and Pilot Devices - Include all information for key switches, pilot lights, push buttons, and other devices.
9. Disconnect Switches - Provide current rating and fuses used for disconnect switches.

Refer to [Appendix J](#) for examples of electrical product data.

ii. **Mechanical Product Data**

Mechanical product data is the manufacturer's catalog data for specific components used on the crane. The majority of mechanical design is provided through catalog cuts. Typically catalog information is required for:

1. Hoists (if preassembled) - If the hoist is a preassembled unit, bought as a commercial component, the product data must be included. Clearly mark the options to show compliance with the specification. Note: typically one or more options are required from the basic equipment to meet the specification.
2. Speed Reducers - Indicate case material, size, reduction, efficiency rating, service factor, installation information and gear ratio.
3. Brakes - Indicate model and sizing. Show specific torque values and setting criteria; include electrical, installation and maintenance information.
4. Bearings - Show size, rating and housing information for bearings not internal to commercial components.
5. Couplings - Show size selection and installation criteria.
6. Load Block and Hooks - For commercial load blocks, show size selection.
7. Wheels and Sheaves
8. Wire Rope – Show size selection, class construction, lay, classification, and minimum breaking force.

9. Load Indication Device (LID)

Refer to [Appendix K](#) for examples of Mechanical Product Data.

iii. **Structural Product Data**

Structural product data is the manufacturer's catalog data for specific components used on the crane. Typically structural catalog information is required for:

1. Bridge End Trucks including drive units
2. Trolley End Trucks including drive units
3. Patented track used for bridge girders or for runways of underrunning cranes
4. Bumpers including bumper compression and the resulting force based on the total kinetic energy absorbed.
5. Swing gates
6. Painting system (including completed NCC Form “Coating System Summary Form”)

Refer to [Appendix L](#) for examples of Structural Product Data.

iv. **Control System and Network Product Data**

Ensure the following is provided in the product data for PLC, RTU, Supervisory Controller, or other network-capable (whether networked or not upon delivery) control devices as applicable:

1. Hardware list (Hardware list must include the following for each device):
 - a. Manufacturer
 - b. Model
 - c. Location
 - d. Key technical ratings (e.g. memory)
 - e. Serial number
 - f. MAC addresses
 - g. IP addresses
2. Software List (Software list must include the following for each device):
 - a. Manufacturer
 - b. Version/subversion
 - c. Location/device
 - d. Used network ports/protocols/services
3. List and discussion of all security features of Contractor hardware and software.

Refer to [Appendix M](#) for examples of Control System and Network Product Data.

D. Design Data

Design Data is typically required to be provided prior to crane fabrication and must be approved prior to shop test. Specific requirements for the timing of submission will be provided in the delivery order documentation.

These calculations shall be in compliance with the design requirements listed in the specification. Calculations should be complete such that the reviewer can easily tell values of input supplied, how it meets the specification, and how it relates to the calculations. Calculations should clearly state what the allowable design values are, what the calculated design values are and if the design meets the required design values. Submit calculations in bookmarked .pdf format.

i. Electrical Calculations

Electrical calculations are required to verify component section and for components which are not standard commercial products/assemblies.

Electrical calculations are required for (as applicable):

1. Minimum required horsepower for each drive motor calculations shall be shown to use the following guidelines:
 - a. Shall be based on the formulae given in CMAA 70
 - b. Hoist motor sizing Kc factor shall not be less than 1.0.
 - c. Bridge and trolley drive motor calculations should use the "E" factor that is the published gear reducer efficiency rating. If the published reducer efficiency is not available, then 0.9 should be used for "E".
 - d. The bridge and trolley drive minimum acceleration time to rated speed shall be four and three seconds, respectively.
 - e. No calculations shall be required to be submitted for packaged hoists, however, packaged hoists must still meet the acceleration and deceleration requirements.
2. Overcurrent protection calculations shall include:
 - a. Citations for all applicable NEC articles, including, but not limited to 430.72, 450.3, and Section V of article 610
 - b. Sized according to NEC guidelines, and with protective device coordination in mind when choosing proper sizes
3. Conduit Fill Calculations shall be shown to use the following guidelines:
 - a. Data from each conduit run with wire type(s), size(s), and quantity of each, along with intended conduit size and type
 - b. Calculations may refer to either Chapter 9 of NFPA 70 or the wire manufacturer's data sheets when calculating conduit fill
 - c. NFPA 70 Chapter 9, Table 1 directs user of allowable cross sectional areas of conduit fill acceptable based on quantity of conductors in the respective conduit, such that 1 conductor may fill up to 53%, 2 conductors may fill up to 31%, and any application greater than 2 conductors is limited to 40% fill, all with respect to cross sectional area.

4. Protective device coordination study will include:
 - a. Characteristic curves of each protective device, plotted together with other applicable protective devices with respect to current over time
 - b. Devices are considered coordinated when no curves overlap. A specific example of an out-of-coordination design would be a hoist experiencing an overcurrent condition, but instead of its protective device opening, the upstream main breaker opens, effectively removing power from the entire crane before the hoist's breaker opens due to being out of coordination.

5. Lighting calculations (if required). These calculations shall include:
 - a. Arrangement of lights required to meet the lighting requirements requested in the specifications. A typical specification, for example, may ask that lighting be provided such that 40 foot-candles at a distance of three feet from the floor be provided.
 - b. An appropriate Light Loss Factor (LLF) shall be chosen to consider degradation of the light source over time to account for the accumulation of dust and dirt on the lamp, lenses, etc. through normal operation.
 - c. Attention to type of lighting required per the specification must be given. Typical installations requiring metal halide lamps, for example, must either be a thick-glass parabolic reflector lamp (PAR) or use type O lamps with fixtures that provide a containment barrier and are physically constructed such that *only* type O lamps may be used, to be in accordance with NEC article 430.130 (F)(5).

Refer to [Appendix N](#) for examples of Electrical Calculations.

ii. **Mechanical Calculations**

Mechanical calculations are only required for non-commercial, custom designed and built components. They may be specifically requested. Generally, the calculations below are required, as applicable:

1. Drum Design calculations to include:
 - a. Rope fleet angle for drum
 - b. Calculations that show the drum can withstand all combined loads, including crushing or buckling, bending, torsion and shear, with consideration for stress reversal and fatigue
 - c. Stress analysis for the drum shaft

2. Bearing Selection calculations applying to all bearings, hook thrust bearing and equalizer sheave bushing calculations shall include:
 - a. Calculations for L_{10} bearing life to show anti-friction bearings meet minimum life expectancy for the specified service class based on full rated speed as provided by CMAA 70, table 4.8.2-1
 - b. Calculation to show that bearing spacing meets CMAA 70 requirements in section 4.11.2 for applicable shafting configuration
 - c. Hook thrust bearing and equalizer sheave bushing require a simple

calculation to show the product ratings satisfy loading conditions

3. Shafting and Sheave Pin design calculations for normal operating condition. Impact shall not be included. Calculations shall include:
 - a. Static and fatigue stresses calculations for applicable shaft configurations in CMAA 70 section 4.11.4
 - b. Sheave pin design is considered shafting and requires stresses calculations
4. Load Bearing Support Member calculations shall show that the rated load stress does not exceed 20% of the average ultimate strength of the members' material.
5. Calculations verifying compliance with Section 4 of CMAA No.70 for any non-commercial items
6. Calculations verifying brake selections and settings
7. Calculations verifying coupling selections

Refer to [Appendix O](#) for examples of Mechanical Calculations.

iii. **Structural Calculations**

Structural calculations are required for components which are not standard commercial products/assemblies. Typically structural calculations are required for:

1. Verifying girder design. These calculations will follow CMAA 70 format and include:
 - a. Calculations of load cases to ensure allowable stresses are not exceeded for the load cases requested in the specification
 - b. Buckling analysis
 - c. Location and size of diaphragms and stiffeners
 - d. Required camber
 - e. Verification that girder proportions are not exceeded
 - f. Verification of weld sizes
 - g. Verification of bolted connection design
 - h. Calculations to ensure the maximum allowable wheel loading is not exceeded
2. Verifying bridge and trolley end truck and trolley design. These calculations will include:
 - a. Load cases to ensure allowable stresses are not exceeded for the load cases requested in the specification
 - b. Buckling analysis
 - c. Verification of weld sizes
 - d. Verification of bolted connection design

3. Verifying design of trolley and bridge bumpers and end stops in accordance with the specification.
4. Verifying shear and bending moment on the runway rail structure is not exceeded if wheel spacing is different than shown on crane information form.

Refer to [Appendix P](#) for examples of Structural Calculations.

E. **Test Reports**

NAVFAC P-307, Appendix E, paragraph 1.4 identifies the requirement for non-destructive testing of crane hooks in the Navy inventory. This submittal is required to support certification of Navy cranes. The details of submittal requirements are taken directly from NAVFAC P-307.

Test Reports are typically required to be provided prior and approved prior to shop test. Specific requirements for the timing of submission will be provided in the delivery order documentation.

i. **Hook Non-Destructive Test (NDT) Report**

Reports for hook NDT performed shall meet the requirements of the solicitation.

Refer to [Appendix Q](#) for an example of the Hook Non-Destructive Test (NDT) Report.

F. **Certificates**

Certificates are letters from the contractor or vendor stating compliance with specification. Include contract number, job location, crane serial number and CDRL number on all certificates. Certificates must be signed by a responsible person.

Certificates are typically required to be provided and approved prior to shop test. Specific requirements for the timing of submission will be provided in the delivery order documentation.

i. **Wire Rope Certificate**

The contractor shall provide the wire rope manufacturer's certification that the rope meets the published breaking force, or the actual breaking force of a sample taken from the reel and tested. Show the published breaking force on the wire rope certificate; the actual wire rope breaking force must meet or exceed the published value. Certification shall be traceable to the hoist, crane and reel.

Refer to [Appendix R](#) for an example of the Wire Rope Certificate.

ii. **Crane Runway Rail Certificate & Survey**

Navy Crane Center may provide a survey of the runway rail with the contract. The contractor shall provide a certificate stating that the existing runway is suitable for the new crane to operate without any restrictions. If the contractor does not find the existing runway rail to be suitable for the new crane, the contractor shall provide the Government with corrective

actions necessary for the new crane to operate without restriction and provide a list of restriction for crane operation on the existing runway.

For new under-running runways, the contractor shall provide a runway survey showing that the new runway has been aligned to meet the specification requirements. The survey shall be performed by a professional surveyor and shall include adequate detail in order to verify each of the alignment tolerances provided in the documents referenced by the specification.

Refer to [Appendix T](#) for an example of the Crane Runway Rail Certificate and Survey.

iii. **Hazardous Material Certificate**

The contractor shall certify that the crane contains no hazardous materials. This letter should specifically reference the hazardous materials listed in the specification.

Refer to [Appendix U](#) for an example of the Hazardous Material Certificate.

iv. **Loss of Power Test Certificate**

As part of the test, power will be cut to the crane system. The loss of power test certificate is a letter stating that loss of power will not have detrimental effects to the product.

Refer to [Appendix V](#) for an example of the Loss of Power Certificate.

v. **Coupling Alignment Certificate**

The Contractor shall submit coupling alignment data records with certification that the alignment of all shafting connected by means of flexible couplings are within the manufacturer's installation tolerances. The shaft alignments shall be made using laser alignment equipment. Barrel couplings may be aligned using lasers or the OEM recommended method. The data records shall be taken after the coupling's final installation. Coupling alignments shall be verified by the Contractor and witnessed by the Government after crane installation. Barrel coupling alignment data record(s) shall be submitted on the official NAVCRANECEN form titled "Drum Barrel Alignment Data Sheet" located on the NAVCRANECEN website. All other coupling alignment data record(s) shall be submitted on the official NAVCRANECEN form titled "Shaft/Coupling Alignment Record Form" located on the NAVCRANECEN website.

Refer to [Appendix W](#) for an example of the Coupling Alignment Certificate.

vi. **Hook and Hook Nut Proof Test Certificate**

Only applies to custom designed and non-ferrous hooks.

The proof test shall be performed prior to the Hook NDT as required in Section E (i).

The Contractor shall submit certification that the hook and hook nut has been proof tested based on the rated capacity of the hoist it is installed on and satisfies the acceptance criteria of ASME B30.10.

Refer to [Appendix X](#) for an example of the Hook and Hook Nut Proof Test.

vii. **Welding Certifications**

The contractor shall provide a certificate stating that all welders, welding operators, weld inspector(s) and welding procedure (qualification) meet the requirements of AWS D 14.1 for all work performed in manufacturing the crane.

The contractor shall provide a separate certificate stating that all welders, welding operators, weld inspector(s), and welding procedure (qualification) meet the requirements of AWS D 1.1 for all work performed in installing/welding parts supporting the crane at/to building interfaces.

Note: More prescriptive welding certifications will be required for Special Purpose Service and ordnance handling cranes.

Refer to [Appendix Y](#) for an example of the Welding Certifications.

viii. **Public Domain Software**

The Contractor shall provide a declaration that public domain software (e.g., freeware, shareware) is not used in the system.

Refer to [Appendix Z](#) for an example of the Public Domain Software Certificate.

ix. **Software and Services Certificate**

The Contractor shall provide a certificate stating that all software and services not required for operation and/or maintenance of the product has been removed. If removal is not technically feasible, then disable software not required for the operation and/or maintenance of the product. Configure the product to allow the ability to re-enable ports and/or services if they are disabled by software. The removal of software or services shall not impede the primary function of the product. If software that is not required cannot be removed or disabled, document a specific explanation and provide risk mitigating recommendations and/or specific technical justification. The software/service to be removed and/or disabled shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Cameras
2. Games
3. Device drivers for product components not procured/delivered
4. Messaging services (e.g., email, instant messenger, peer-to-peer file sharing)
5. Source code
6. Software compilers in user workstations and servers
7. Software compilers for programming languages that are not used in the control system
8. Unused networking and communications protocols
9. Unused administrative utilities, diagnostics, network management, and system management functions
10. Backups of files, databases, and programs used only during system development
11. All unused data and configuration files
12. Remove and/or disable, through software, physical disconnection, or engineered barriers, all services and/or ports in the procured product not required for normal operation, emergency operations, or troubleshooting. This shall include communication ports and physical input/output ports (e.g., USB docking ports, video ports, and serial ports).

Refer to [Appendix AA](#) for an example of the Software and Services Certificate.

x.

Hazardous Environment Certificates

As applicable for the environment, the following certificates may be required:

1. Contractor Hazardous Environment Certificate
The Contractor shall provide a certificate stating the new crane and all associated components excluding the hoist are designed for operation in the hazardous environment specified.
2. Hoist Manufacturer Hazardous Environment Certificate
The Contractor shall provide a certificate from the hoist manufacturer stating that the hoist is designed for operation in the hazardous environment specified.

G. Manufacturer's Instructions

Manufacturer's Instructions are submittals typically provided in the lead-up to shop test and/or mobilization and provide instructions regarding the sequencing and method of quality control testing and performance of work onsite. Specific requirements for the timing of submission will be provided in the delivery order documentation.

i. Shop Test Procedure

The Contractor is required to develop and submit a shop test procedure that will demonstrate operation, performance, and safety of the crane. Appendix B of the solicitation typically provides the minimum requirements that the test procedure shall conform to.

ii. Crane Installation Plan

The crane installation plan should address all steps required for the removal of existing components and installation of the new crane. An installation plan shall include the following:

1. A drawing containing:
 - a. Weight of each component to be lifted
 - b. Location of the center of gravity of each component to be lifted
 - c. Location of laydown area
 - d. Shipping route to laydown area
 - e. Location of each component prior to being lifted
 - f. Location of each component in the installed position.
 - g. Method of attachment for rigging gear to component to be lifted
 - h. Required torques, if necessary
 - i. Location of interferences
 - j. Calculated tension force in lifting gear
 - k. Overhead clearances between structure and rail (runway and bridge)
 - l. Overhead clearances between point sheave and overhead structure
2. A narrative of the lifting plan containing:
 - a. Safety precautions
 - b. Sequence of events
 - c. Down rated capacity of forklift due to shifting of load center if applicable
3. Data Sheet of Lifting Equipment Used:
 - a. Load charts for forklifts, tri-lifters, mobile cranes etc.
 - b. Swivel Hoist Rings
 - c. Hook Information
 - d. Ground loading requirements

Refer to [Appendix BB](#) for an example of the Crane Installation Plan.

iii. Accident Prevention Plan (APP)

The Accident Prevention Plan should include descriptive information for each of the categories in the delivery order. Accident Prevention Plans and

Safety plans shall be site specific and, as a minimum, meet the requirements of Appendix E of the solicitation. The plans shall be prepared, signed, approved, and concurred on by applicable contractor personnel. Please attach documentation and certification for applicable categories.

Safety Plans shall describe specific requirements and/or procedures for the equipment being installed, inspected and/or maintained.

Procedures or requirements in a Corporate or Company Safety Program may be referenced in a Safety plan. If referenced, the procedures or requirements must be provided with the APP. Referencing a Corporate Safety Program or Manual as a Safety Plan is not site specific and is unacceptable.

Based on a risk assessment of contracted activities and on mandatory OSHA compliance programs, the Contractor shall address all applicable occupational risks and compliance plans.

Using the EM 385-1-1 as a guide, plans may include but are not limited to:

1. Overview - Background information, including:
 - a. Contractor Name
 - b. Contract Number
 - c. Project Name
 - d. Project #
 - e. Project Description
 - f. Brief Description of Work to be Performed
 - g. Project Location
 - h. Project Contacts, including the name, title, phone number and signature of the following:
 - i. The Plan Preparer (Qualified Person or Competent Person, such as the corporate safety staff person or QC)
 - ii. Plan Approval (Company/Corporate Officers authorized to obligate the company)
 - iii. Plan Concurrence (e.g., Chief of Operations, Corporate Chief of Safety, project manager or superintendent, project safety professional, project QC)
 - i. Responsibilities & Authorities
 - i. Statement of the employer's ultimate responsibility for the implementation of the SOH program
 - ii. Identification and accountability of personnel responsible for safety at both corporate and project level
 - iii. The names of Competent and/or Qualified Person(s) and proof of competency/qualification
 - iv. Requirements that no work shall be performed unless a designated competent person is present on the job site
 - v. Line of authority
 - vi. Policies and procedures regarding non-compliance with safety requirements (including disciplinary actions)
 - vii. Provide written company procedures for holding managers and

- supervisors accountable for safety
2. Description of Plan Implementation
 3. Subcontractors & Suppliers shall provide procedures for coordinating SOH activities with other employers on the job site and contain the following:
 - a. Identification of subcontractors and suppliers
 - b. Safety responsibilities of subcontractors and suppliers
 4. Description of Medical Support
 - a. On-site medical support
 - b. Off-site medical arrangements describing rescue and medical duties for those employees who are to perform them and the name(s) of on-site Contractor personnel trained in first aid and CPR
Note: A minimum of two employees shall be certified in CPR and first-aid per shift/site.
 5. Personal Protective Equipment
 6. Safety and Health Policy
 - a. Provide a copy of the current corporate/company Safety and Health Policy statement, detailing the commitment to providing a safe and healthful workplace for all employees.
 - b. The Contractor's written safety program goals, objectives, and accident experience goals for this contract should be provided.
 7. Safety & Health Inspections
 - a. Specific assignment of responsibilities for a minimum daily job site safety and health inspection including:
 - i. Who will conduct the inspections
 - ii. Proof of inspector's training/qualifications (e.g., copy of license, state license/inspector number, documentation of training completion)
 - iii. Procedures for documentation, deficiency tracking system
 - iv. Follow-up procedures
 - b. Any external inspections/certifications that may be required (e.g., USCG, State/Local)
 8. Procedure for Accident Reporting
 - a. The Contractor shall identify person(s) responsible for Accident Reporting, including Investigations, Reports, Logs, and Exposure data.
 - b. The requirements for accident reporting and notification shall be listed in this section.
 9. Training
 - a. Requirements for new-employee Safety and Occupational Health orientation training
 - b. Requirements for mandatory training and certifications applicable to the project (e.g., explosive actuated tools, confined space entry, crane operator, driver, vehicle operator, hazmat training, and PPE) and any requirements for periodic retraining/recertification
 10. Equipment Inspection Records
 11. Emergency Response Plans, including:
 - a. Emergency escape procedure and emergency escape route

assignments including a predetermined assembly meeting area after an evacuation

- b. Emergency rescue procedures (e.g., for employees working at heights or in confined spaces)
 - c. Rescue and medical duties for those employees who are to perform them
 - d. The preferred means of reporting fires and other emergencies (e.g. location of phones at the job site, and the posting of emergency telephone numbers and reporting instructions for ambulance, physician, hospital, fire, and police).
 - e. Sketch or map that will be posted at the job-site highlighting the route to the nearest medical facility and hospital
 - f. Names and job titles of persons who can be contacted for further information of duties under the accident prevention plan
 - g. Spill containment plan to contain and isolate the entire volume of a spilled hazardous substance
 - h. Person-overboard plan for work over or immediately adjacent to water, including the wearing of U.S. Coast guard approved life jackets and the immediate availability of a skiff, and a person trained in operating it
12. Activity Hazard Analysis
- a. Project-specific hazards and controls shall be identified by an Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for each phase/activity of work that:
 - i. Identifies the work activity steps
 - ii. Identifies the potential hazards of each step
 - iii. Lists the measures for elimination or control of the hazards
13. Critical Lift Plan
- a. Installations utilizing critical lifts require a critical lift plan to ensure the safety of equipment and personnel. Critical lift plans shall be developed, reviewed and signed by all personnel involved in the lift and shall:
 - i. Specify the exact size and weight of the load to be lifted and all crane and rigging components which add to the weight
 - ii. Specify the manufacturer's maximum load limits for the entire range of the lift as listed in the load charts
 - iii. Specify the lift geometry and procedures, including:
 - 1. Crane position
 - 2. Center of gravity of the load
 - 3. Lift height
 - 4. Load radius
 - 5. Boom length and angle, for the entire range of the lift
 - iv. Designate the operator, lift supervisor and rigger and state their qualifications.
 - v. Include a rigging plan, which:
 - 1. Shows the lift points
 - 2. Describes rigging procedures and gear requirements
 - vi. Describe the ground condition and outrigger or crawler track

requirements (and, if necessary, the design of mats) needed to achieve a level, stable foundation of sufficient bearing capacity for the lift.

- vii. Describe the operating base condition and any potential list (for floating cranes).
- viii. List of environmental conditions under which lift operations are to be stopped.
- ix. Specify the coordination and communication requirements for the lift operation.
- x. For tandem or tailing crane lifts, specify the make and model of the cranes, the line, boom, and swing speeds, and the requirements for an equalizer beam.
- xi. For lifts of personnel, demonstrate compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.550 (g).

14. Hazard Communication Plan

- a. A written plan for protecting personnel and property during the transport, storage and use of hazardous materials which addresses:
 - i. Items required by 29 CFR 1926.59 (e)
 - ii. Emergency procedures for spill response and disposal of hazardous materials
 - iii. Hazardous Material Exclusions - aside from those used in the contract, the materials listed in Appendix E of the solicitation are prohibited from the Government job-site or activity
 - iv. Yellow Plastic Exclusion - Yellow packaging materials are used by activities to contain and/or identify material, and therefore are not permitted for use by contractors on the naval activity, to prevent potential incident.
 - v. Spills - Construction equipment shall have adequate oil absorbent material staged at the crane to contain a hydraulic component/system failure/leak. Contractors are responsible to clean up non-emergency oil and hazardous substance spills from their equipment.
 - vi. Labeling system to identify contents on all containers on-site
 - vii. Current inventory of hazardous chemical on site.
 - viii. Location and use of Safety Data Sheets (SDSs):
 - 1. SDS for each hazardous substance at the Government job site will be maintained in an inventory, provided to the Contracting Officer, and made available to all potentially exposed employees.
 - 2. For emergency response purposes, each entry in the inventory shall include the approximate quantities that will be on site at any given time.
 - 3. A site map will be attached to the inventory showing where inventoried hazardous substances are stored.
 - 4. The inventory and the site map shall be updated as frequently as necessary to ensure accuracy.
 - ix. Training (to include potential safety and health effects from exposure to hazardous substances)

- x. Notification process when hazardous substances are brought onto the Government job site and that all employees potentially exposed to the substance will be advised of information in the SDS for the substance.
15. Hazardous Energy Control Plan
- a. An OSHA compliant Energy Control Program provides the procedures and methods for the control of hazardous energy during the installation, maintenance, and inspection of all equipment where the unexpected energization or movement of this machinery could result in a release of energy which might cause injury to personnel and/or property damage.
 - b. A hazardous energy control plan should describe:
 - i. Specific energy control requirements
 - ii. Lock-out/tag-out procedures
 - c. The contractor should comply with 29 CFR 1910.147 and 29 CFR 1910.333 when on activity property. The contractor may use OSHA standard STD 1-7.3 as a guide to follow in the control of hazardous energy when on the job-site.
 - d. The contractor should use the colors designated by the activity for the "locks" used in lock-out/tag-out for the respective energy sources when on activity property.
 - e. Lock-out/tag-out tags are "danger tags" and should comply with the colors required by 29 CFR 1926.200(b)
16. Fall Protection and Prevention Plan
- a. Description of the fall hazards at the job site
 - b. Type of fall protection/prevention methods or systems to be used
 - c. Training requirements for employees exposed to fall hazards
 - d. Type of fall protection equipment and systems provided to the employees that might be exposed to fall hazards
 - e. Identify the tie-off points (anchorage) to be used for attachment of personal fall arrest equipment that are capable of supporting at least 5,000 pounds per employee attached, or have been designed, installed, and used as follows:
 - i. As part of a complete personal fall arrest system which maintains a safety factor of at least two
 - ii. Under the supervision of a Qualified Person (as defined in Appendix E of the solicitation)
 - f. If there is a need to devise an anchor point from existing structures such as beams, or eye-bolt, a qualified person should be used to evaluate the anchorages.
17. Fire Protection & Prevention Plan
- a. Must cover items described in NFPA 241, including fire prevention during hot work
 - b. Should state that welding, burning, and open flame work will only be performed on the Government job-site when:
 - i. The methods have been approved by the activity (cognizant Safety Office) where the job-site is located
 - ii. The activity where the job-site is located has been notified that

hot work is going to be performed, when it is going to be performed, and the number of days needed

- iii. A fire watch is provided by the contractor
- iv. An adequate fire extinguishing equipment is available
- v. Fuel bottles are placed by the contractor at ground level and outside of the hot work area

c. Severe Weather Plan

d. Lists procedures to follow during severe weather; must state:

- i. Cranes shall not be operated when wind speeds at the top of the crane approach maximum wind velocity recommendations of the manufacturer
- ii. Operations undertaken during weather conditions that produce icing of the crane structure or reduced visibility shall be performed at reduced functional speeds and with signaling means appropriate to the situation
- iii. When conditions are such that lightning could occur, all crane operations shall cease

18. Emergency Lighting Plan

- a. Emergency lighting facilities for means of egress are described in NFPA 101-2000 Life Safety Code
- b. Emergency illumination is typically required for not less than 1-1/2 hours in the event of failure of normal lighting
- c. Emergency lighting facilities must provide initial illumination that is not less than an average of 1 ft.-candle (10 lux) and, at any point, not less than 0.1 ft.-candle (1 lux), measured along the path of egress at floor level.
- d. If the on-site work is being performed in a building that has emergency lighting facilities that provides adequate illumination of the egress routes from the contractor work areas during a power failure, then the building's emergency lighting plan may be used for this submission.

19. Work Site Lighting Plan

- a. Absolute minimum illuminances at any time and location where safety is related to visibility are described in IESNA Lighting RR- 96
- b. Plan should assure that adequate illumination is provided in work areas within a crane, within a building, and during nighttime operations

20. Drug & Alcohol Prevention Plan

- a. A drug and alcohol prevention plan shall prohibit, for employees on the job-site:
 - i. Illegal drug use
 - ii. Consumption of alcohol
 - iii. Use of prescription drugs that have adverse side effects that may affect workplace safety

21. Site Sanitation Plan

- a. Plan shall describe the provisions for:
 - i. Supplying adequate drinking water
 - ii. Supplying toilet facilities
 - iii. Supplying washing facilities and waste disposal

- iv. Steps taken to ensure all debris is kept clear from work areas, passageways and stairs, in and around work structures
22. Mobile Cranes & Articulating Boom Cranes (if this equipment is being used)
- a. Plan must comply with ASME B30.5 for mobile cranes; ASME B30.22 for articulating boom cranes, ASME B30.3 for construction tower cranes, or ASME B30.8 for floating cranes
 - b. For mobile cranes with original equipment manufacturer's (OEM) rated capacities of 50,000 pounds or greater, the crane operator needs to be designated as qualified by a source that qualifies crane operators. The contractor shall provide to the Contracting Officer proof of current qualifications as per contract data requirements list (CDRL) "Crane Operator's Qualification" contained in the contract.
 - c. In addition to meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926, the plan shall indicate that mobile cranes be equipped with:
 - i. An anti-two-block device or a two-block damage prevention feature for all points of two-blocking
 - ii. A boom angle indicator or radius indicator readable from the operator's station
 - iii. A boom hoist disconnect, shutoff, or hydraulic relief to automatically stop the boom hoist when the boom reaches a predetermined high angle
 - iv. For telescoping booms:
 - 1. Boom length indicator readable from the operator's station
 - 2. Integrally mounted holding device provided with the telescopic hydraulic cylinder(s) to prevent uncontrolled retraction of the boom during a hydraulic system failure
 - 3. An integrally mounted holding device provided with boom support hydraulic cylinder(s) to prevent lowering of the boom in the event of a hydraulic system failure
 - v. For night operations, lighting shall be adequate to illuminate the working areas while not interfering with the operator's vision.
 - vi. Each load shall be rigged/attached independently to the hook/master-link in such a fashion that the load cannot slide or otherwise become detached. The practice of "Christmas tree lifting" steel is prohibited. Long slender objects shall be rigged to be lifted horizontally using two independent choker or eyebolt type pick-up points in such a fashion that the load cannot slide or otherwise become detached, taking into account the sling angle to the load in determining sling loadings.
 - vii. Piers and waterfront areas such as along dry docks and quay walls may have load restrictions
 - 1. Notify the Contracting Officer prior to moving a crane onto a pier, dry dock, or other waterfront area. Provide the Contracting Officer with the crane make, model, and configuration in which it is to be used.
 - 2. The contractor shall comply with cribbing requirements issued with the contract.

3. Fueling and equipment maintenance is prohibited on piers and other over water sites.
23. Jacking Operations Plan (if applicable)
- a. Jacking operations shall be designed and planned by a registered professional engineer who has experience in jacking systems.
 - b. Plan shall include detailed instructions and sketches indicating the prescribed method of erection or disassembly.
 - c. Plan shall include provisions for ensuring lateral stability of the ground or pier area during the lifting of the crane onto the crane rails.
 - d. A jacking operations plan should discuss the following:
 - i. Jacks/lifting units shall be marked to indicate their rated capacity as established by the manufacturer. The rated load shall be legibly and permanently marked in a prominent location on the jack by casting, stamping, or other suitable means.
 - ii. Jacks/lifting units shall not be loaded beyond their rated capacity as established by the manufacturer.
 - iii. The operator shall make sure that the jack used has a rating sufficient to lift and sustain the load. Jacking equipment shall be capable of supporting at least two and one-half times the load being lifted during jacking operations and the equipment shall not be overloaded. For the purpose of this provision, jacking equipment includes any load bearing component, which is used to carry out the lifting operation(s).
 - iv. Equipment shall be designed and installed so that the lifting rods cannot slip out of position or the contractor shall institute other measures, such as the use of locking or blocking devices, which will provide positive connection between the lifting rods and attachments and will prevent components from disengaging during lifting operations. In the absence of a firm foundation, the base of the jack shall be blocked. If there is a possibility of slippage of the cap, a block shall be placed in between the cap and the load.
 - v. Jacks/lifting units shall have a safety device installed which will cause the jacks/lifting units to support the load in any position in the event any jack lifting unit malfunctions or loses its lifting ability.
 - vi. Jacking operations shall be synchronized in such a manner to ensure even and uniform lifting of the load. During lifting, all points at which the load is supported shall be kept within tolerance of that needed to maintain the load in a level position. The operator shall watch the stop indicator, which shall be kept clean, in order to determine the limit of travel. The indicated limit shall not be overrun.
 - vii. If a leveling is automatically controlled, a device shall be installed that will stop the operation when the specified tolerance set forth in paragraph (vi.) above is exceeded or where there is a malfunction in the jacking (lifting) system.
 - viii. If leveling is maintained by manual controls, such controls shall

be located in a central location and attended by a competent person while lifting is in progress. The competent person must be experienced in the lifting operation and with the lifting equipment being used. A "competent person" is defined as one who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

- ix. After the load has been raised, it shall be cribbed, blocked, or otherwise secured at once.
 - x. The maximum number of annually controlled jacks/lifting units on the load shall be limited to a number that will permit the operator to maintain the load level within specified tolerances of paragraph (vi.) above, but in no case shall that number exceed fourteen.
 - xi. Under no circumstances, shall any employee who is not essential to the jacking operation be permitted immediately beneath the load while it is being lifted.
 - xii. Jacks/lifting units shall be positively secured so that they do not become dislodged or dislocated.
 - xiii. Each jack shall be thoroughly inspected at times which depend upon the service conditions. Inspections shall be not less frequent than the following:
 1. For constant intermittent use: once every 6 months
 2. For jacks sent out of shop for special work: when sent out and returned
 3. For a jack subjected to abnormal load or shock: immediately before and immediately thereafter
 - xiv. Repair or replacement parts shall be examined for possible defects.
 - xv. Jacks, which are out-of-order, shall be tagged accordingly, and shall not be used until repairs are made.
 - xvi. All jacks shall be properly lubricated at regular intervals.
 - xvii. Hydraulic jacks exposed to freezing temperatures shall be supplied with adequate antifreeze liquid.
24. Asbestos Hazard Abatement Procedure (if applicable)
- a. Plan must be in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.1101
 - b. Plan shall include, but is not limited to:
 - i. Safety precautions
 - ii. Confined space entry procedures
 - iii. Encapsulation and removal procedures
 - iv. The precise personal protective equipment to be used
 - v. Location of the asbestos control areas
 - vi. Sequencing of asbestos related work
 - vii. Disposal plan
 - viii. Type of wetting agent and asbestos sealer to be used
 - ix. Locations of local exhaust equipment

- x. Planned air monitoring strategies
 - xi. Detailed description of environmental pollution control method
 - xii. Special safety precautions that must be taken if any part of the building is occupied (if applicable)
 - xiii. Signed certificates that employees performing removal:
 - 1. Have received training in the proper handling of asbestos-containing materials and wastes
 - 2. Understand the health implications and risks involved
 - 3. Understand the use and limits of respiratory equipment to be used
 - xiv. Information on each testing laboratory selected for sampling, analysis, and reporting of airborne concentrations of asbestos fibers, including:
 - 1. Name, address, telephone number
 - 2. Certification of American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) accreditation
 - 3. Certification that persons counting the samples have been judged proficient by current inclusion on the AIHA Asbestos Analysis Registry
 - 4. Certification that the laboratory successfully participates in the Proficiency Analytical Testing Program
 - xv. Written evidence that the landfill for disposal is approved for asbestos disposal by EPA State and local regulations
 - xvi. Statement that the contractor will comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, criteria, rules, and regulations of Federal, State, regional, and local authorities regarding handling, storing, transporting, and disposing of asbestos waste materials
25. Material Containing Lead Removal Plan (if applicable)
- a. Plan should show that disposal of material containing lead is in accordance with Federal and local hazardous waste management regulations; plan shall include (but is not limited to):
 - i. Sketch showing the location, size, and details of lead control areas, critical barriers, physical boundaries, location and details of decontamination facilities, viewing ports, and mechanical ventilation system
 - ii. Description of equipment and materials, the appropriate engineering controls implemented, and job responsibilities for each activity such as cutting, sawing, sanding, scraping, abrasive blasting, and/or high temperature cutting of materials containing lead paint from which lead is emitted
 - iii. Eating, drinking, smoking and sanitary procedures, interface of trades, sequencing of lead related work, collected waste water and dust containing lead and debris, air sampling, respirators, personal protective equipment, and a detailed description of the method of containment of the operation to ensure that airborne lead concentrations of 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air are not reached or exceeded outside of the lead control area
 - iv. Operational and environmental sampling, training and strategy,

- sampling and analysis strategy and methodology, frequency of sampling, duration of sampling, and qualifications of sampling personnel in the air sampling portion of the plan
- v. Certificate for each employee, signed and dated by the accredited training provider, stating that each employee has received the required training in accordance with 40 CFR 745
 - vi. The name, address, and telephone number of the testing laboratory selected to perform the air and wipe sampling, testing, and reporting of airborne concentrations of lead (use a laboratory participating in the EPA National Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program)
 - vii. Description of the disposal of all material, whether hazardous or non-hazardous in accordance with all laws and provisions and all Federal, State or local regulations

Additional plans that may be contained in the APP include:

1. Layout Plans
2. Access and Haul Road Plan
3. Respiratory Protection Plan
4. Health Hazard Control Program
5. Process Safety Management Plan
6. Radiation Safety Program
7. Abrasive Blasting
8. Night Operations Lighting Plan
9. Wild Land Fire Management Plan
10. Float Plan
11. Demolition Plan
12. Excavation/Trenching Plan
13. Emergency Rescue (tunneling)
14. Underground Construction Fire Prevention and Protection Plan
15. Compressed Air Plan
16. Formwork and Shoring Erection and Removal Plans
17. Pre-Cast Concrete Plan
18. Lift Slab Plans
19. Steel Erection Plan
20. Site Safety and Health Plan for HTRW work
21. Blasting Safety Plan
22. Diving plan
23. Confined Space Program.

Please refer to Appendix E of the solicitation for clarification of any requirements or definitions.

Refer to [Appendix CC](#) for examples of certain items required to be in the Accident Prevention Plan.

iv. **Training Course Outline**

The contractor shall prepare a training course outline. The outline shall

contain enough detail for the Government to determine that all topics are adequately covered as prescribed in the specification.

Refer to [Appendix DD](#) for an example of the Training Course Outline.

H. **Manufacturer's Field Reports**

Manufacturer's Field Reports are typically required to be provided and accepted prior to crane installation. Specific requirements for the timing of submission will be provided in the delivery order documentation.

i. **Brake Adjustment Record**

The Contractor shall provide a brake adjustment record and installation/maintenance manuals for each brake on the crane. The brake adjustment record shall be submitted on the applicable brake record form located on the NAVCRANECEN website. Each brake measurement shall have a tolerance traceable to the associated brake manual or documentation provided by the brake manufacturer, location of measurements, and the actual brake setting.

Refer to [Appendix EE](#) for an example of the Brake Adjustment Report.

ii. **Shop Test Deficient Items List**

Upon completion of the Government witnessed shop test and inspection of the crane, a list of deficient items will be compiled. The Contractor is typically required to complete the Type of Rework and Resolution blocks as shown in the Updated Deficient Items List in Appendix FF.

Refer to [Appendix FF](#) for an example of the Shop Test Deficient Items List and an Updated Deficient Items List.

iii. **Field Test Record**

The Contractor shall follow the test procedure found in Appendix C of the solicitation that will demonstrate operation, capacity, and safety of the cranes. Any deviations to the field test required by the Contractor must be approved by the Contracting Officer. Upon successful completion of all testing, the Contractor shall submit records of all test data for each crane.

iv. **Operation and Maintenance Data**

The operation and maintenance manuals shall include a table of contents for operation instruction, preventive maintenance, parts information, drawing list, supply list, catalog cuts, photographs, and calculations. The body of the technical manuals shall include the following: contractor's detailed written procedures, operation instructions, preventive maintenance information, drawings, parts information, supplies needed, catalog cuts, photographs, and calculations. Maintenance information shall include recommended maintenance procedures and manufacturer's installation and maintenance manuals (for purchased components) and lubrication instructions. Operation information shall include detailed crane operating and safety instructions.

Parts information shall include all information on all contractor-designed parts, all purchased sub-assemblies and components including the manufacturer's part number. The information shall be broken-out to the smallest replacement part. Within these sections the following information shall also be included:

1. Maintenance and programming instructions for the drives
2. Maintenance instructions including maintenance, alignment, adjustment, and calibration instructions for commercial components and parts lists
3. Operating instructions and special precautions for starting/stopping, operation, and safety
4. Preventive maintenance instructions including location of lubrication points, type of lubricant to be used, and the frequency of lubrication, which shall agree with the lubrication drawing provided
5. Recommended spare parts list
6. A complete listing of all control system parameters with an explanation of their functions
7. Control system and network drawings and product data shall be included in the operation and maintenance manual

Refer to [Appendix GG](#) for an example of Operation and Maintenance Data.

I. **Closeout Submittals**

Closeout submittals are requested following crane acceptance, generally as part of the final technical manuals. They are typically required to be provided and accepted prior to final payment. Specific requirements for the timing of submission will be provided in the delivery order documentation.

i. **Control System Parameter Record**

After the crane has passed the final field test, the contractor shall complete a control system parameter record for the crane and provide the crane parameter file downloaded from the crane at time of acceptance, if applicable. The record shall include the contract number, contractor's name and address, date, and all control system parameters and their final settings. The contractor shall designate each control system parameter as either used or unused.

Refer to [Appendix HH](#) for an example of the Control System Parameter Record.

ii. **List of Parameters and Crane OEM's Approved Crane Range**

After the crane has passed the final field test, the contractor shall submit a parameter list for each electronic drive to document the crane designed

parameter ranges in which each parameter can be safely tuned by the end user for each parameter specified in the parameter list used on the crane. The crane contractor-determined design range shall be the applicable portion of the drive's default range for each parameter. The crane contractor must provide justification for each range of each parameter on the list. When necessary, the justification shall include appropriate calculations.

Refer to [Appendix II](#) for an example of the List of Parameters and Crane OEM's Approved Crane Range.

iii. **Frequency Allocation Application**

The technical section of the frequency allocation application (DD Form 1494), addressing the Contractor's equipment, shall be completed by the manufacturer of the radio control equipment being furnished. DD Form 1494, the "Application for Equipment Frequency Allocation", is located on the NAVCRANECEN website.

Refer to [Appendix JJ](#) for an example of the Frequency Allocation Application.

iv. **Disabled Ports, Connectors, and Interfaces**

Provide disclosure of any known methods for bypassing computer authentication in the product, often referred to as backdoors, and provide written documentation that all such backdoors created have been permanently deleted from the system.

Provide summary documentation of the procured product's security features and security-focused instructions on product maintenance, support, and reconfiguration of default settings.

Provide documentation showing all disabled ports, connectors, and interfaces for all network-capable devices.

Refer to [Appendix KK](#) for an example of the Disabled Ports, Connectors, and Interfaces.

v. **Network-Capable Devices**

For every PLC, RTU, Supervisory Controller, or other network-capable (whether networked or not upon delivery) control device, deliver the following on CD/DVD:

1. Original firmware
2. Original firmware hash
3. SOP for application of firmware updates/patches
4. POC or website for firmware updates/patches
5. Count of interfaces and types
6. Protocols in use, per interface
7. Configuration file
8. SOP for configuration after the crane has passed the final field test, the contractor shall submit a parameter list for each electronic drive to document the crane designed parameter ranges in which each parameter can be safely tuned by the end user for each parameter specified in the parameter list used on the crane. The crane contractor-determined design range shall be the applicable portion of the drive's default range for each parameter. The crane contractor must provide justification for each range of each parameter on the list. When necessary, the justification shall include appropriate calculations.

Refer to [Appendix KK](#) for an example of the Network Capable Devices.

vi. **Engineering Workstation**

Deliver on CD/DVD the following:

1. SOP for application of software updates/patches
2. POC or website for software updates/patches including vendor provided software
3. Protocols in use, per interface
4. SOP for configuration
5. PLC programming interface software and licensing
6. Any other compatible software and licenses to allow crane software/firmware to be troubleshot, checked and upgraded, and for the data recorder to be accessed and information retrieved

Refer to [Appendix KK](#) for an example of the Engineering Workstation.

vii. **Control System Access and Control**

The Contractor shall document options for defining access and security permissions, user accounts, and applications with associated roles.

Refer to [Appendix KK](#) for an example of the Control System Access and Control.

viii. **Control System Account Management**

The Contractor shall document all accounts (including, but not limited to, generic and/or default) that need to be active for proper operation of the procured product.

Refer to [Appendix KK](#) for an example of the Control System Account Management.

ix. **Patch Management and Updates**

The Contractor shall provide documentation of its patch management program and update process (including third-party hardware, software, and firmware). This documentation shall include resources and technical capabilities to sustain this program and process.

This includes the Contractor's method or recommendation for how the integrity of the patch is validated by the Acquirer. This documentation shall also include the Supplier's approach and capability to remediate newly reported zero-day vulnerabilities.

Refer to [Appendix KK](#) for an example of the Patch Management and Updates.

x. **Malware Detection and Protection**

The Contractor shall provide, or specify how to implement, the capability to automatically scan any removable media that is introduced to the product being acquired.

Refer to [Appendix KK](#) for an example of Malware Detection and Protection.

xi. **Wireless Technology Provisions**

The Contractor shall document:

1. Specific protocols and other detailed information required for wireless devices to communicate with the control network, including other wireless equipment that can communicate with the Contractor-supplied devices
2. Use, capabilities, and limits for the wireless devices
3. Power and frequency requirements of the wireless devices (e.g., microwave devices meet the frequency requirements of Generic Requirements [GR]-63 Network Equipment Building System [NEBS] and GR-1089)
4. Range of the wireless devices and verify that the range of communications is minimized to both meet the needs of the Acquirer's proposed deployment and reduce the possibility of signal interception from outside the designated security perimeter
5. Wireless technology and associated devices compliance with standard operational and security requirements specified in applicable wireless standard(s) or specification(s) (e.g., applicable IEEE standards, such as 802.11)
6. Configuration control options that enable varying of the security level of the devices. The technical section of the frequency allocation application attached as Appendix JJ, addressing their equipment, shall be completed by the manufacturer of the radio control equipment being furnished under this contract.

Refer to [Appendix KK](#) for an example of Wireless Technology Provisions.

xii. **Control System Inventory**

The Contractor shall provide an inventory of all network-capable and microprocessor control devices in accordance with Appendix LL.

Refer to [Appendix LL](#) for an example of the Control System Inventory.

xiii. **Evaluation Status of Hardware and Software**

The Contractor shall provide information on Common Criteria or National Information Assurance Partnership (NIAP) or Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) evaluation status of hardware and software.

Refer to [Appendix MM](#) for an example of Evaluation Status of Hardware and Software.

III. Appendix – Examples

A. Appendix A – Schedule with Milestones

Refer to the following pages for a sample Schedule with Milestones.

Activity ID	Activity Description	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	%	Early Start	Early Finish
001	Award	1	1	0	23JAN09	23JAN09
002	Post Award Meeting	1	1	0	24FEB09	24FEB09
003	100 % Drawings and Calc	70	70	0	23JAN09	30APR09
004	NCC review of Drawings	11	11	0	01MAY09	15MAY09
005	Final Design	6	6	0	18MAY09	25MAY09
006	NCC review	5	5	0	26MAY09	01JUN09
007	Order Long Lead Items	87	87	0	02MAR09	30JUN09
008	Fabrication	196	196	0	01JUN09	01MAR10
009	Shop Test	4	4	0	01MAR10	04MAR10
010	Pre Install Meeting	1	1	0	01FEB10	01FEB10
011	Crane Delivery	6	6	0	08MAR10	15MAR10
012	Crane Installation	5	5	0	15MAR10	19MAR10
013	Field Load Test	2	2	0	22MAR10	23MAR10
014	Crane Acceptance	1	1	0	24MAR10	24MAR10
015	Completion of Warranty	261	261	0	24MAR10	23MAR11
CDRLs						
A002	Final Stamped Dwgs	5	5	0	15FEB10	21FEB10
A011	Hook & Nut NDT Cert	10	10	0	01FEB10	14FEB10
A014	Runway Cert.	10	10	0	15FEB10	01MAR10
A015	Shop Test Procedure	10	10	0	01FEB10	14FEB10
A016	Lift, Install & Handling Plan	30	30	0	15JAN10	01MAR10
A017	Accident Prevention Plan	10	10	0	15FEB10	01MAR10

Activity	Start	End
Award	23JAN09	23JAN09
Post Award Meeting	24FEB09	24FEB09
Drawings and Calcs	23JAN09	30APR09
NCC review of Drawings and Calcs	01MAY09	15MAY09
Second package Drawings and Calcs	18MAY09	25MAY09
NCC review Second package Drawings and Calcs	26MAY09	01JUN09
Order Long Lead Items	02MAR09	30JUN09



Project Start: 23JAN09
 Project Finish: 23JAN09
 Data Date: 17FEB09

Legend:
 Supply Bar
 Post Bar
 Progress Bar
 Critical Activity

000

Crane Contractor
 Crane Project Title, Project location

Sheet 14 of 18

2009		2010						2011								
DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	
23.307	14.21284	11.18251	8.15221	8.15222	29.51219	26.31017	24.31714	21.28512	19.28219	16.28216	23.30613	20.27313	20.27310	17.24317	14.21287	14.212

- Fabrication
- Shop Test
- Pre Install Meeting
- Crane Delivery
- Crane Installation
- Field Load Test
- Crane Acceptance

- B. **Appendix B – Monthly Status Report**
Refer to the following pages for a sample of Monthly Status Report.



July 2, 2010

From: John Smith, President
Crane Parts Manufacturers (CPM)

Project: 25/5 Ton OET Crane @ Anywheresville Shipyard, Bldg 1232
Title: July 2010 Monthly Project Status (CDRL-A001)
Contract Number: N62470-104-D-XXXX Delivery Order XXXX
Security Level: Unclassified

To: **NCC Contract Administrator** Mr. Norm Yeatts
NCC Project Manager Mr. Thomas Lund
DCMA Mr. Jones

Project / Milestone Status:

Project is currently one week behind original baseline schedule. In the past month, 100% submittal review comments were received and crane design was revised accordingly. Final design has been submitted, reviewed by NCC and approved. Fabrication and procurement of vendor items has begun. Approval of RFI #2 for alternate motor has shortened lead time by 3 weeks, which shortens the project critical path by 2 weeks, this will bring the project back on schedule.

Schedule:

Gantt chart for project milestones and CDRLs is attached to this report.

Design & Review:

Final design has been submitted and approved on 19 June 2010. Four open back-check comments will be corrected on PE stamped drawings which will be submitted next month. RFI #2 for alternate motor was approved on 10 June 2010.

Problems / Deficiencies:

Removal of existing crane may require a roof penetration. CPM engineer to conduct site visit during week of 20 July 2010, and discuss w/ NCC and NNSY. Roof penetration may prolong site work by one week.

Conference / Trip Outcome:

Teleconference to discuss final design review comments was held 14 June 2010, brake issue was resolved and crane design was approved. Contract Mod # 003 was issued which incorporated RFI #2.

Other:

We have requested information on the facility max. ground loading pressure to aid in preparation of the crane removal & installation plans. Information needed by 15 October 2017.

Future Plans:

Fabrication and component procurement will continue. Work on APP and removal/install plan to begin following site visit in July. Pre-installation meeting tentatively scheduled for week of 9 September 2010. Shop test in late September / early October.

Appendices:

None.

John Smith

John Smith, President
Crane Parts
Manufacturers

- C. **Appendix C – NCC RFI Form**
Please see the following page for a sample RFI.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)			1. RFI Number RFI-
2. CONTRACT NUMBER:			
3. CONTRACT TITLE:			
4. PRIME CONTRACTOR	5. SUBCONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER		
6. SUBJECT OF RFI:			
a. DRAWINGS:	b. DETAILS:	c. SPECIFICATION	d. CPM ACTIVITY #:
7. INFORMATION REQUESTED:			
8. Date Response Required By:	9. Date RFI Submitted:	10. Signature:	
11. CONTRACTOR RECOMMENDATION:			
12. COST EFFECT: Increase: <input type="checkbox"/> Decrease: <input type="checkbox"/> None: <input type="checkbox"/> Estimated Amount:			
13. TIME IMPACT: Increase: <input type="checkbox"/> Decrease: <input type="checkbox"/> None: <input type="checkbox"/> Estimated Calendar Days:			
14. From:	15. Reply Date:	16. Signature:	
17. To:			
18. REPLY:			
19. <input type="checkbox"/> This response is for clarification only and results in no cost or time change to the contract.			
20. <input type="checkbox"/> This response requires a modification to the contract. A formal request for proposal will follow under separate correspondence. No work is authorized until the modification is signed by the Contracting Officer. The assigned Proposed Change (PC) is _____.			
The RFI process is intended to provide an efficient mechanism for responding to contractor's requests for information ONLY. This system DOES NOT authorize the contractor to proceed with work. To do so, the contractor proceeds at his own risk. If the contractor considers the RFI response a change, written notice to the Contracting Officer is required within 20 calendar days of the reply date.			
DISTRIBUTION: original file via FEAD <input type="checkbox"/> PL <input type="checkbox"/> ET <input type="checkbox"/> A/E <input type="checkbox"/> PC# _____ via the Contracting Officer			

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FORM

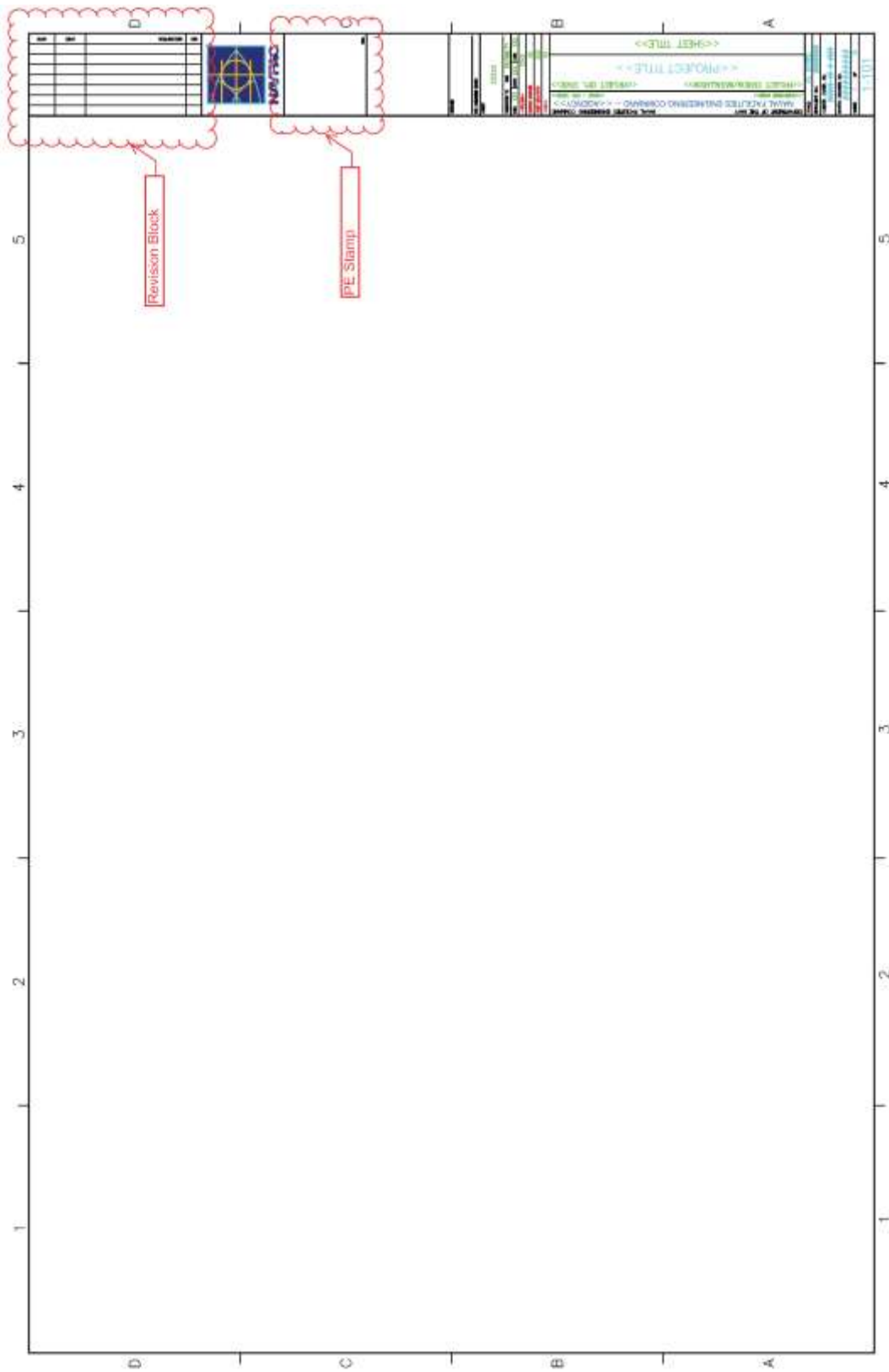
FOR THE CONTRACTOR

- Item 1.** Enter three-digit RFI number.
- Item 2.** Self-explanatory.
- Item 3.** Self-explanatory.
- Item 4.** Self-explanatory.
- Item 5.** Self-explanatory.
- Item 6.** Self-explanatory.
 - a. Specify any drawing numbers related to the RFI (if applicable)
 - b. Specify any detail numbers related to the RFI (if applicable)
 - c. Specify the specification number related to the RFI (if applicable)
 - d. Specify Critical Path Method (CPM)/Schedule Activity # (if applicable).
- Item 7.** Provide a narrative detailing the requested information or requested design change.
 - a. Specify date response is requested.
 - b. Enter date RFI submitted.
 - c. Signature of preparer of RFI.
- Item 8.** If possible, provide a recommended solution to the problem and state if the proposed solution may be considered a change to the contract.
 - a. Indicate in the check box the cost effect. If applicable, provide estimated amount.
 - b. Indicate in the check box the time impact. If applicable, provide estimated calendar days.

FOR GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL

- Item 9.** Name of government official responding to RFI.
- Item 10.** Name of contractor point of contact.
- Item 11.** Enter date of RFI response.
- Item 12.** Signature of official responding to RFI.
- Item 13.** Provide a reply considering cost, schedule, safety, quality, client request, other risks, etc. At no time will the RFI response authorize the contractor to start work. Only the Contracting Officer may authorize additional or changed work.
 - a. Indicate in the check box if the response is for clarification only.
 - b. Indicate in the check box if the response requires a modification to be issued to the contract. If applicable, include the assigned Proposed Change (PC) number.

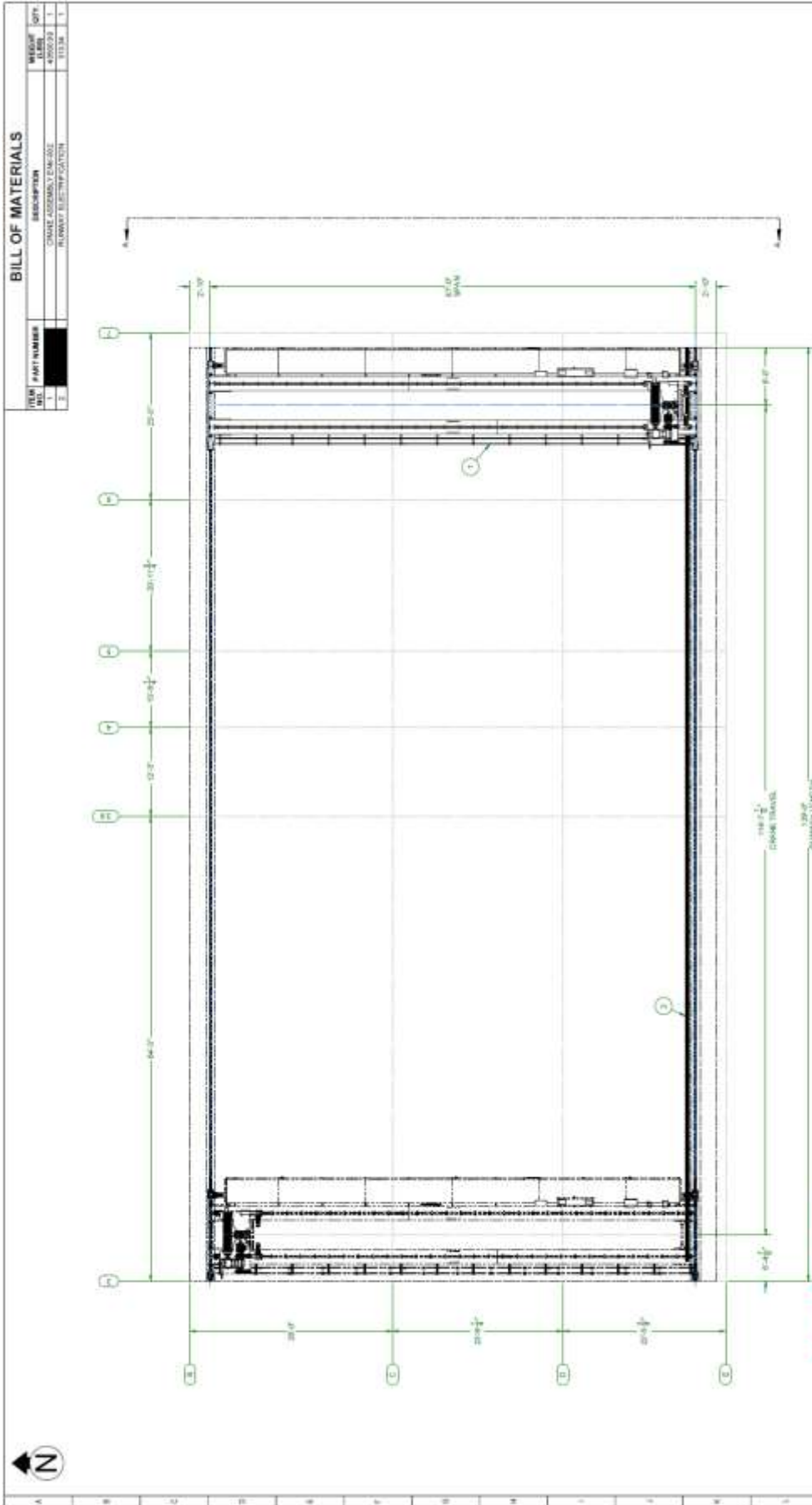
- D. **Appendix D – General Drawing Border with Title Block**
Please see the following page for an example of this item.



E. **Appendix E – General Arrangement Drawings**

Please see the following pages for examples of general arrangement drawings.

i. General Arrangement



BILL OF MATERIALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	QTY
1.		CHASSIS ASSEMBLY 24U/20U	4352.23	1
2.		RAILWAY ELECTRIFICATION	113.34	1

Typical Parameters

NOTION	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	QUANTITY (TONS)	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	HP	AVAILABLE 1/17	UNIT PRICE	REVISION
1	PAC	2000A100	20	TR	16000004	200	27.0"	1.0"	470
2	PAC	2000A100	20	TR	16000004	200	27.0"	1.0"	470
3	PAC	2000A100	20	TR	16000004	200	27.0"	1.0"	470

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	QTY
1.	CHASSIS ASSEMBLY 24U/20U	4352.23	1
2.	RAILWAY ELECTRIFICATION	113.34	1

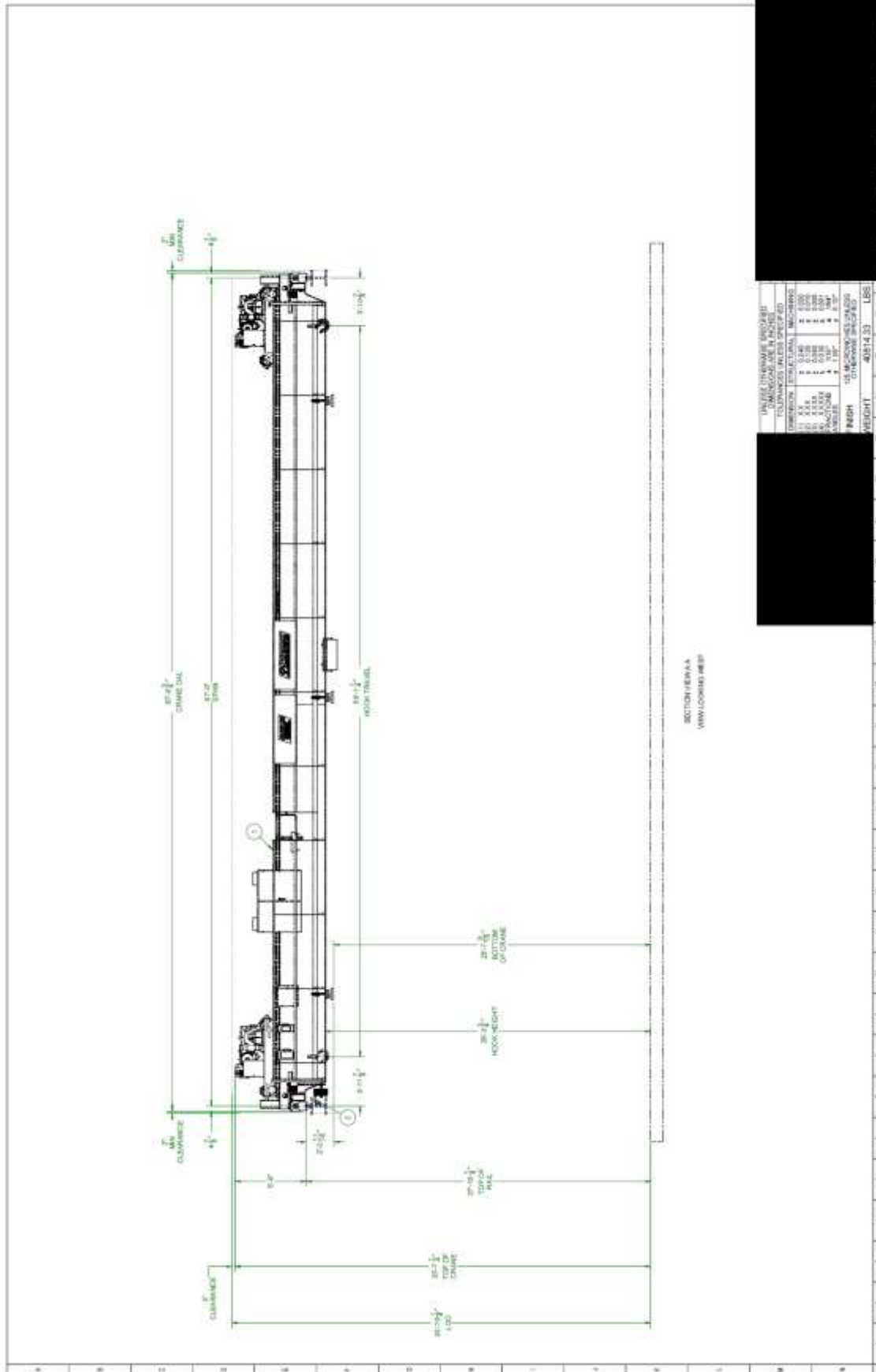
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	QTY
1.	CHASSIS ASSEMBLY 24U/20U	4352.23	1
2.	RAILWAY ELECTRIFICATION	113.34	1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	QTY
1.	CHASSIS ASSEMBLY 24U/20U	4352.23	1
2.	RAILWAY ELECTRIFICATION	113.34	1

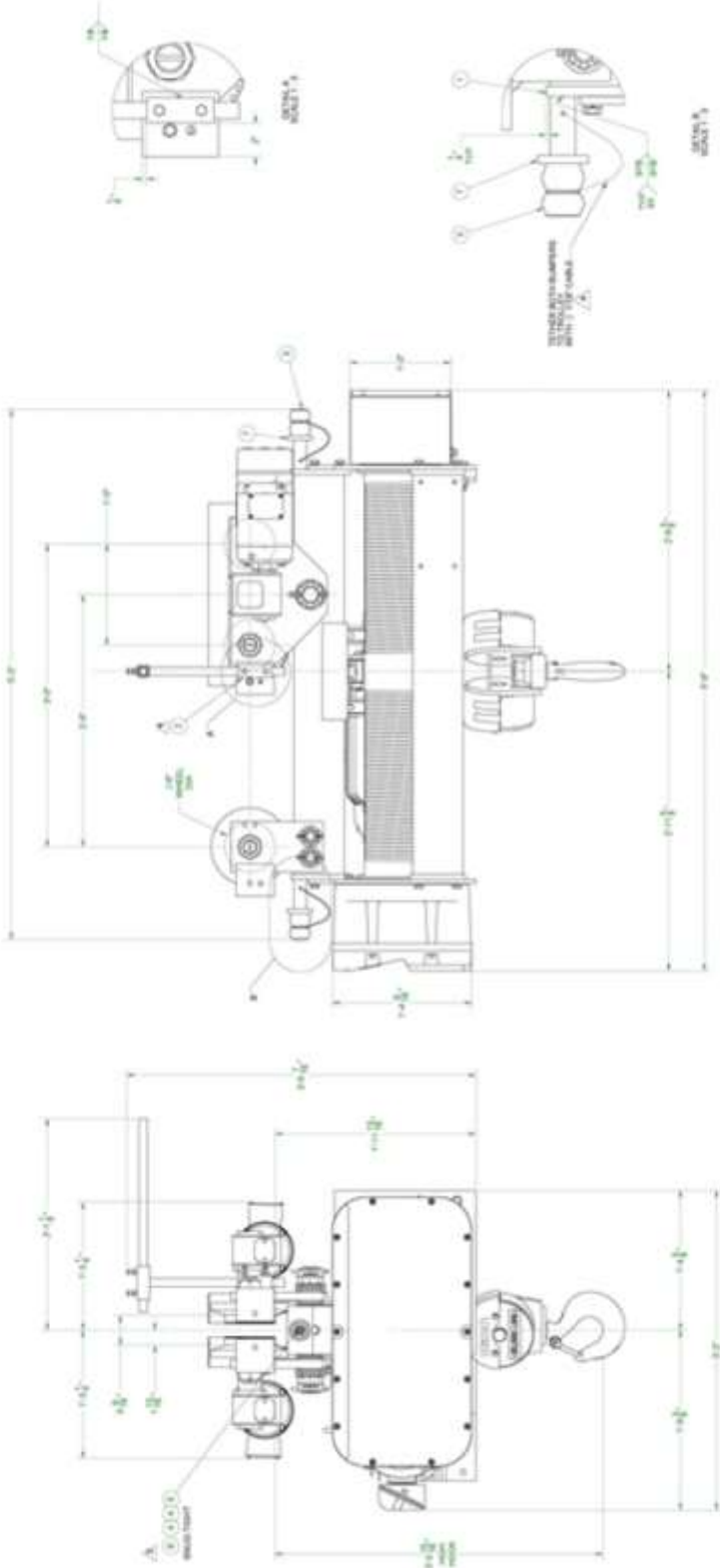
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	QTY
1.	CHASSIS ASSEMBLY 24U/20U	4352.23	1
2.	RAILWAY ELECTRIFICATION	113.34	1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	QTY
1.	CHASSIS ASSEMBLY 24U/20U	4352.23	1
2.	RAILWAY ELECTRIFICATION	113.34	1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	QTY
1.	CHASSIS ASSEMBLY 24U/20U	4352.23	1
2.	RAILWAY ELECTRIFICATION	113.34	1

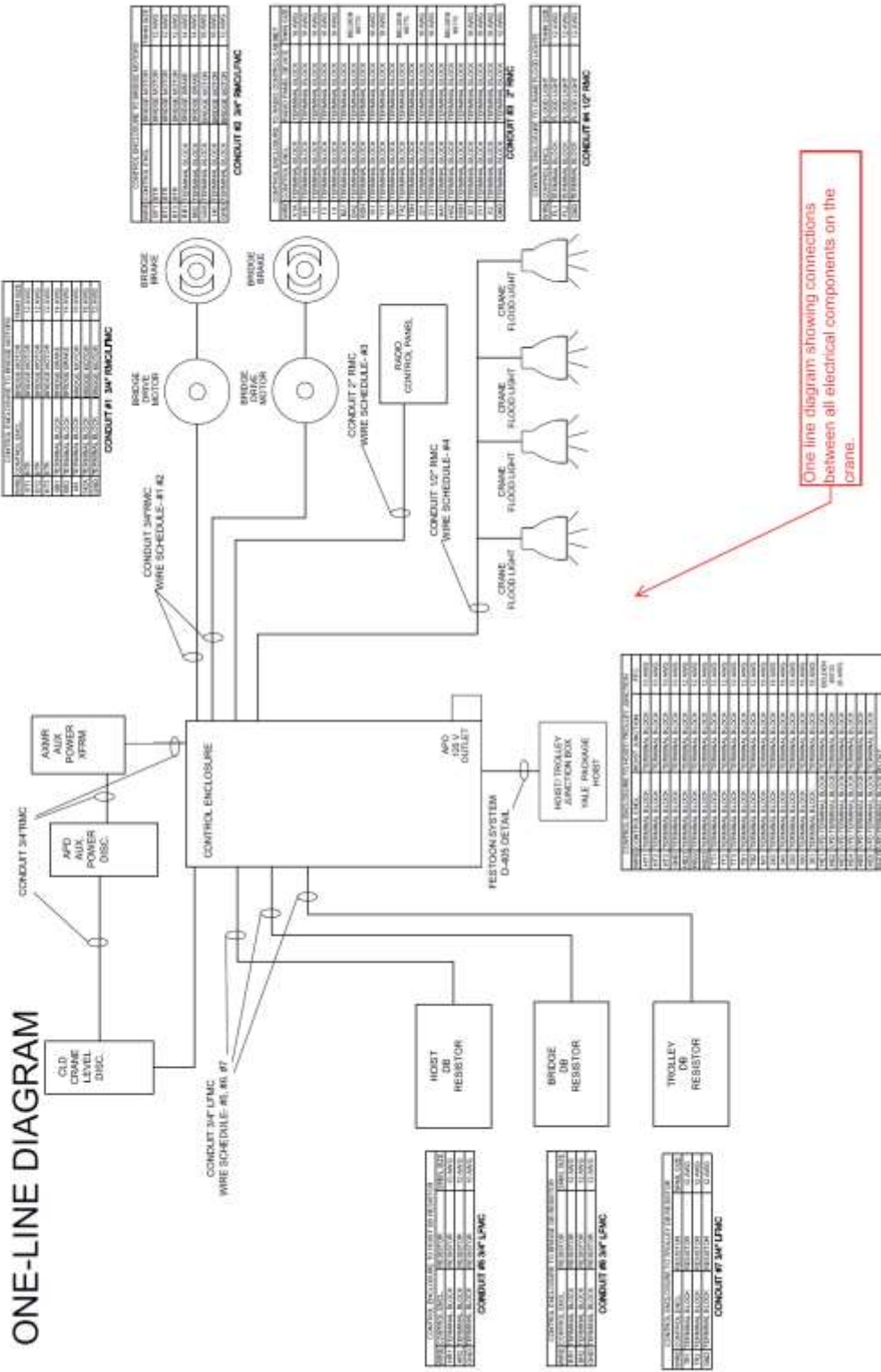


ii. Trolley Arrangement

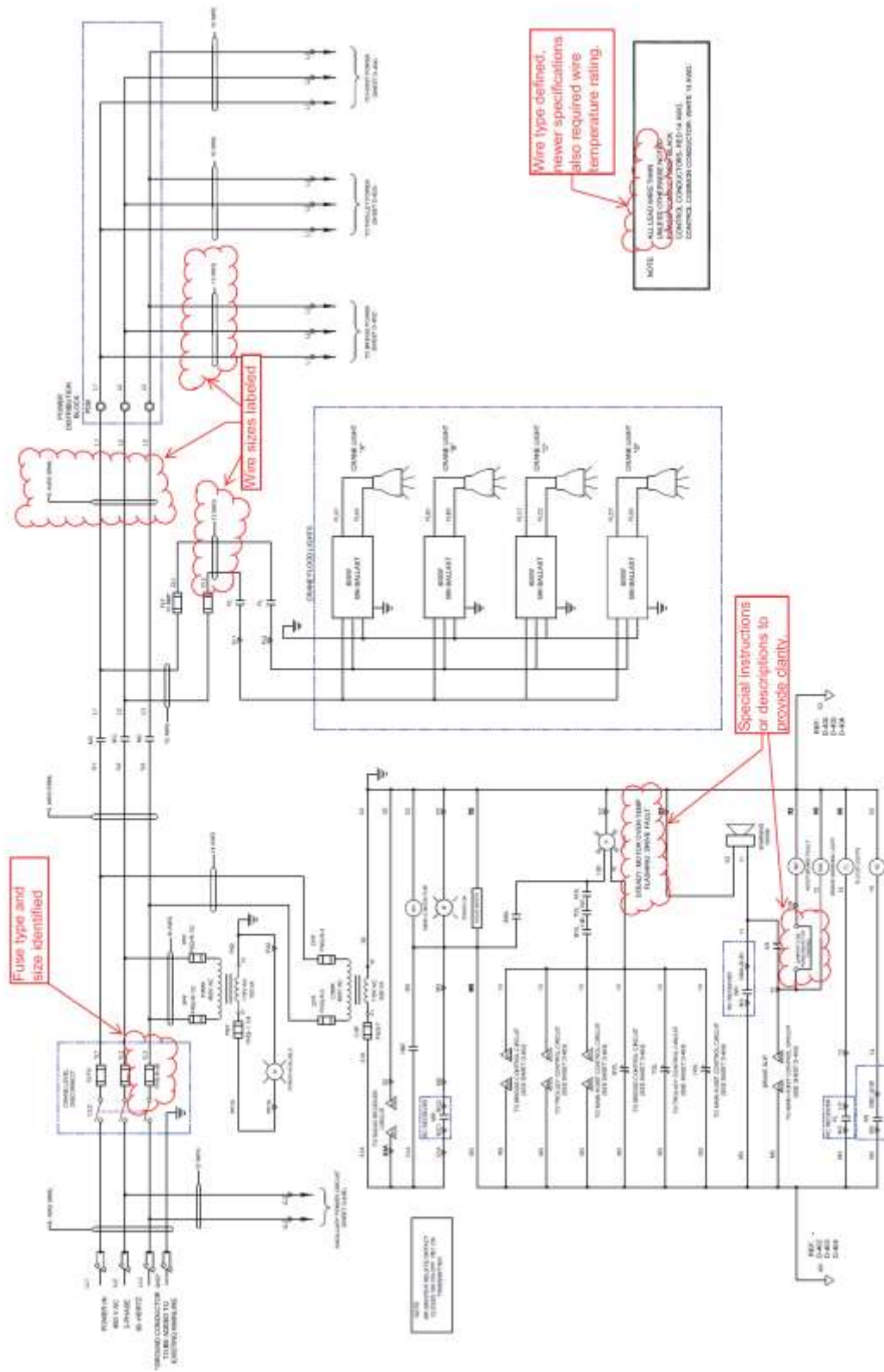


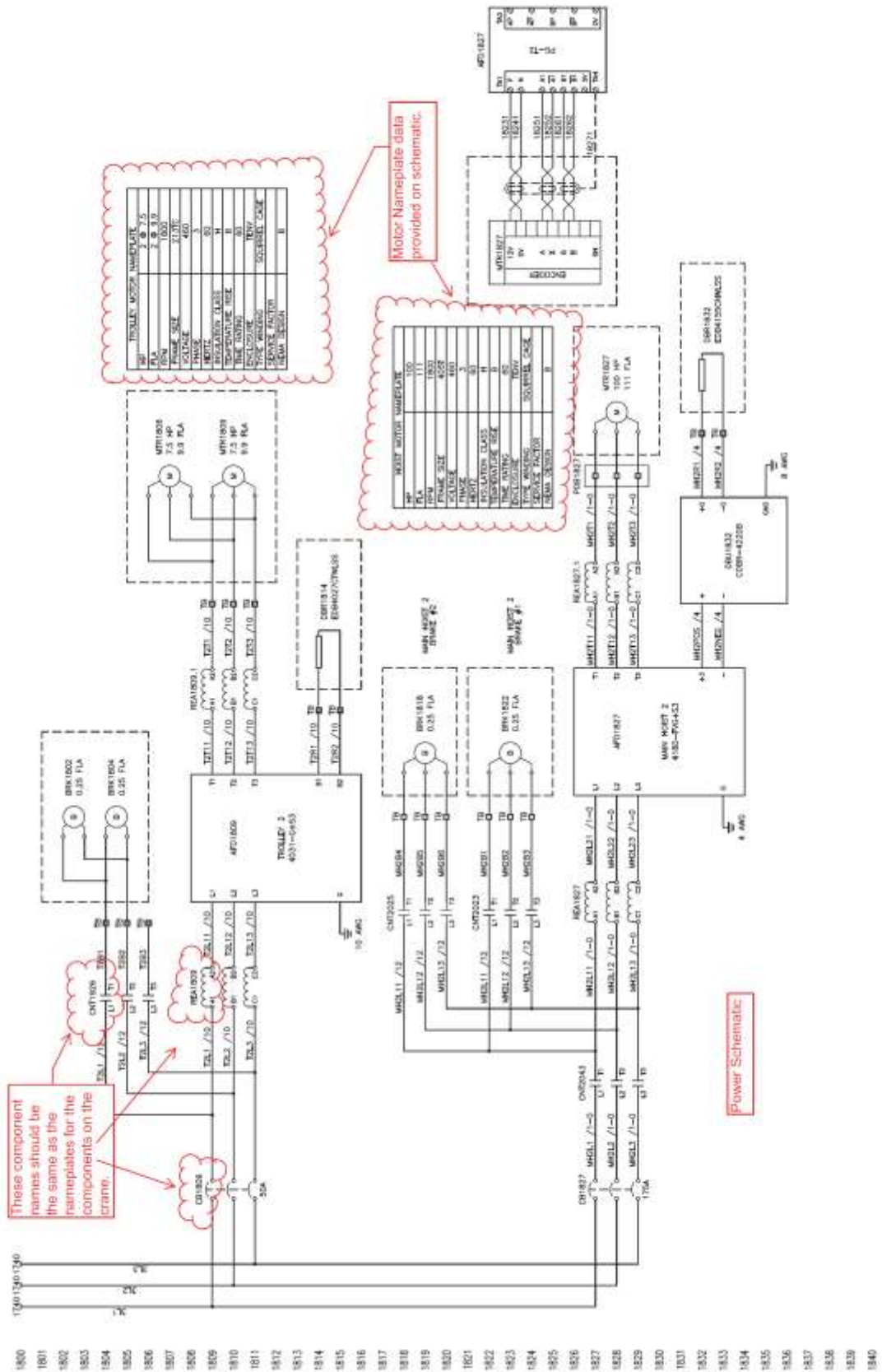
F. **Appendix F – Electrical Drawings**

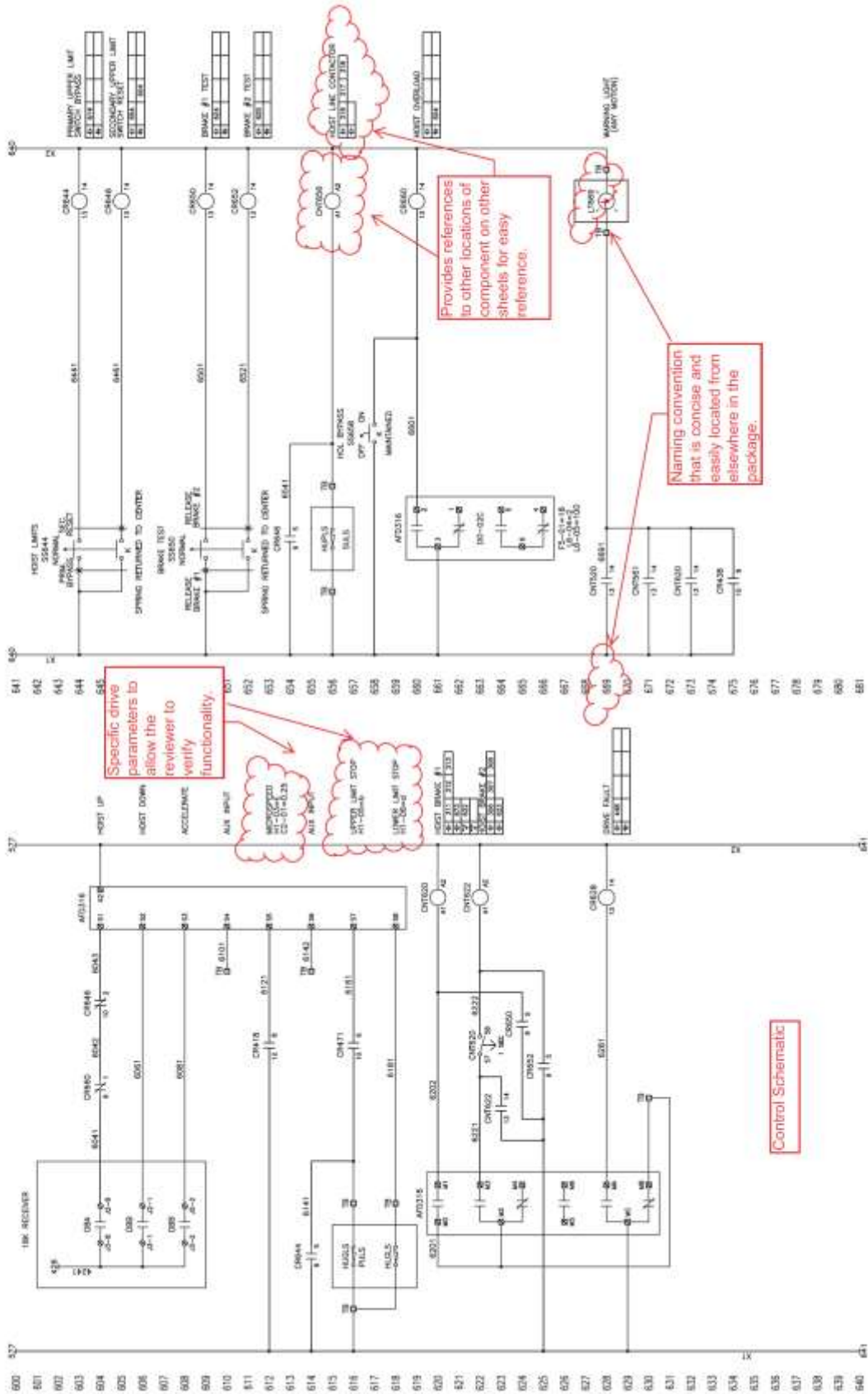
Please see the following pages for examples of electrical drawings.



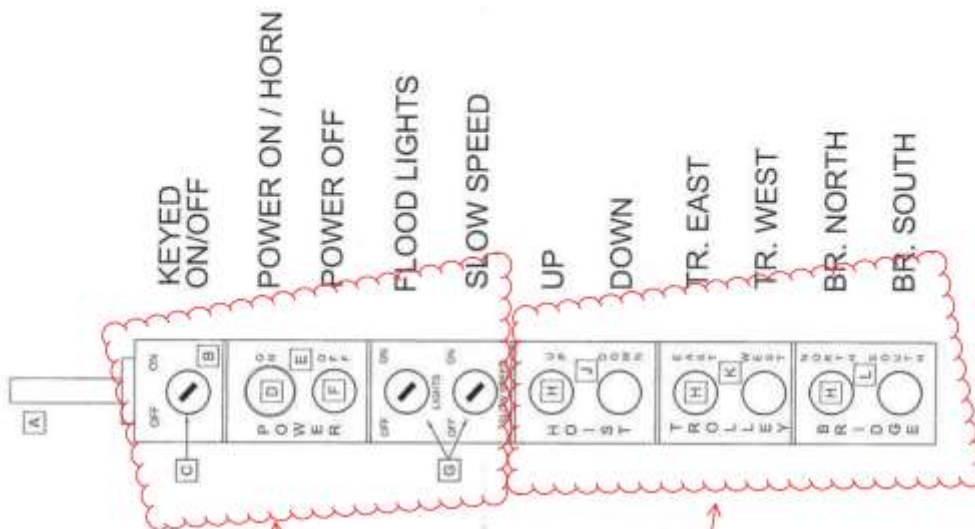
One line diagram showing connections between all electrical components on the crane.







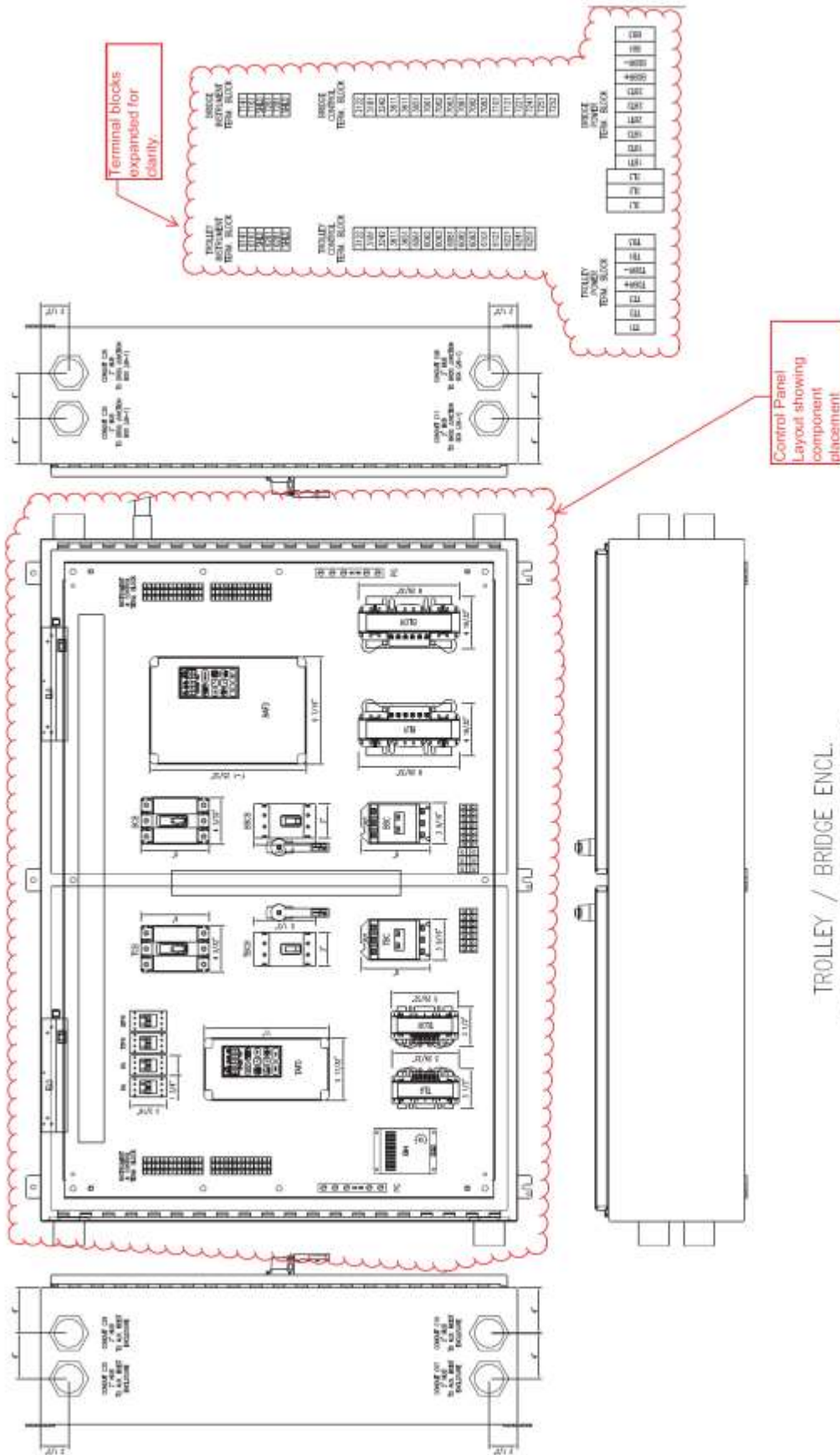
PUSHBUTTON LAYOUT

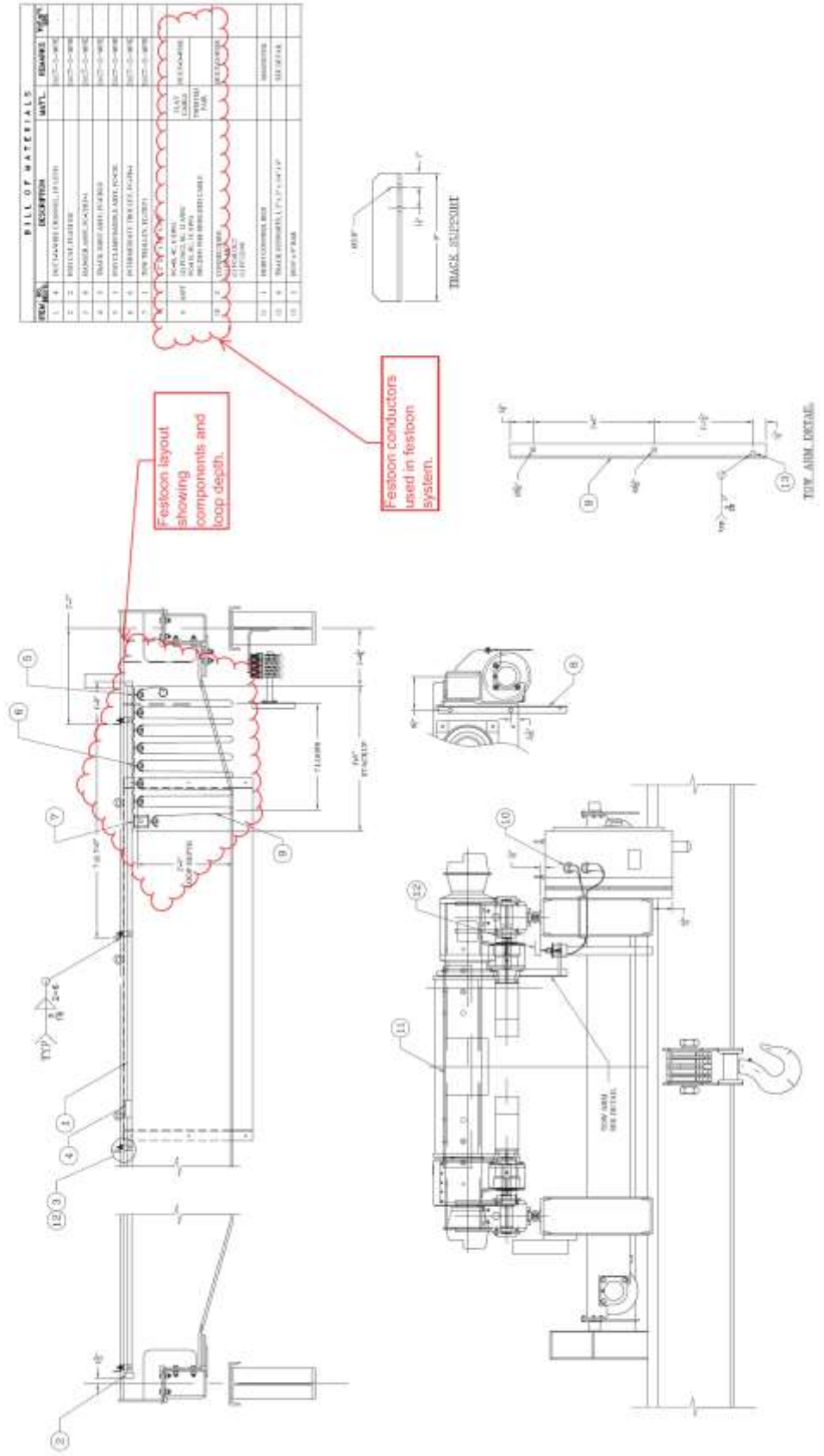


Controller layout showing ancillary devices on the controller.

Controller layout showing layout of controls.

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER
A	1	STAINLESS STEEL MOUNTING BRACKET	QUANEX
B	1	KEYED ON/OFF SWITCH (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX
C	1	KEYED ON/OFF SWITCH (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX
D	1	POWER ON / HORN INDICATOR (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX
E	1	POWER OFF SWITCH (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX
F	1	FLOOD LIGHTS INDICATOR (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX
G	1	SLOW SPEED INDICATOR (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX
H	1	UP / DOWN INDICATOR (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX
I	1	TR. EAST INDICATOR (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX
J	1	TR. WEST INDICATOR (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX
K	1	BR. NORTH INDICATOR (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX
L	1	BR. SOUTH INDICATOR (MOUNTING BRACKET)	QUANEX

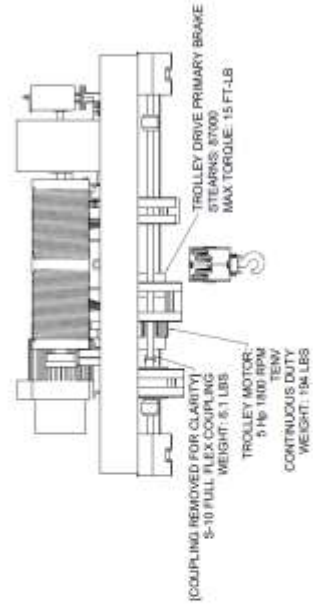
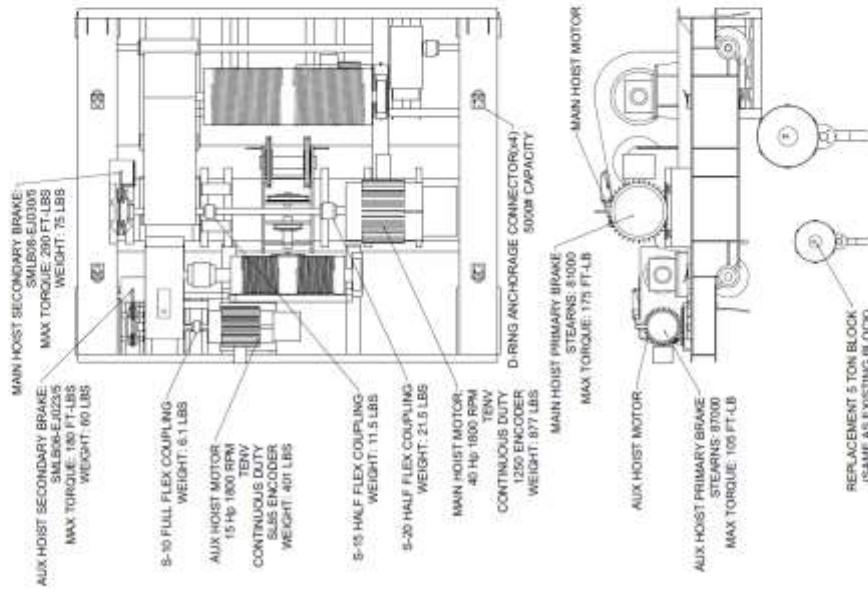




- G. **Appendix G – Mechanical Drawings**
Please see the following page for a sample mechanical drawing.

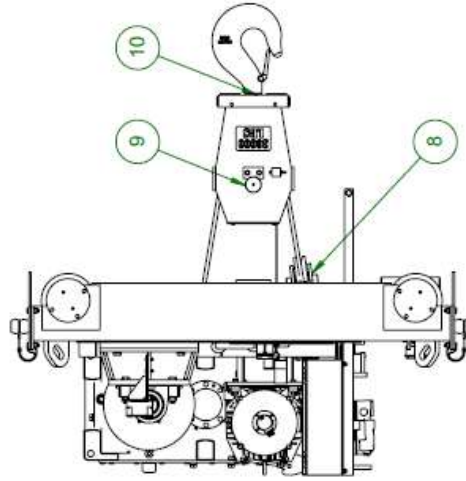
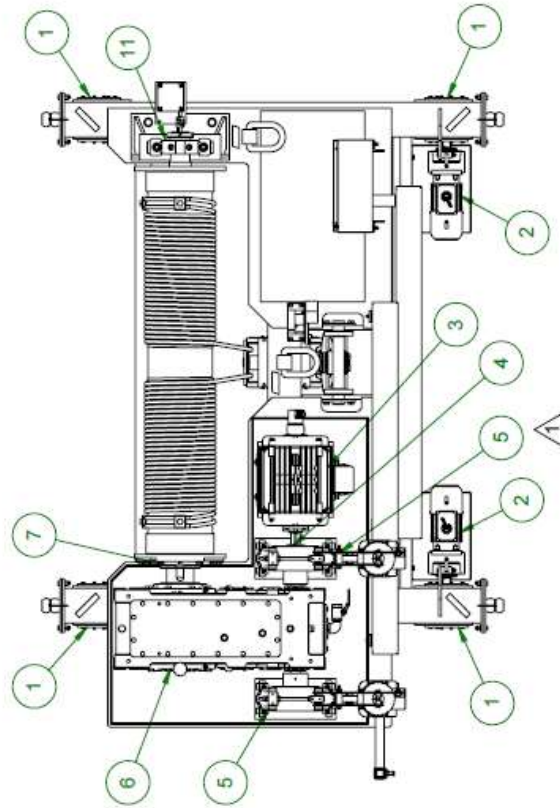
COMPONENTS	BOLT SIZE	TORQUE VALUE
TROLLEY MOTOR	3/8" GR. 8	46 FT-LBS
MAIN HOIST MOTOR	3/8" GR. 8	225 FT-LBS
AUX HOIST MOTOR	1/2" GR. 8	113 FT-LBS
MAIN HOIST SECONDARY BRAKE	3/8" GR. 8	225 FT-LBS
AUX SECONDARY BRAKE	3/8" GR. 8	46 FT-LBS

Trolley Component Layout



Lubrication information showing
lubrication points, type of
lubricant, quantity, and
frequency

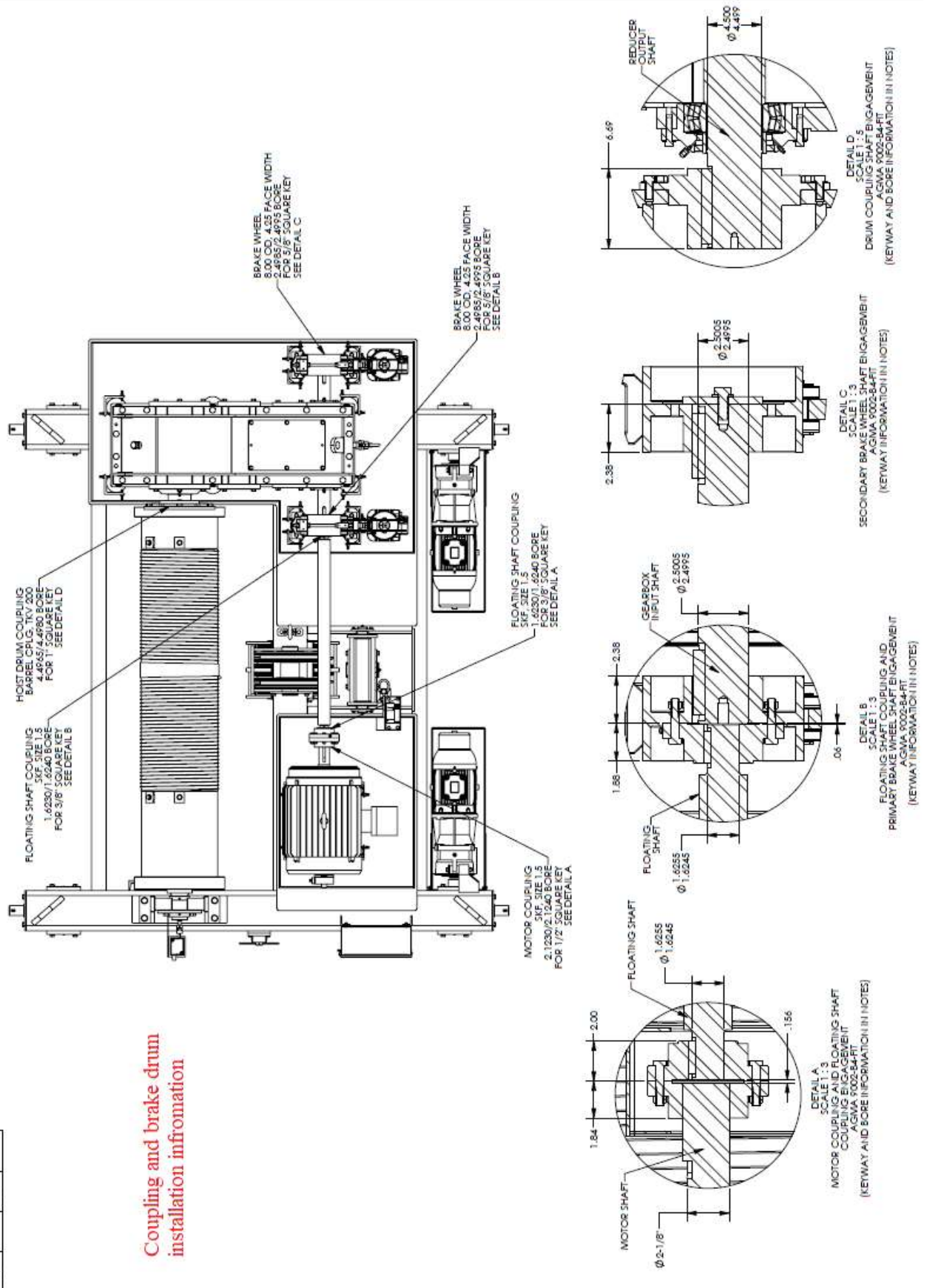
Item	Part Description	Type of Lube	Lube Quantity	Frequency
1	Trolley Wheel Bearings	SKF LGEP 2	NA (Sealed)	NA
2	Trolley Drive Motor	Mobilgear 600XP 320	1.00 qt.	10,000 HRS. or 2 Years
3	Hoist Motor	Aeroshell 7	2.5 tsp.	9,500 HRS.
4	Brake Wheel Coupling	Mobilux EP 111	0.03 qt.	1 Year
5	Brake	Self-Lubricating	NA	NA
6	Hoist Gearbox	Mobilgear 600XP 320	11.0 gal.	1 Year
7	Hoist Drum Coupling	KP 2 K GRADE	0.16 qt.	2,000 HRS. or 2 Years
8	Equalizer Sheave	Self-Lubricating Bushing	NA	NA
9	Sheave Bearings	Valvoline VV612	0.01 qt.	6-12 Months
10	Hook Thrust Bearing	Valvoline VV612	0.01 qt.	6-12 Months
11	Drum Pillow Block Bearing	Valvoline VV612	0.01 qt.	3 Months



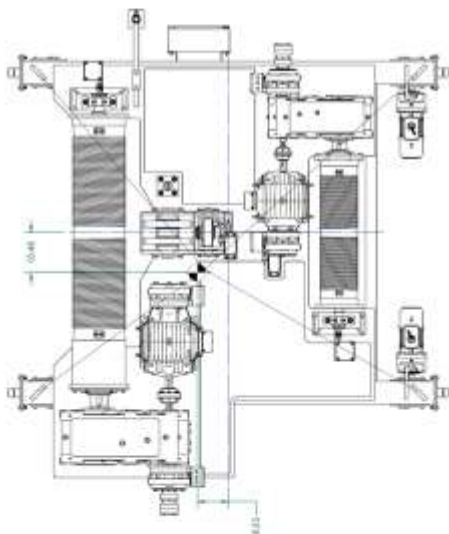
JOB #

QTY

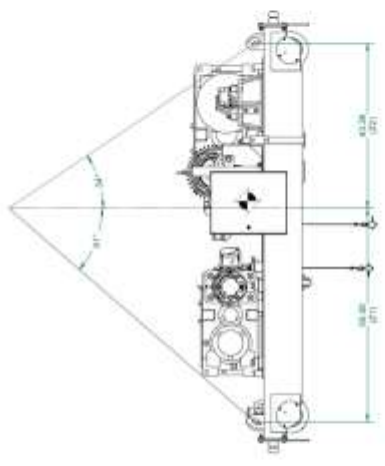
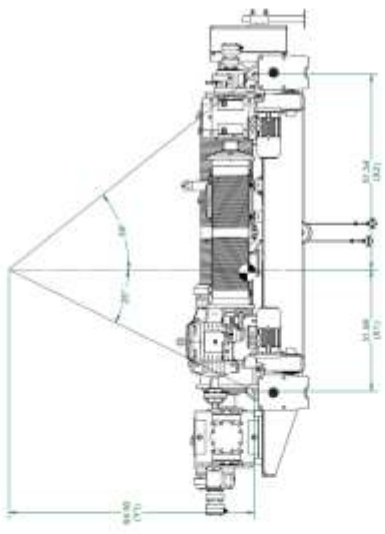
**Coupling and brake drum
installation information**



- H. **Appendix H – Structural Drawings**
Please see following pages for sample structural drawings.



SEE ALL ASSEMBLY
 MAINTENANCE LOGS



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TO TRANSFER AS SHOWN		REVISION INFORMATION		DRAWING NUMBER	
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	BY
1		ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION			
2		REVISION			

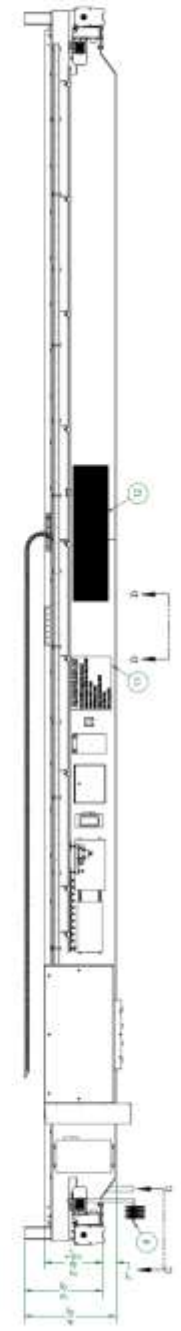
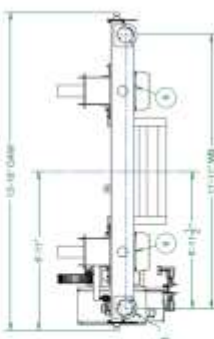
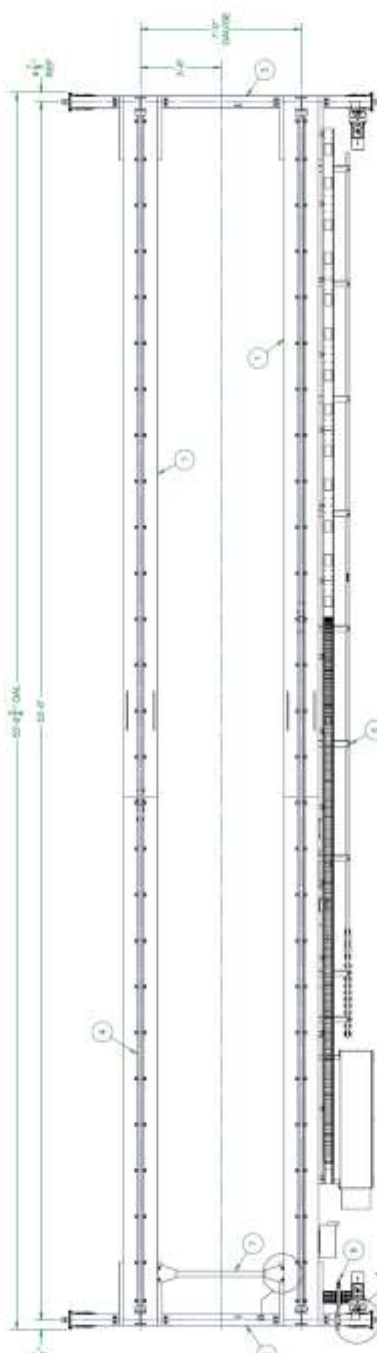
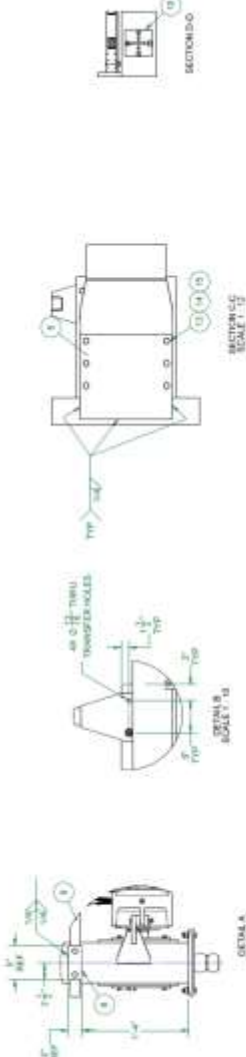
PROJECT	TROLEY BUS
DESCRIPTION	TROLEY BUS ASSEMBLY
SCALE	1:14
SHEET	D
TOTAL SHEETS	1

DATE	2024
PROJECT	TROLEY BUS
DESCRIPTION	TROLEY BUS ASSEMBLY

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1		ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	
2		REVISION	

BILL OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT UNIT	QTY
1	02124-071	BRIDGE OPENING WELDMENT	100.0	2
2	02124-176	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE LEFT ASSEMBLY	81.1	1
3	02124-177	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE RIGHT ASSEMBLY	81.1	1
4	02124-178	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
5	02124-179	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
6	02124-179	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
7	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
8	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
9	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
10	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
11	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
12	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
13	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
14	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
15	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
16	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
17	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
18	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
19	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1
20	02124-029	BRIDGE END TRUCK DRIVE ASSEMBLY	162.2	1



REV	DATE	REVISION TABLE	BY	CHKD	APPROVED
1		ISSUE FOR BIDDING			
2		REVISED PER COMMENTS			
3		REVISED PER COMMENTS			

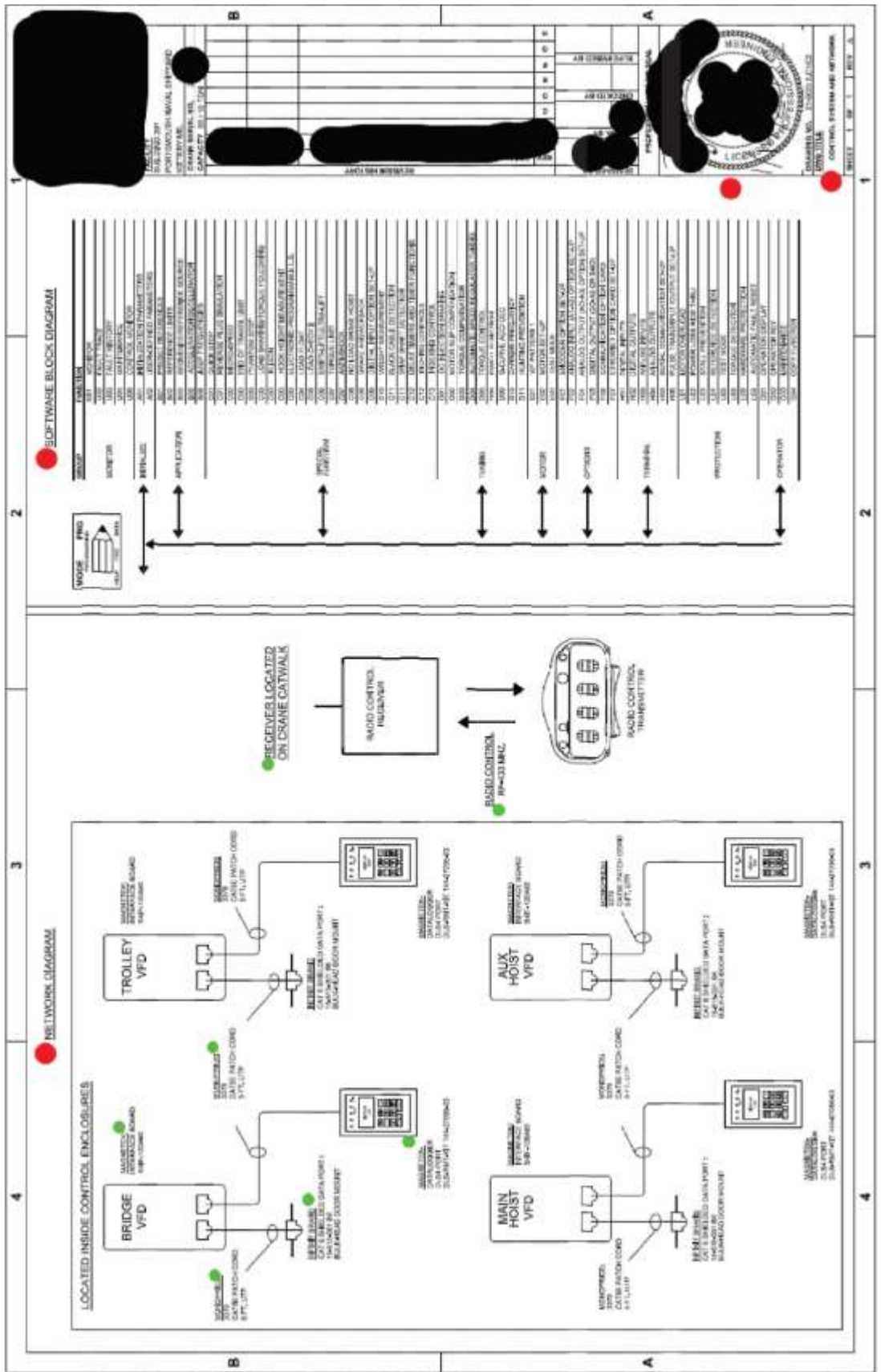
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
1. FINISH: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
2. MATERIALS: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. FABRICATION: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
4. TOLERANCES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
5. WELDING: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND DECIMALS THEREOF.

REVISION INFORMATION	DATE	BY	CHKD	APPROVED
1. ISSUE FOR BIDDING	10/20/2016			
2. REVISED PER COMMENTS	10/20/2016			
3. REVISED PER COMMENTS	10/20/2016			
4. REVISED PER COMMENTS	10/20/2016			
5. REVISED PER COMMENTS	10/20/2016			
6. REVISED PER COMMENTS	10/20/2016			
7. REVISED PER COMMENTS	10/20/2016			
8. REVISED PER COMMENTS	10/20/2016			
9. REVISED PER COMMENTS	10/20/2016			
10. REVISED PER COMMENTS	10/20/2016			

TITLE	PROJECT NUMBER	SCALE
BRIDGE ASSEMBLY	15134-100	D
		1/28

I. **Appendix I – Cybersecurity Drawings**

Please see the following pages for a sample of a cybersecurity drawing.



J. **Appendix J – Electrical Product Data**

Please see the following pages for examples of electrical product data.

SAMPLE LIMIT SWITCH CATALOG DATA

**Specialty Control Devices
Limit Switches**

CR115E

Geared Rotary Limit Switches
15 Amperes Continuous
AC/DC

Hoist-Geared Limit (HGL)
CR115E423102
80:1
115v
Woodruff Key

Uses schematic designation, such that catalog cut is easily referenced from the part on the crane and the schematic.

Complete Part #



CR115E geared rotary limit switch

Application

CR115E geared rotary limit switch provides limit control on rotating-drive equipment. This worm and gear-reduction limit switch may be used in conjunction with motors to open and close overhead doors, to operate cable on cranes and hoists, limit the number of turns on thread-tapping equipment, and on other machine tool applications that require rotating-drive shaft control. Switches are provided in NEMA Type 1, 4, 7, and 9 enclosures for adapting to specific environmental conditions. Forms having long-dwell cams may be ordered by description. Forms with various contact arrangements of snap-acting switches are listed.

Features

- Long-life: switch equipped with rugged bearings and shaft extension on either or both sides.
- Flexible operation: gear ratios from 20:1 to 1280:1.
- Rapid reset: requires fewer turns to reset.
- Easy adjustment: trip points or operating cams can be quickly and easily adjusted independently with standard screwdriver.
- Versatility control: available with up to four precision snap-acting switches; each will control an independent function.
- Maximum input speed: 3600 RPM.

Product Number Selection Instructions

1. Order limit switch by complete Product Number from pricing information table.
2. Select shaft extension (by type of shaft end and desired side) and substitute suffix number in place of ** in switch Product Number.
Example: A NEMA Type 1 enclosed switch with 4 NO-4 NC snap-acting contacts, a 320:1 cam ratio, and a standard plain-end shaft extension on the left side is desired.
3. Order: CR115E146111 at **\$636.00, GO-10G6.**

Reference Publications

Instructions

GEH-245B

Specialty Control Devices

Limit Switches

CR115E

Geared Rotary Limit Switches

Section 11

Snap-Acting Forms (0.020 in. contact gap) (INO-INC per switch unit)

Nominal Input Shaft to Cam Ratio	Max. Number of Turns of Input Shaft to Trip Switch ¹	Min. Number of Turns of Input Shaft to Trip Switch	Overtravel Number of Turns of Input Shaft to Trip Switch ¹	Number of Turns of Input Shaft to Reset Switch	Contact Configuration	Pipe Top Size (NPT)	Enclosure Type	Product Number	List Price ² GO-1066
20:1	19 (16 1/2)	1	1/2 (0)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1211**	\$231.00
20:1	19 (16 1/2)	1	1/2 (0)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1411**	\$435.00
40:1	38 (33)	2	1 (0)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1221**	\$231.00
40:1	38 (33)	2	1 (0)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1421**	\$435.00
80:1	75 (65)	3	2 (1/2)	1	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1231**	\$231.00
80:1	75 (65)	3	2 (1/2)	1	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1431**	\$435.00
111:1	104 (90)	1	3 1/4 (17 1/4)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1241**	\$231.00
111:1	104 (90)	1	3 1/4 (17 1/4)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1441**	\$435.00
222:1	208 (180)	2	6 1/2 (34 1/2)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1251**	\$432.00
222:1	208 (180)	2	6 1/2 (34 1/2)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1451**	\$636.00
320:1	300 (260)	1	10 (50)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1261**	\$432.00
320:1	300 (260)	1	10 (50)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1461**	\$636.00
445:1	415 (360)	3	13 (66)	1	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1271**	\$432.00
445:1	415 (360)	3	13 (66)	1	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1471**	\$636.00
640:1	600 (520)	2	20 (100)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1281**	\$432.00
640:1	600 (520)	2	20 (100)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1481**	\$636.00
1280:1	1200 (1040)	3	40 (200)	1	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1291**	\$450.00
1280:1	1200 (1040)	3	40 (200)	1	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 1	CR115E1491**	\$654.00
20:1	19 (16 1/2)	1	1/2 (0)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6211**	\$261.00
20:1	19 (16 1/2)	1	1/2 (0)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6411**	\$465.00
40:1	38 (33)	2	1 (0)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6221**	\$261.00
40:1	38 (33)	2	1 (0)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6421**	\$465.00
80:1	75 (65)	3	2 (1/2)	1	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6231**	\$465.00
80:1	75 (65)	3	2 (1/2)	1	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6431**	\$669.00
111:1	104 (90)	1	3 1/4 (17 1/4)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6241**	\$465.00
111:1	104 (90)	1	3 1/4 (17 1/4)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6441**	\$669.00
222:1	208 (180)	2	6 1/2 (34 1/2)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6251**	\$462.00
222:1	208 (180)	2	6 1/2 (34 1/2)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6451**	\$666.00
320:1	300 (260)	1	10 (50)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6261**	\$462.00
320:1	300 (260)	1	10 (50)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6461**	\$666.00
445:1	415 (360)	3	13 (66)	1	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6271**	\$462.00
445:1	415 (360)	3	13 (66)	1	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6471**	\$666.00
640:1	600 (520)	2	20 (100)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6281**	\$462.00
640:1	600 (520)	2	20 (100)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6481**	\$666.00
1280:1	1200 (1040)	3	40 (200)	1	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6291**	\$480.00
1280:1	1200 (1040)	3	40 (200)	1	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 4	CR115E6491**	\$684.00
20:1	19 (16 1/2)	1	1/2 (0)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7211**	\$630.00
20:1	19 (16 1/2)	1	1/2 (0)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7411**	\$834.00
40:1	38 (33)	2	1 (0)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7221**	\$630.00
40:1	38 (33)	2	1 (0)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7421**	\$834.00
80:1	75 (65)	3	2 (1/2)	1	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7231**	\$630.00
80:1	75 (65)	3	2 (1/2)	1	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7431**	\$834.00
111:1	104 (90)	1	3 1/4 (17 1/4)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7241**	\$630.00
111:1	104 (90)	1	3 1/4 (17 1/4)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7441**	\$834.00
222:1	208 (180)	2	6 1/2 (34 1/2)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7251**	\$828.00
222:1	208 (180)	2	6 1/2 (34 1/2)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7451**	\$1032.00
320:1	300 (260)	1	10 (50)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7261**	\$828.00
320:1	300 (260)	1	10 (50)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7461**	\$1032.00
445:1	415 (360)	3	13 (66)	1	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7271**	\$828.00
445:1	415 (360)	3	13 (66)	1	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7471**	\$1032.00
640:1	600 (520)	2	20 (100)	1/2	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7281**	\$828.00
640:1	600 (520)	2	20 (100)	1/2	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7481**	\$1032.00
1280:1	1200 (1040)	3	40 (200)	1	2 NO-2 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7291**	\$846.00
1280:1	1200 (1040)	3	40 (200)	1	4 NO-4 NC	3/4	NEMA Type 7-9	CR115E7491**	\$1050.00

Most Geared Limit Switch (HGL)

Shows base part # and options.

Note: Insert number from Shaft Extension Type Table where ** appears to complete product number.
¹Figures shown in parentheses are for long-dwell (45°) cam forms. Order by description. No price addition for long-dwell cam. Contact nearest Representative for prices and data for 180° cam forms.
²Prices shown are for shaft extension on one side only. Add \$6.00, GO-1066 for forms with shaft extensions on both sides.

Shaft Extension Type

Description (Type or Shaft End)	Shaft Extension On		
	Right Side	Left Side	Both Sides ¹
Standard Plain-End Shaft	01	11	21 ³
Woodruff Key-Type End Shaft (No. 3 Woodruff key is provided)	02	12	22 ³

³Prices shown in pricing information table are for shaft extension on one side only. Add \$6.00, GO-1066 for forms with shaft extensions on both sides.

Specialty Control Devices

Limit Switches

Section 11

CR115E

Geared Rotary Limit Switches

Contact Ratings¹

Alternating Current
Carry Continuous—15 Ampere

Volts	Make	Break
115	60 amp	15 amp
230	20 amp	10 amp
460	10 amp	6 amp
575	8 amp	5 amp

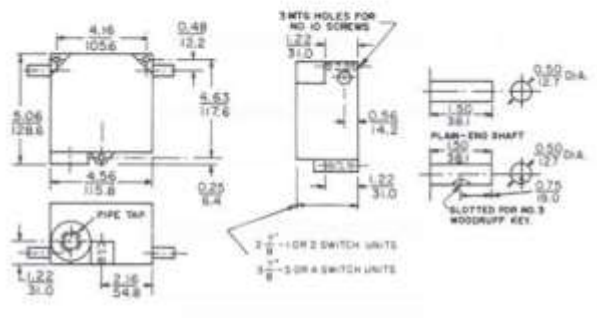
Direct Current (SPDT Snap-Acting Forms)	
Volts	Break
120	0.25 amp
240	0.10 amp
480	-

¹Double-throw circuits must be same polarity.

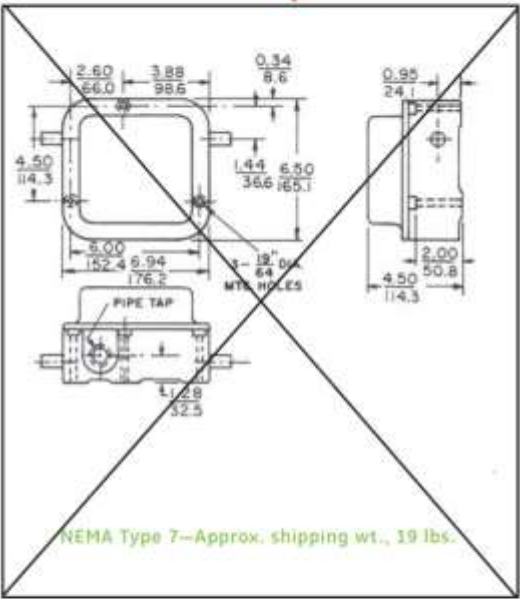
Shows specifics to part chosen.

Marked out parts of the catalog cut that are not appropriate to the part chosen.

Outlines and Dimensions (mm) For Estimating Only



NEMA Type 1 and 4—Approx. shipping wt., 5 lbs.



NEMA Type 7—Approx. shipping wt., 19 lbs.

SAMPLE MOTOR CATALOG DATA

Hoist Motor (HM)
Motor Data Sheet

LEYA

Includes all information required by NEC 430.7, including:
 (a) Manufacturer's name
 (b) Rated voltage and current
 (c) Rated frequency and # of phases
 (d) Rated full load speed
 (e) Rated temperature rise and insulation class
 (f) Time Rating
 (g) Rate Horsepower

MOTION	HOIST MOTOR
H.P. -----	30
R.P.M. -----	1800
FRAME SIZE -----	286
VOLTAGE -----	460
PHASE -----	3
HERTZ -----	60
F.L. AMPS -----	34.2
INSULATION CLASS -----	H
TEMP. RISE -----	F
TIME RATING -----	Cont
ENCLOSURE -----	A-TEFC
LEYA PART NO. -----	449884-31
TYPE WINDING -----	Flux Vector
NEMA DESIGN -----	B
SERVICE FACTOR -----	1.00

Automatic Reset Temperature Activated Switch (in motor windings)
 Vector Duty Motor with Pnueguys 1024 ppr Encoder
 Mfg. LEYA Alum Frame
 Note: The motor is going to have an auxiliary blower for cooling, the hoist motor comes with a Class F rise. This is considered a better motor than specified.
 Aux blower motor is 0.33HP, 460V-3 phase-60Hz, 0.7A

Notes that show specific options that are utilized.

SAMPLE RUNWAY ELECTRIFICATION CATALOG DATA

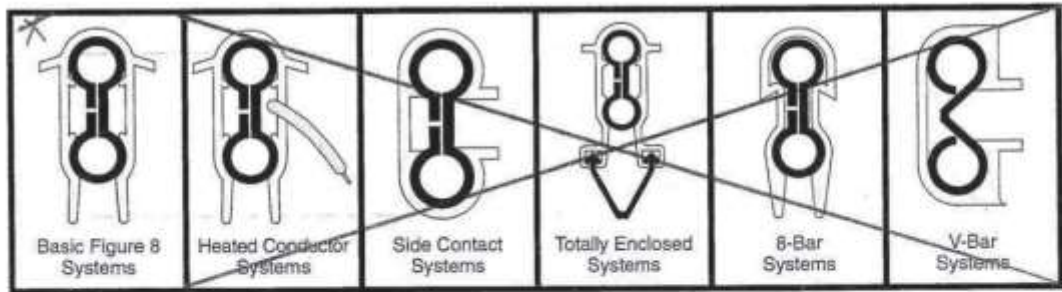
SD-3E4 1/5

Magic-8 Bar Electrical Conductor Systems

For Overhead Cranes, Trolleys, Monorails, Hoists,
Conveyors, Automatic Stacker-Retrieval Systems...
any Application that Requires a Reliable, Safe, and
Economical Moving Power System.

Submittal shows exactly what components are being used in runway system.

- ~~✱ ● 90 AMP Rolled Galvanized Steel~~
- ~~● 110 AMP Rolled Galvanized Steel~~
- ~~● 160 AMP Rolled Stainless Steel Copper Laminated~~
- ~~● 250 AMP Rolled Copper Steel Laminated~~
- ~~● 350 AMP Rolled Electrolytic Copper~~
- ~~● 500 AMP Extruded Electrolytic Copper~~



CAUTION
MAKE CERTAIN POWER SUPPLY IS DISCONNECTED BEFORE INSTALLING, REPAIRING, OR WORKING IN THE PROXIMITY OF ANY ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. ONLY QUALIFIED ELECTRICAL PERSONNEL SHOULD INSTALL OR REPAIR THESE PRODUCTS.

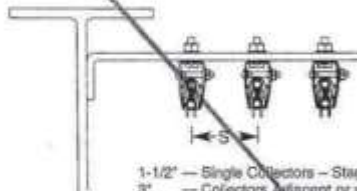
SD-3E4 2/5

Typical Conductor Mounting

Note: ←S→ indicates minimum conductor spacing.

Standard Vertical Mounted Conductors

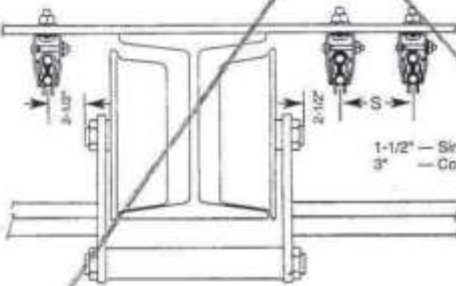
3-Phase System • Bottom Contact • 5 Ft. Maximum Support Spacing



1-1/2" — Single Collectors — Staggered
3" — Collectors Adjacent or when pickup guides are used

Monorail Application

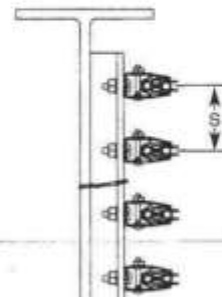
Install two collectors on one side of the beam and one conductor on the opposite side to balance the collector spring forces, particularly on light weight hoists.



1-1/2" — Single Collectors — Staggered
3" — Collectors Adjacent or when pickup guides are used

Lateral Mounted Conductors

4 Ft. Maximum Support Spacing.
Use only Lateral (L) Model Collectors.



Use Metal Hangers Only on Lateral Systems







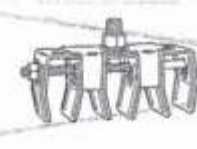


1-1/2" — Single Collectors — Staggered
3" — Collectors Adjacent or when pickup guides are used

Clearly shows what mounting configuration will be used.



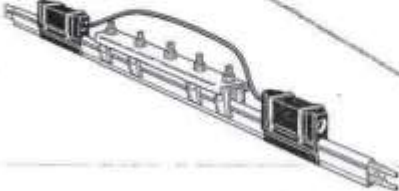
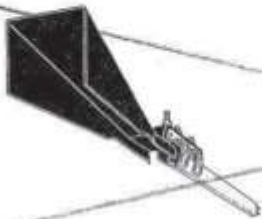
Figure 8 (FE) Components

	Catalog Number	Weight Pounds	Description
	B-100-BR1A	1.9	Bracket — 11-1/4" long.
	B-100-BR7A	1.12	Bracket — 15-3/4" long.
	B-100-BR7B	1.18	Bracket with gusset support — 15-3/4" long.
	B-100-BR13A	1.5	Bracket — 20-1/4" long.
	B-100-BR13B	1.57	Bracket with gusset support — 20-1/4" long.

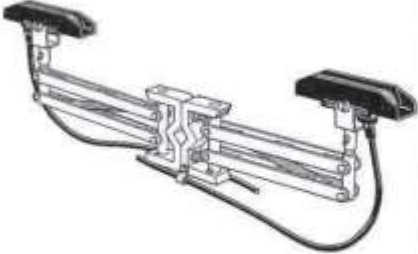
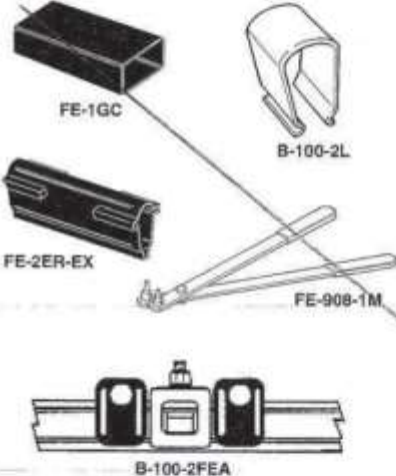

SD-3E4 3/5

	Catalog Number	Weight Pounds	Description
<p>Threads: 3/8-16</p>  <p>FE-908-2PF</p>  <p>FE-908-2SF</p>	<p>FE-908-2PF FE-908-2PFS</p> <p>FE-908-2SF FE-908-2SFE FE-908-2SFS</p>	<p>.10 .10 .11 .11 .11</p>	<p>Snap-In Type Hanger Assemblies <i>These hangers are not recommended for curves, switches or short runs unless separate anchors are used. Refer to the Figure 8 Installation Instructions.</i> Nylon Insulating Hanger. Nylon Insulating Hanger with Stainless Steel Hardware. <i>DO NOT USE nylon hangers in temperatures higher than 230°F. DO NOT exceed 4 lb. per foot torque when tightening nut on mounting bolt.</i> Zinc Plated Steel Hanger. Epoxy Coated Steel Hanger. Stainless Steel Hanger with Stainless Steel Hardware.</p>
<p>Threads: 3/8-16</p> 	<p>FE-908-2SFG FE-908-2SFFG FE-908-2SFSG</p>	<p>.20 .20 .20</p>	<p>Snap-In Type Spring Hanger and Insulator Assemblies for Outdoor, Wet and Dirty Applications Zinc Plated Steel Hanger with Insulator. Epoxy Coated Steel Hanger with Insulator. Stainless Steel Hanger with Insulator and Stainless Steel Hardware.</p>
<p>Threads: 3/8-16</p> 	<p>B-100-2FF B-100-2FFE B-100-2FFS</p>	<p>.19 .19 .19</p>	<p>Clamp Type Hanger Assemblies for All Conductor Systems Zinc Plated Steel Hanger. Epoxy Coated Steel Hanger. For special environments. Stainless Steel Hanger with Stainless Steel Hardware. For special environments.</p>
<p>Threads: 3/8-16</p> 	<p>B-100-2FG B-100-2FFG B-100-2FSG</p>	<p>.30 .30 .30</p>	<p>Clamp Type Hanger and Insulator Assemblies for Outdoor, Wet and Dirty Applications. Zinc Plated Steel Hanger with Insulator. Epoxy Coated Steel Hanger with Insulator. Stainless Steel Hanger with Stainless Steel Hardware.</p>
<p>Threads: 3/8-16</p>  	<p>B-100-2F2 B-100-2F3</p>	<p>.40 .59</p>	<p>Clamp Type Special Hanger Assemblies Zinc Plated Steel Twin Hanger Assembly. 1-1/2" centers. For indoor applications. Staggered Collectors. Zinc Plated Steel Triple Hanger Assembly. 1-1/2" centers. For indoor dry applications only. Staggered Collectors.</p>
<p>Threads: 3/8-16 Centers: 1-1/2"</p>  <p>FE-908-2SF3</p>	<p>FE-908-2PF3 FE-908-2SF3 FE-908-2SF4 FE-908-2SF5</p>	<p>.50 .53 .72 .93</p>	<p>Snap-In Type Special Hanger Assemblies Plastic Triple Hanger Assembly. Zinc Plated Steel Triple Hanger Assembly. Zinc Plated Steel Four-Gang Hanger Assembly. Zinc Plated Steel Five-Gang Hanger Assembly.</p>
<p>Threads: 3/8-16</p> 	<p>B-100-1G</p>	<p>.12</p>	<p>Mushroom Insulators with Hardware 30% Glass-filled Nylon — 400°F rated. Suitable for chemical or oil-laden atmospheres.</p>

SD-3E4 4/5

	Catalog Number	Weight Pounds	Description
	<p>FE-908-2CP FE-1168-2GP FE-2008-2CP FE-3008-2CP</p>	<p>.25 .26 .63 1.10</p>	<p>Power Feeds with Insulating Case 90 Amp Rated — Steel. For FE-758-2 systems. Will accept up to # 4 AWG cable. 110 Amp Rated — Copper. For FE-908-2 systems. Will accept up to # 2 AWG cable. 250 Amp Rated — Bronze. For FE-1608-2 and FE-2008-2 systems. Will accept up to # 1/0 AWG cable. 350 Amp Rated — Cast Bronze. For FE-3008-2 systems. Will accept up to # 3/0 cable.</p>
	<p>FE-758-GCTP FE-908-GCTP</p>	<p>.14 .14</p>	<p>End Power Feeds 40 Amp Rated. For all systems with FE-758 conductor bar. 40 Amp Rated. For all systems with FE-908, FE-1608, FE-2008, and FE-3008 conductor bar.</p>
 <p>Anchor sets and connector pins are included with the hardware package.</p>	<p>FE-758-2H10 FE-758-2H10-SC FE-758-2H10XT FE-908-2H10 FE-908-2H10-SC FE-908-2H10XT FE-1608-2H10 FE-1608-2H10-SC FE-1608-2H10XT FE-2008-2H10 FE-2008-2H10-SC FE-2008-2H10XT FE-3008-2H10 FE-3008-2H10-SC FE-3008-2H10XT FE-5008-2H10 FE-5008-2H10-SC FE-5008-2H10XT</p>	<p>7.0 7.0 7.0 9.0 9.0 9.0 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.0 10.0 10.0 12.5 12.5 12.5 16.5 16.5 16.5</p>	<p>Expansion Gap Assemblies Each assembly consists of a ten foot conductor bar, insulating cover, connector pins for one end, guide assembly, two power feeds with a jumper cable and hanger set. Refer to the Figure 8 Installation Instructions. For Indoor System FE-758-2. For Outdoor System FE-758-2-SC. For High Temperature System FE-758-2XHT. For Indoor System FE-908-2. For Outdoor System FE-908-2-SC. For High Temperature System FE-908-2XHT. For Indoor System FE-1608-2. For Outdoor System FE-1608-2-SC. For High Temperature System FE-1608-2XHT. For Indoor System FE-2008-2. For Outdoor System FE-2008-2-SC. For High Temperature System FE-2008-2XHT. For Indoor System FE-3008-2. For Outdoor System FE-3008-2-SC. For High Temperature System FE-3008-2XHT. For Indoor System FE-5008-2. For Outdoor System FE-5008-2-SC. For High Temperature System FE-5008-2XHT.</p>
	<p>FE-2JNN3 FE-2JNN4</p>	<p>3.75 4.50</p>	<p>Special Application Components Pickup Guide Assembly — 3' wide. Includes clamps and two foot section of system conductor. Specify conductor system. Pickup Guide Assembly — 4' wide. Includes clamps and two foot section of system conductor. Specify conductor system.</p>

SD-3EY 5/5

	Catalog Number	Weight Pounds	Description
<p>Maximum O.A.L.: 26"</p>  <p>P-200-VT5</p>	<p>P-80-VT3</p> <p>P-80-LT3</p> <p>P-80-ST3</p> <p>P-200-VT5</p> <p>P-200-LT5</p> <p>P-200-ST5</p>	<p>4.34</p> <p>4.35</p> <p>4.5</p> <p>5.0</p> <p>4.83</p> <p>4.8</p>	<p>P-Series Collector Assemblies (cont.)</p> <p>80 Amp Collector — double shoe—Vertical mount.</p> <p>80 Amp Collector — double shoe, Lateral mount.</p> <p>80 Amp Collector — double shoe—Self-centering.</p> <p>200 Amp Collector — double shoe, Vertical mount.</p> <p>200 Amp Collector — double shoe, Lateral mount.</p> <p>200 Amp Collector — double shoe, Self-centering.</p>
 <p>FE-1GC</p> <p>B-100-2L</p> <p>FE-2ER-EX</p> <p>FE-908-1M</p> <p>FE-908-1MB</p> <p>B-100-2FEA</p>	<p>B-100-2L</p> <p>B-100-2FEA</p> <p>FE-1GC</p> <p>FE-908-A</p> <p>FE-908-1M</p> <p>FE-908-1MB</p> <p>FE-2ER-EX</p>	<p>.03</p> <p>.30</p> <p>.04</p> <p>.02</p> <p>2.88</p> <p>.10</p> <p>.05</p>	<p>Additional Components</p> <p>Spring Cover Clip — Zinc Plated Steel. Used only to ensure alignment of the cover on laterally mounted systems. Placed midway between hangers.</p> <p>Clamp Hanger Set — 2 pieces. Clamps both sides of hanger.</p> <p>Flexible PVC End Cap. For all Figure 8 conductor bars.</p> <p>Nylon Anchor Pin. For drilled anchoring. Two required at each hanger.</p> <p>Connector Tool. One tool usually ordered for each new system. Used to pull two sections of bar together.</p> <p>Connector Tool Pins — Pair.</p> <p>Splice Cover — Standard black. Use this part number when ordering extra splice covers.</p>
	<p>C-40-B3-SC</p> <p>C-100-B5-SC</p> <p>C-100-VCT</p> <p>P-100-VCT</p> <p>C-100-2ACT</p> <p>P-100-2ACT</p> <p>B-40-2B3-CI</p> <p>B-100-2B5-CI</p> <p>C-100-CT</p> <p>B-100-TT</p>	<p>1.80</p> <p>2.19</p> <p>.50</p> <p>.57</p> <p>.17</p> <p>.26</p> <p>.14</p> <p>.08</p>	<p>Carborendium Insert</p> <p>Cleaning Shoe</p> <p>Conductor Bar Cleaning Accessories</p> <p>Contact the factory for application.</p> <p>Complete C-Series Collector with cleaning head, Vertical mount.</p> <p>Complete P-Series Collector with cleaning head, Vertical mount.</p> <p>Cleaning Head only for C-Series or B-Series Collectors.</p> <p>Cleaning Head only for P-Series Collector.</p> <p>Cast Iron Cleaning Shoe — 3" long x 1/4" wide.</p> <p>Cast Iron Cleaning Shoe — 5" long x 1/4" wide.</p> <p>Cleaning Brush — Stainless Steel.</p> <p>Micro Hone — 1/4" x 4".</p>

K. Appendix K – Mechanical Product Data

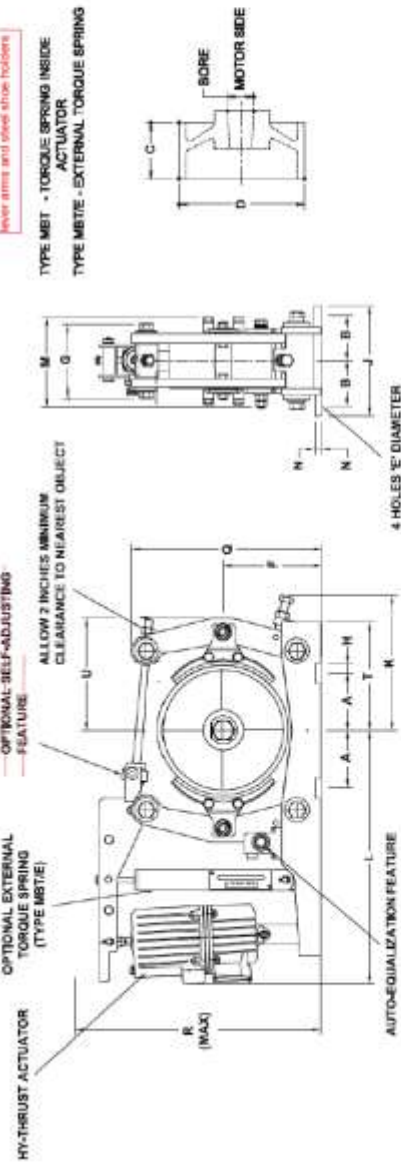
Please see the following for examples of mechanical product data.

INTERNAL TORQUE SPRING		EXTERNAL TORQUE SPRING		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)	SPECIFICATIONS																		
BRAKE SIZE (INBT)	PART NUMBER	BRAKE SIZE (MBTE)	PART NUMBER		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	Q	R	T	U	TORQUE (LB-FT)	POWER (W)
8" MBT-ED23	0083011-001	5" MBTE-ED23	0083011-101	4.19	2.44	2.75	8.00	0.44	4.06	6.38	0.63	5.88	6.00	35.00	4.53	0.90	7.69	15.50	4.89	4.96	50.00	165	70
8" MBT-ED23	0083011-002	8" MBTE-ED23	0083011-102	3.25	2.38	3.25	8.00	0.69	7.60	6.38	0.75	7.25	38.00	3.38	0.75	12.63	13.50	6.88	7.06	188.00	165	85	
8" MBT-ED30	0083011-003	10" MBTE-ED23	0083011-103	4.00	3.13	3.75	10.00	0.69	8.18	6.38	0.88	8.00	9.88	22.00	5.83	0.75	15.44	19.13	8.15	8.61	270.00	165	115
8" MBT-ED30	0083011-004	10" MBTE-ED30	0083011-104	4.00	3.13	3.75	10.00	0.69	8.18	6.38	0.88	8.00	9.88	22.00	5.83	0.75	15.44	19.13	8.15	8.61	270.00	200	125
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-005	13" MBTE-ED30	0083011-105	5.75	4.50	5.75	13.00	0.81	9.88	7.75	1.00	11.00	13.50	24.00	8.55	0.88	19.00	23.13	10.84	11.25	400.00	300	200
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-006	13" MBTE-ED30	0083011-106	5.75	4.50	5.75	13.00	0.81	9.88	7.75	1.00	11.00	13.50	24.00	8.55	0.88	19.00	23.13	10.84	11.25	400.00	330	240
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-007	13" MBTE-ED30	0083011-107	5.75	4.50	5.75	13.00	0.81	9.88	7.75	1.00	11.00	13.50	24.00	8.55	0.88	19.00	23.13	10.84	11.25	400.00	360	480
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-008	13" MBTE-ED30	0083011-108	7.50	5.38	6.75	16.00	1.06	12.13	9.50	1.25	13.25	25.25	30.00	10.00	1.00	21.06	31.75	13.63	13.88	500.00	360	480
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-009	13" MBTE-ED30	0083011-109	7.50	5.38	6.75	16.00	1.06	12.13	9.50	1.25	13.25	25.25	30.00	10.00	1.00	21.06	31.75	13.63	13.88	500.00	360	450
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-010	16" MBTE-ED30	0083011-110	7.50	5.38	6.75	16.00	1.06	12.13	9.50	1.25	13.25	25.25	30.00	10.00	1.00	21.06	31.75	13.63	13.88	750.00	330	455
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-011	16" MBTE-ED30	0083011-111	7.50	5.38	6.75	16.00	1.06	12.13	9.50	1.25	13.25	25.25	30.00	10.00	1.00	21.06	31.75	13.63	13.88	1,400.00	330	475
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-012	19" MBTE-ED30	0083011-112	9.25	6.50	8.75	19.00	1.06	13.25	9.50	1.75	15.63	30.25	33.00	13.00	1.13	25.25	33.00	18.50	16.63	1,500.00	330	590
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-013	19" MBTE-ED30	0083011-113	9.25	6.50	8.75	19.00	1.06	13.25	9.50	1.75	15.63	30.25	33.00	13.00	1.13	25.25	33.00	18.50	16.63	2,100.00	330	990
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-014	19" MBTE-ED30	0083011-114	9.25	6.50	8.75	19.00	1.06	13.25	9.50	1.75	15.63	30.25	33.00	13.00	1.13	25.25	33.00	18.50	16.63	2,600.00	450	990
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-015	23" MBTE-ED30	0083011-115	11.75	8.00	11.25	23.00	1.13	15.88	9.50	1.75	19.50	21.50	38.00	16.13	1.13	31.16	38.50	19.75	19.50	4,750.00	330	1050
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-016	23" MBTE-ED30	0083011-116	11.75	8.00	11.25	23.00	1.13	15.88	9.50	1.75	19.50	21.50	38.00	16.13	1.13	31.16	38.50	19.75	19.50	3,000.00	330	1080
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-017	23" MBTE-ED30	0083011-117	11.75	8.00	11.25	23.00	1.13	15.88	9.50	1.75	19.50	21.50	38.00	16.13	1.13	31.16	38.50	19.75	19.50	4,000.00	450	1080
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-018	23" MBTE-ED30	0083011-118	11.75	8.00	11.25	23.00	1.13	15.88	9.50	1.75	19.50	21.50	38.00	16.13	1.13	31.16	38.50	19.75	19.50	5,000.00	550	1080
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-019	30" MBTE-ED22	0083011-119	15.00	9.50	14.25	30.00	1.56	20.75	9.50	2.50	23.00	27.50	44.00	20.20	1.38	40.75	44.00	26.75	25.50	3,500.00	330	1510
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-020	30" MBTE-ED22	0083011-120	15.00	9.50	14.25	30.00	1.56	20.75	9.50	2.50	23.00	27.50	44.00	20.20	1.38	40.75	44.00	26.75	25.50	6,750.00	450	1510
13" MBT-ED30	0083011-021	30" MBTE-ED30	0083011-121	15.00	9.50	14.25	30.00	1.56	20.75	9.50	2.50	23.00	27.50	44.00	20.20	1.38	40.75	44.00	26.75	25.50	11,000.00	550	1510

PURCHASED PART

PURCHASED PART INFO:
 MANUFACTURER: MANNESMANN DEMAG (MANNESMANN)
 MODEL NUMBER: MBT-ED30 / MBTE-ED30 (ACTUATOR)
 SEE TABLE FOR PART NUMBER AND SPECIFICATIONS
 UNIT WEIGHT: 1.5 LBS (SEE TABLE)
 REFERENCE TO DIMENSIONS: SEE DIMENSION TABLE
 SEE TABLE FOR FINISH DIMENSIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions and Ratings



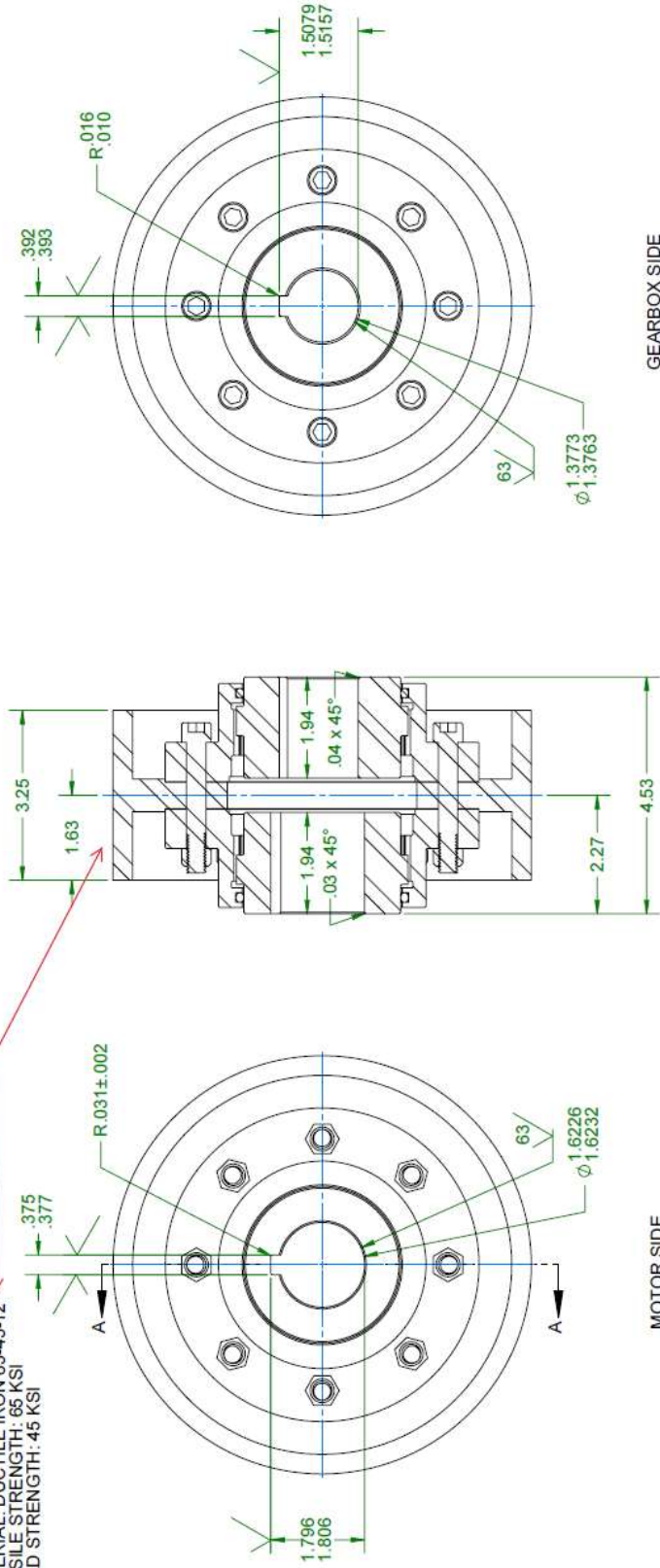
Standard configuration has steel lever arms and steel shoe holders

UNITS: DIMENSIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
1	±0.004
2	±0.005
3	±0.005
4	±0.005
5	±0.005
6	±0.005
7	±0.005
8	±0.005
9	±0.005
10	±0.005
11	±0.005
12	±0.005
13	±0.005
14	±0.005
15	±0.005
16	±0.005
17	±0.005
18	±0.005
19	±0.005
20	±0.005
21	±0.005
22	±0.005
23	±0.005
24	±0.005
25	±0.005
26	±0.005
27	±0.005
28	±0.005
29	±0.005
30	±0.005
31	±0.005
32	±0.005
33	±0.005
34	±0.005
35	±0.005
36	±0.005
37	±0.005
38	±0.005
39	±0.005
40	±0.005
41	±0.005
42	±0.005
43	±0.005
44	±0.005
45	±0.005
46	±0.005
47	±0.005
48	±0.005
49	±0.005
50	±0.005
51	±0.005
52	±0.005
53	±0.005
54	±0.005
55	±0.005
56	±0.005
57	±0.005
58	±0.005
59	±0.005
60	±0.005
61	±0.005
62	±0.005
63	±0.005
64	±0.005
65	±0.005
66	±0.005
67	±0.005
68	±0.005
69	±0.005
70	±0.005
71	±0.005
72	±0.005
73	±0.005
74	±0.005
75	±0.005
76	±0.005
77	±0.005
78	±0.005
79	±0.005
80	±0.005
81	±0.005
82	±0.005
83	±0.005
84	±0.005
85	±0.005
86	±0.005
87	±0.005
88	±0.005
89	±0.005
90	±0.005
91	±0.005
92	±0.005
93	±0.005
94	±0.005
95	±0.005
96	±0.005
97	±0.005
98	±0.005
99	±0.005
100	±0.005

PURCHASED PART

PURCHASE PART INFO:

MANUFACTURER: MAGNETEK
 SERIES: 8" -1015G CBW
 TORQUE RATING: 1.732 FT-LB
 MAX SPEED: 2,860 RPM
 MAX BORE: 2.375 IN
 MIN BORE: 0.75 IN
 BOLT TORQUE: 372 IN-LB
 LUBRICATION: FALK LTG GREASE
 MATERIAL: DUCTILE IRON 65-45-12
 TENSILE STRENGTH: 65 KSI
 YIELD STRENGTH: 45 KSI



SECTION A-A

GEARBOX SIDE

MOTOR SIDE

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES	
TOLERANCES UNLESS SPECIFIED	FINISH
DIMENSION	125 MICRONS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
FRAMES	1.00"
BORES	0.005
AXES	0.010
ANGLES	0.010
OTHER	0.010
OTHER	0.010

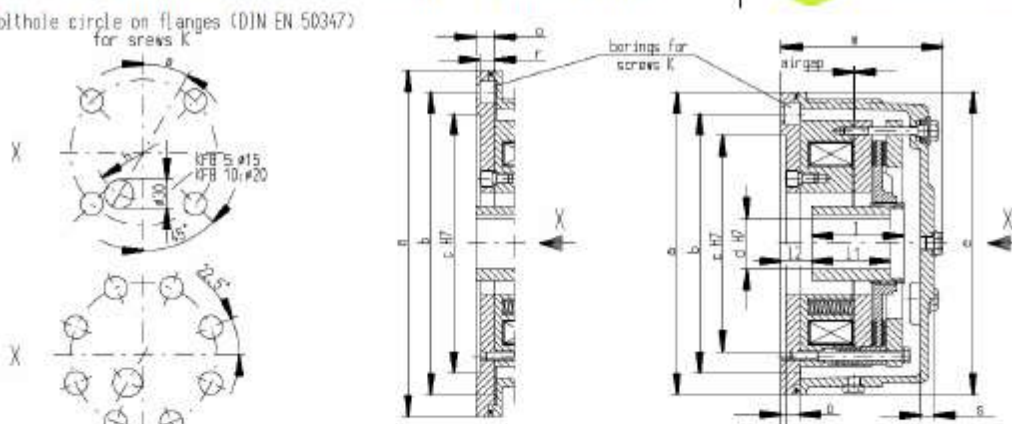
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	INITIALS	RELEASE
1				


WEIGHT	LBS
30.5	

A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16

KFB Electromagnetic Double-Disc Spring-Applied Brake

Bolt-hole circle on flanges (DIN EN 50347)
for screws K





Brake size		KFB 5	KFB 10	KFB 16	KFB 25	KFB 30	KFB 40	KFB 63	KFB 100	KFB 160		
Brake torque M2 ¹⁾ dynamic acc. to DIN VDE 0580	Nm	50	100	160	250	300	400	630	1000	1600		
Mass moment of inertia	kgm ²	0,0010	0,0017	0,0037	0,0048	0,0055	0,0068	0,0175	0,036	0,050		
Mass (weight)	kg	15	19	25	42	47	52	72	104	150		
max. idle speed	min ⁻¹	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	5500	4700	4000	3600		
Coil at 20°C	Nominal voltage	V DC 110										
	Nominal power	W 79 93 128 158 133 196 220 307 344										
	Nominal current	A 0,72 0,84 1,16 1,44 1,20 1,78 2,00 2,79 3,13										
Airgap OFF	normal	mm 0,3										
	maximum	mm 0,8 1,0 1,0 1,2 0,9 1,2 1,3 1,5 1,7										
Diameter mm	B-Side	d pilot bore	8 28 28 38 32 38 42 60 60									
		d ^{H7} preferential bore	15 28 28 38 32 38 42 48 65 65									
		d ^{H7} maximum	20 32 32 42 38 42 48 55 75 75									
		d ^{H7} maximum	25 42 42 55 45 55 60 80 80 80									
		e	160/200 200/250 253/303 300/350 250/300 303/350 350/400 400/450 450									
Length mm	h	93 108 144 194 144 194 214 267 300										
	l	60 110 96 117 137 117 142 148 155										
	l ₁ standard	60 110 96 117 137 117 142 142 142										
	l ₁ with tacho	53 107 93 114 132 114 138 138 142										
	l ₂	50 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0										
	m	145 154 141 165 175 175 187 196 218										
Angle	s	13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 17										
	α°	22,5 30 30 30 67,5 30 30 30 30										
Suitable standard intermediate flanges		A160 A200 A250-1 A300-1 A250-1 A300-1 A350 A400-1 A450-1										
		A200 A250 A300 A350 A300-1 A350 A400 A450 A550										

¹⁾: Measured at 1m/s; Values are only achieved after running-in process; other brake torque on request

Dimensions of standard intermediate flanges												
Standard flange	A160	A200	A250	A250-1	A300	A300-1	A350	A400	A400-1	A450	A450-1	A550
Dia. mm	a	160	200	250	250	300	300	350	400	400	450	550
	b	130	165	215	218	265	265	300	350	350	400	500
	c H ⁷	110	130	180	180	230	230	250	300	300	350	450
Length mm	o	18	18	18	20	20	22	22	29	29	31	31
	q	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
	r	11	11	13	13	13	13	17,5	17,5	17,5	17,5	17,5
	Screws k	4xM8	4xM10	4xM12	4xM12	4xM12	4xM12	4xM16	4xM16	4xM16	8xM16	8xM16

Keyways for keys acc. to DIN 6885/1; width accuracy P9
Protection IP67

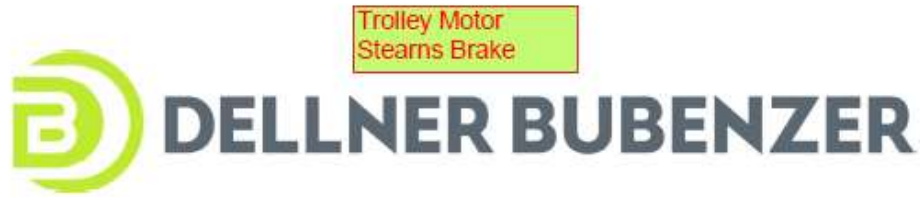
Trolley Motor
Brake

Subject to change without notice

Version	Datum	Name	8-A01100400953	Blatt 1 von 1	
H/8-THO21016	Erstellt	10.06.2021			THO
	Geprüft	14.06.2021			THO
	Freigegeben	17.06.2021			DIR

Patented as well as disposition of this base, utilisation and communication of her contents does not permit, until expressly consented. Offense oblig. for compensation. All rights for the sake of the patent explanation or utility model registration reserved.
© DELLNER BUBENZER GmbH, Kitzbühel

Wahrung sowie Verwirklichung dieser Untertage, Verwendung und Mitteilung ihres Inhaltes nicht gestattet, soweit nicht ausdrücklich zugestanden. Zuwiderhandlung verpflichtend zu Schadensersatz. Alle Rechte für den Fall der Patentanmeldung oder Gebrauchsmustereintragung vorbehalten.
© DELLNER BUBENZER GmbH, Kitzbühel



REF: Q117799

Nidec Avtron Automation
243 Tuxedo Ave
Brooklyn Heights, OH 44131

The items in the referenced quote are as follows and contains the below features:

81-902854064251: KFB 25 Brake
81-001473320214: Pinion for KFB 25
81-008361211249: Half Wave Rectifier
81-NID002.11779: NEMA Adapter Plate

Brake Coil Voltage: 207 VDC
Brake Coil Amperage: 0.77 A
Brake Rated Torque: 180 Nm (133 ft-lbs)
Manual Release:

 Momentary: Hand lever that when pulled achieves 80-90% release of brake
Brake Housing: Cast GG-20 (EN-GJL-200) → ASTM 200/225
Junction Box: Aluminum with salt water protectant
Paint Finish: 2 coats of epoxy primer, 1 coat of finished paint
Inspection: (3) ports on side cover for inspection of air gap
Adjustment: Only cover must be removed to adjust air gap (brake can operate without cover)
Features of Brake:
 Air Gap: Sensor onboard to monitor air gap (pad wear)
 On/Off: Sensor onboard to monitor on/off position of brake
 Heater: Anti-Condensation heater in coil – 115 VAC, 40 W – Needs thermostat to control
 IP Rating: IP67
 Option: Brake is prepared for encoder if one must be added in the future

Pinion: Bored for a 1.625" motor shaft

Half Wave Rectifier: Rated to receive 460 VAC and Convert to 207 VDC
Located within the junction box on the brake

NEMA Adapter Plate: Converts supplied IEC A300 bolt pattern to NEMA AK 12.5", AJ 11"
AISI 1026

Brake cover, junction box and all associated mounting components, and IEC flange (S355JS2+N) receive the paint finish detailed above. The NEMA adapter plate will be raw steel.



3 Layout and function

3.1 View of the product

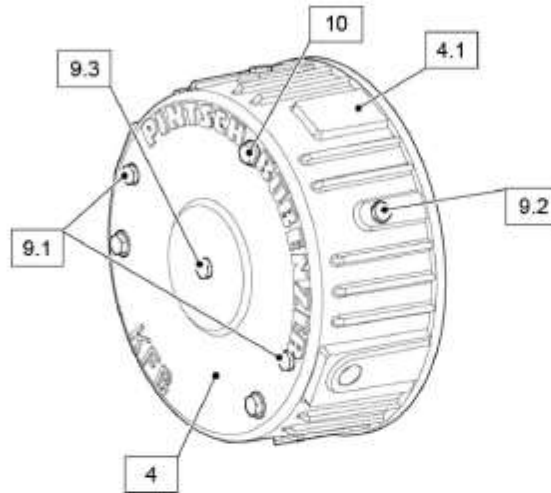


Fig. 1: Exterior view

4	Housing	9.2	Air gap micrometre (3 pcs)
4.1	Rating plate	9.3	Condensate drain plug for vertical attachment
9.1	Manual ventilation screws below locking screws	10	Fastening screw below locking screw

Tab. 1: Legend of exterior view

Layout and function
KFB

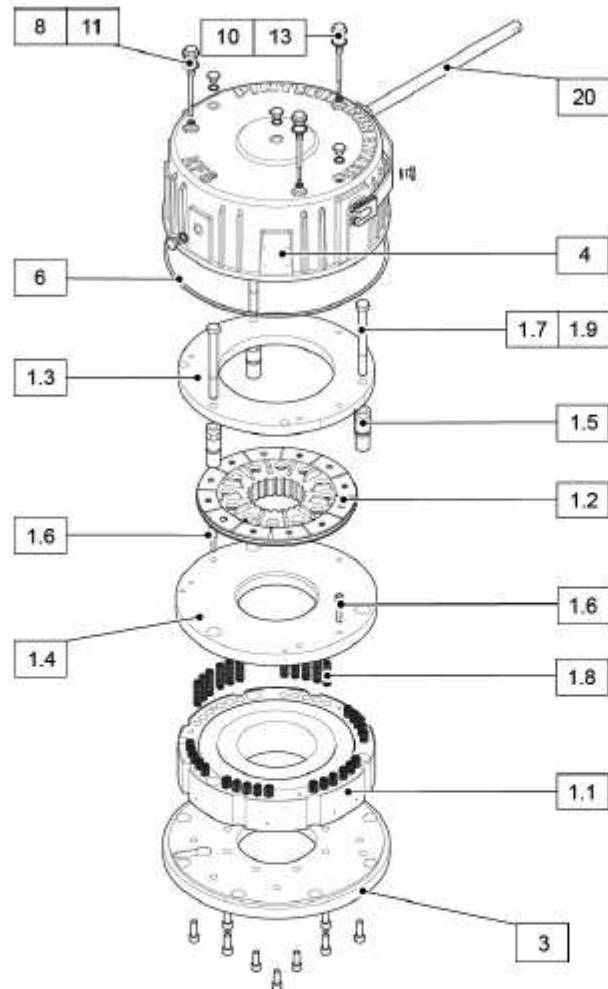


Fig. 2: Interior view

1.1	Coil body group	1.9, 11	Detent-edged ring
1.2	Friction lining support group	3	Intermediate flange
1.3	Brake flange	4	Housing
1.4	Armature plate	6	O-ring
1.5	Setting screw	8	Cheese-head screw
1.6	Manual ventilation screws	10	Locking screw
1.7	Hexagon screws	13	Sealing ring
1.8	Compression coil spring	20	Manual ventilation lever (optional)

Tab. 2: Legend of interior view

Brake ventilation



CAUTION!

Danger from dropping loads

Persons must not be in the vicinity of the load.

Manual ventilation is done with the help of the hand lever.

- Slowly and carefully pull the hand lever (1) in the direction of the arrow.
The armature plate is pulled to the coil body group. The friction lining support group can now be swivelled freely. The brake action is voided.
- **NOTE:** Be mindful of any possibly attached load during brake ventilation.
- Lower the load gently.
The lowering speed of the load is accelerated by pulling the hand lever.
- Set down the load. Subsequently lock the hand lever or put the brake in operational state.

Locking the hand lever

The hand lever provides the possibility to void the brake action permanently.

- Continue to hold the hand lever (1) pulled up to end position.
- Screw in the hexagon head screw (2) in the hand lever (1) by rotating to the right until it touches the housing.
- Secure the hexagon head screw (2) with the lock-nut.

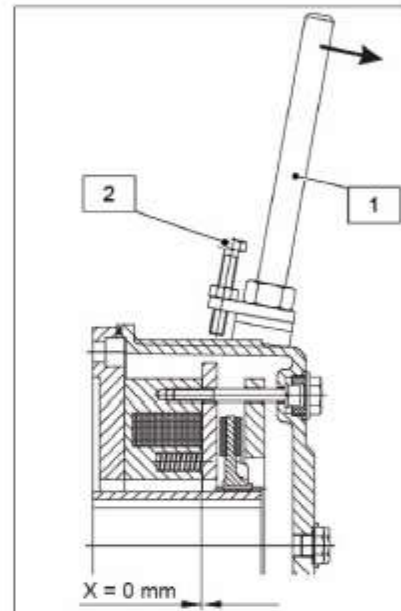


Fig. 25: Pulling the hand lever



Cancelling manual ventilation

- Release the hand lever (1). The hand lever will return to the starting position on its own.
- Check the air gap (see 5.3).

NOTE: After setting down the load, you must put the brake in operational state immediately. The brake is operational only if the latching is released and the hand lever is in vertical position.

Establishing operational state

Putting the brake in operational state again absolutely requires cancelling the locking of the hand lever.

- The locking is cancelled by turning the hexagon head screw (2) to the left. Unscrew the screw until it no longer touches the housing when you move the hand lever.

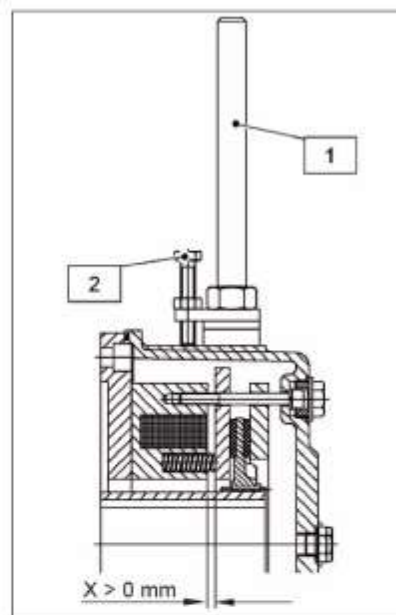


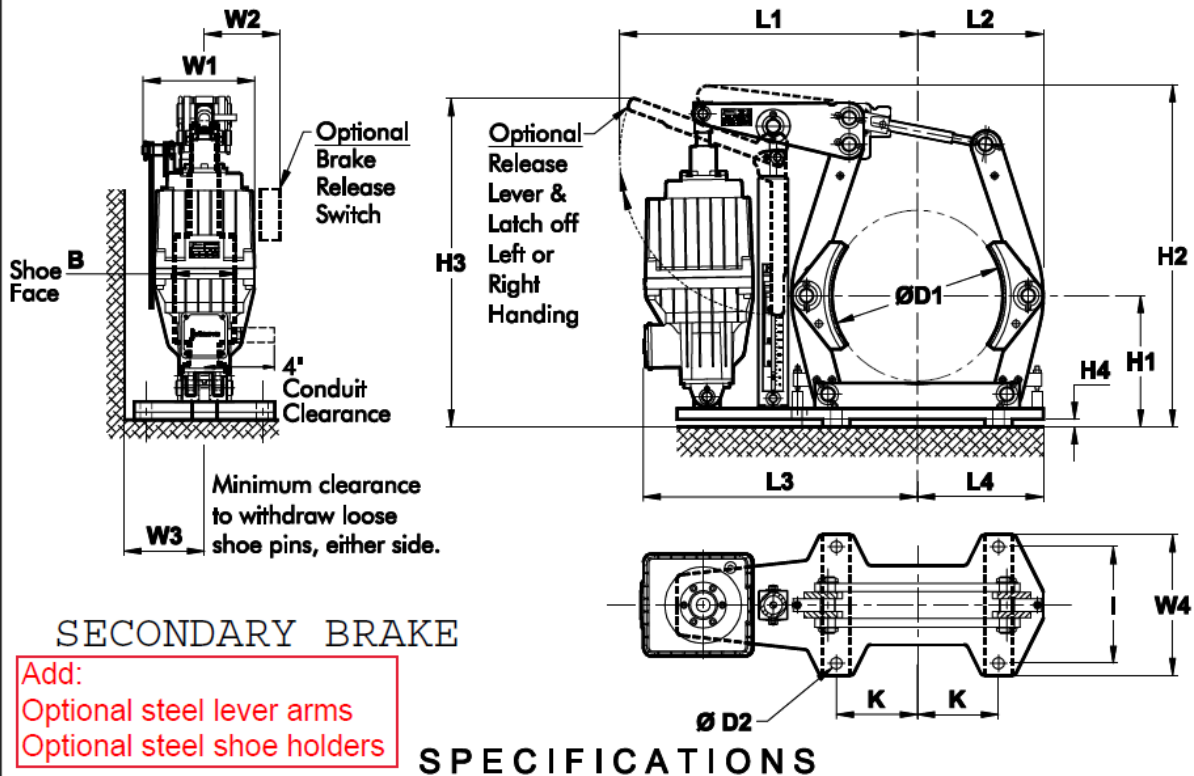
Fig. 26: Releasing the hand lever



NOTE

If lockability of the hand lever is not required, the hexagon head screw (2, see Fig. 25) must be removed.

SMLB SERIES THRUSTER DRUM BRAKES



SECONDARY BRAKE

Add:
Optional steel lever arms
Optional steel shoe holders

SPECIFICATIONS

BRAKE MODEL NUMBER	DRUM SIZE D1	MAX. TORQUE LB-FT.	THRUSTER POWER KVA	NETT WEIGHT LB	IMPERIAL DIMENSIONS (in.) as AISE															
					B	D2	H1	H2	H3	H4	I	K	L1	L2	L3	L4	W1	W2	W3	W4
SMLB06-EJ023/5	6	180	0.20	60	2.13	0.433	4.724	14.7	13.6	0	3.00	4.00	14.8	5.00	15.5	5.50	7.62	5.15	3.3	4.0
SMLB08-EJ023/5	8	220	0.20	75	2.76	0.669	7.008	16.6	15.8	0.51	5.75	3.25	16.0	6.34	16.8	6.87	7.62	5.15	4.2	7.4
-EJ030/5	8	290	0.20	75				19.1	17.3											
SMLB10-EJ023/5	10	240	0.20	95	3.54	0.669	8.386	19.9	19.0						18.7	7.62	5.15	5.0	7.9	
-EJ030/5	10	320	0.20	100				19.9	20.3	0.59	6.25	4.00	17.3	7.68	18.7	7.90	7.62	5.15		
-EJ050/6	10	530	0.20	125				22.7	20.3						19.8	8.80	6.75			
-EJ030/5	10	380	0.20	145				24.5							21.6	8.10	5.15			
SMLB13-EJ050/6	13	640	0.20	175	4.33	0.827	9.882	24.3	24.0	0.51	9.00	5.75	25.7	9.82	22.7	10.00	9.10	6.75	6.1	11.0
-EJ080/6	13	1140	0.48	180				24.5							22.7	9.10	6.75			
SMLB16-EJ050/6	16	630	0.20	240				29.9	29.6							9.41	6.75			
-EJ080/6	16	1190	0.48	245	5.51	1.063	12.126	29.9	29.9	0.71	10.75	7.50	27.5	11.61	25.3	11.73	9.41	6.75	7.40	13.0
-EJ121/6	16	1960	0.48	280				31.5	30.9							11.34	7.75			
SMLB19-EJ080/6	19	1180	0.48	290												8.80	6.75			
-EJ121/6	19	2140	0.48	325	7.09	1.063	13.268	31.9	32.0	0	13	9.25	38.9	13.84	28.0	14.00	11.14	7.75	9.3	15.8
-EJ201/6	19	3850	0.52	325												11.14	7.75			

*** ALWAYS CHECK AVAILABLE SPACE WHEN REPLACING EXISTING BRAKES ***
 - A FULL RANGE OF THRUSTERS AND FRICTION LININGS ARE AVAILABLE TO SUIT PARTICULAR TORQUE REQUIREMENTS
 - COLD STATIC TORQUE VALUES MUST BE DOWN RATED BY AT LEAST 20 PERCENT
 - MAX. DYNAMIC TORQUE IS BASED ON MINIMUM AIR GAP, LARGEST SPRING AND FRICTION COEFFICIENT OF 0.42
 - CUSTOM MOTOR MOUNTING HARDWARE AVAILABLE

THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE. MORE COMPLETE DETAILS AND CERTIFIED DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. PLEASE SPECIFY CALIPER "BRAKE MODEL NUMBER" WHEN INQUIRING OR ORDERING. WE PREFER TO QUOTE EACH SPECIFIC APPLICATION TO ENSURE THE SUITABILITY OF A DRUM BRAKE SELECTION. SPECIAL PURPOSE BRAKES INCLUDING EXPLOSION PROOF, IF NOT ALREADY AVAILABLE, MAY BE DESIGNED TO SUIT CUSTOMER REQUIREMENTS.

<p>Vancouver BC Canada -- Tel: 604 940 4555 Fax: 604 940 4565 Toronto ON Canada -- Tel: 416 213 9991 Fax: 416 213 9992 Bridgwater SOM England -- Tel: 01278 456411 Fax: 01278 429949</p>	SMLB THRUSTER DRUM BRAKES SPRING APPLIED ELECTRICALLY RELEASED		
	BY: DJ SC: PATH: dmm/sls/smlb.dwg	DATE: 12/10/2002 REV.: (2) DJ50707	DWG. NO. <h2 style="text-align: center;">SMLB-01.2</h2>

ii. Bearings

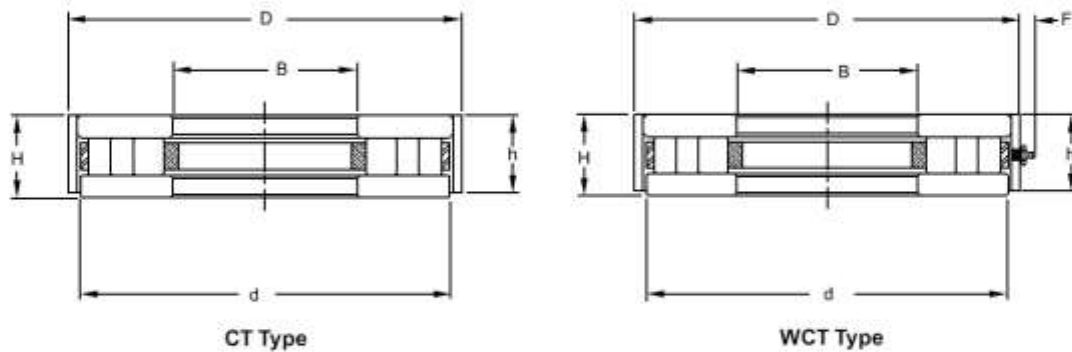
THRUST BEARINGS

CYLINDRICAL ROLLER THRUST BEARINGS

**Cylindrical Roller Thrust
Crane Hook Series**

With and Without Grease Fitting...

- Special Design for Crane Hook Applications.
- Designed to Fit Standard Hook Shanks.
- Steel "Weathershed" to Keep Out Contaminants.
- Available With or Without Grease Fittings.
- Bearing Capacity is the Static Load Rating Based on a Permanent Deformation of .0002 inch per inch of Roller Diameter.



Hook
Bearing

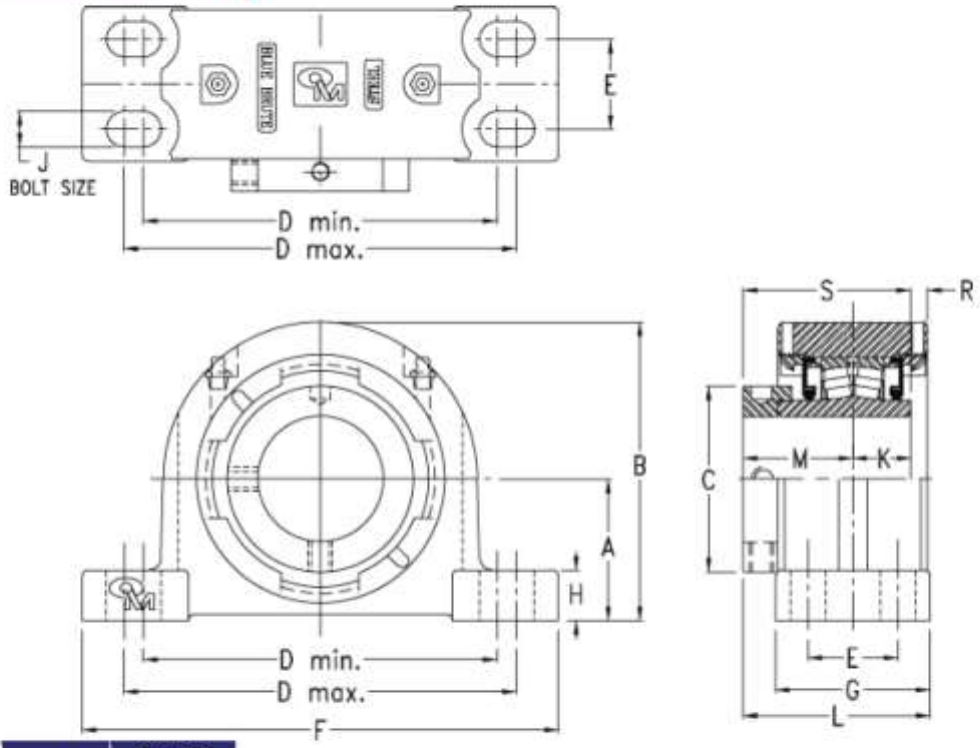
Basic Bearing Number	Grease Fitting	Designed Hook Shank	Bore	Outside Diameter D		Height H	Internal Dimensions		Bearing Capacity	
				B	CT		WCT*	d		h
CT-11	WCT-11	1 5/8	1.640	3.093	3.343	0.812	2.95	0.69	36,890	
CT-16	WCT-16	1 15/16	1.952	3.468	3.593	0.812	3.22	0.69	65,310	
CT-17	WCT-17	2	2.015	3.937	4.000	1.000	3.60	0.88	73,210	
CT-19	WCT-19	2 1/4	2.265	4.000	4.250	1.000	3.86	0.88	72,970	
CT-20-C	WCT-20-C	2 1/4	2.265	4.250	4.375	1.000	3.98	0.88	88,600	
CT-23	WCT-23	2 3/4	2.765	4.750	4.843	1.000	4.45	0.88	93,820	
CT-24-A	WCT-24-A	2 3/4	2.765	4.875	5.156	1.250	4.78	1.13	121,300	
CT-27-A	WCT-27-A	3 1/4	3.265	6.125	6.250	1.500	5.85	1.38	180,810	
CT-27-C	WCT-27-C	3 1/4	3.265	6.187	6.375	1.750	5.97	1.63	212,960	
CT-27-B	WCT-27-B	3 1/2	3.515	6.156	6.375	1.625	5.97	1.50	203,410	
CT-28-A	WCT-28-A	3 1/2	3.515	6.750	6.937	1.625	6.54	1.50	245,110	
CT-34-A	WCT-34-A	3 3/4	3.765	7.125	7.250	1.875	6.86	1.75	288,080	
CT-35-A	WCT-35-A	4 1/4	4.265	8.171	8.375	2.000	7.97	1.88	369,200	
CT-38-A	WCT-38-A	4 1/2	4.515	8.125	8.312	2.000	7.91	1.88	390,910	
CT-39-A	WCT-39-A	5	5.015	9.156	9.375	2.250	8.97	2.13	628,470	
CT-44-A	WCT-44-A	5 1/2	5.515	10.500	10.500	2.500	10.10	2.38	628,470	
CT-45-A	WCT-45-A	6	6.015	11.156	11.375	3.000	10.97	2.75	923,160	
CT-48-A	WCT-48-A	6 13/16	6.827	12.750	12.750	2.500	12.34	2.38	1,004,880	

* Dimension Fx2 must be added to bearing O.D. for determining overall O.D. on WCT type.
F = .41 inch (approx.) for all sizes.

Drum Pillow Block Bearing

QMPF13J207S

All Steel Housing



Shaft Size	Bearing Designation
2-7/16"	22213

QMPF13J207S Dimensions (in)

A	B	C	D _{Min}	D _{Max}	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	R	S	WT
2.750	5.800	3.62	6.880	7.630	1.750	9.250	3	0.98	5/8	1.24	3.63	2.13	0.210	3.37	20

QMPF13J207S Thrust and Radial Factors

Basic C Rating	Static C ₀ Rating	e	Y1	Y2
39790	48560	0.25	2.69	4.00

QMPF13J207S Load Ratings

Life (Hours)	50 RPM	100 RPM	200 RPM	500 RPM	1000 RPM	1200 RPM	1500 RPM	1800 RPM	2100 RPM	2400 RPM	2700 RPM	3000 RPM	3200 RPM
5000	17658	14343	11650	8850	7189	6806	6365	6026	5754	5528	5336	5170	5071
10000	14343	11650	9463	7189	5839	5528	5170	4895	4674	4490	4334	4199	4119
20000	11650	9463	7686	5839	4743	4490	4199	3976	3796	3647	3521	3411	3346
50000	8850	7189	5839	4436	3603	3411	3190	3020	2884	2771	2674	2591	2542
100000	7189	5839	4743	3603	2926	2771	2591	2453	2342	2250	2172	2105	2064

*Note: Blue Brute Bearings are made of cast steel; therefore, Blue Brute Bearings pillow block units are designed to accept housing load up to 'Static C₀ Rating' at any angle from P0 to P180.

Oil Lubrication			Grease Lubrication		
M/N Seal	T/ML Seal	B/C/O Seal	M/N Seal	T/ML Seal	B/C/O Seal
1800	3200	1500	1800	2800	1500

QMPF13J207S Shaft Tolerance

Shaft Tolerance

+0.00 / -0.0015

QMPF13J207S Amount of Float per One Rotation of External housing Nut

Float

0.083



ISO 9001:2000



20398:800464

iii. Couplings

Hoist Drum Coupling

Barrel coupling

TCB type



Application

TCB barrel couplings are recommended for installation in crane lifting mechanisms, to connect the cable drum with the gearbox output shaft, as well as in winch conveyors and platform hoists.

When the gearbox output shaft is rigidly connected to the drum in a lifting mechanism, supported between points (Fig. 1), this originates a statically indeterminate case.

This type of mounting requires special care in alignment and levelling, which is difficult to achieve in practice.

Mounting inaccuracies, as well as deformation in structures and wear in moving parts, lead to enormous additional forces, above all in the gearbox output shaft, which as a result of alternative bending loads can lead to breakage due to fatigue and faults in bearings and gear wheels.

In the recommended mounting (Fig. 2) the barrel coupling, which is installed between the gearbox and cable drum, performs the function of an articulated joint, thus making the connection statically determinate and avoiding the occurrence of high bending moments.

Figure 4 shows the mounting of the barrel coupling in a lifting mechanism. Considering the fact that this coupling allows axial displacement, a self-adjusting bearing must be mounted, fixed laterally, at the opposite end of the drum shaft in order to withstand the axial forces that may be generated.

As a special application, the TCB barrel coupling can be designed as an articulated joint that withstands axial forces by itself (type TCBA, see page 15).

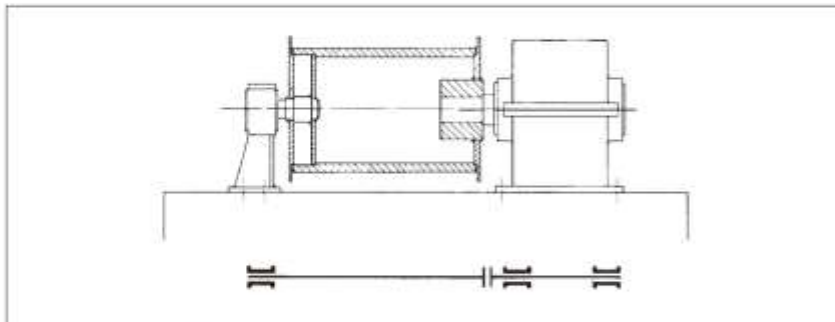


Fig. 1
Rigid mounting of gearbox-drum connection
Support at three points.

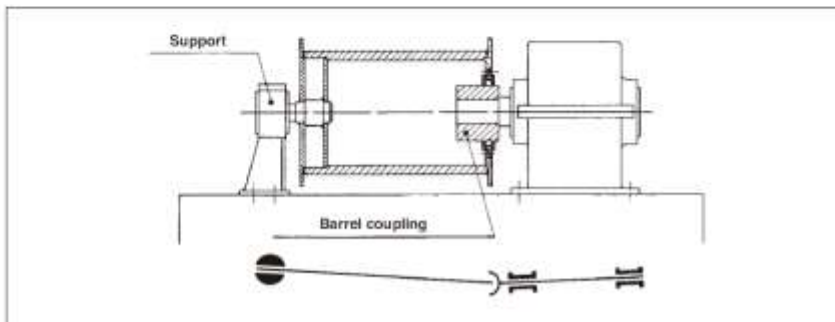


Fig. 2
Mounting with barrel coupling.

Part List

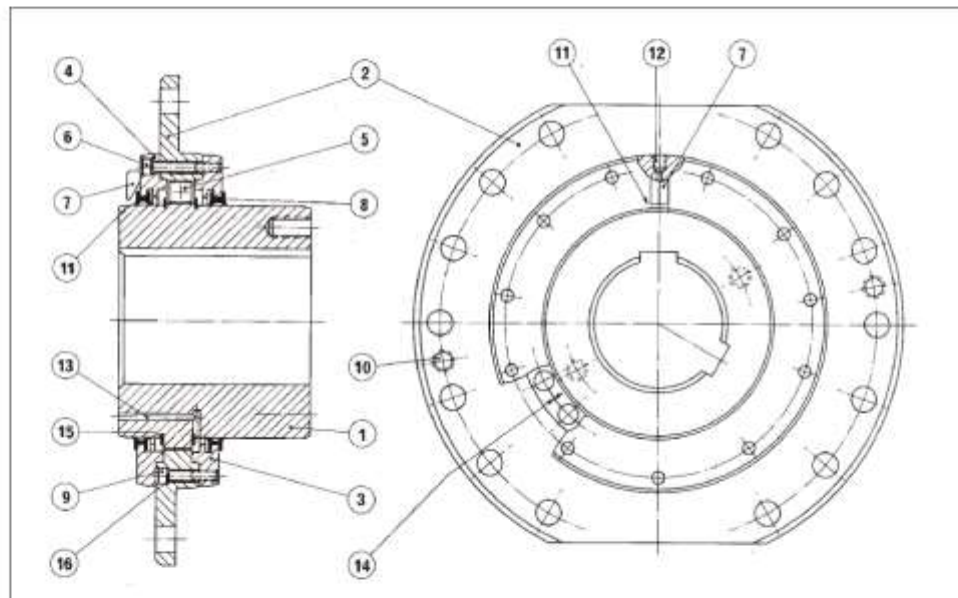
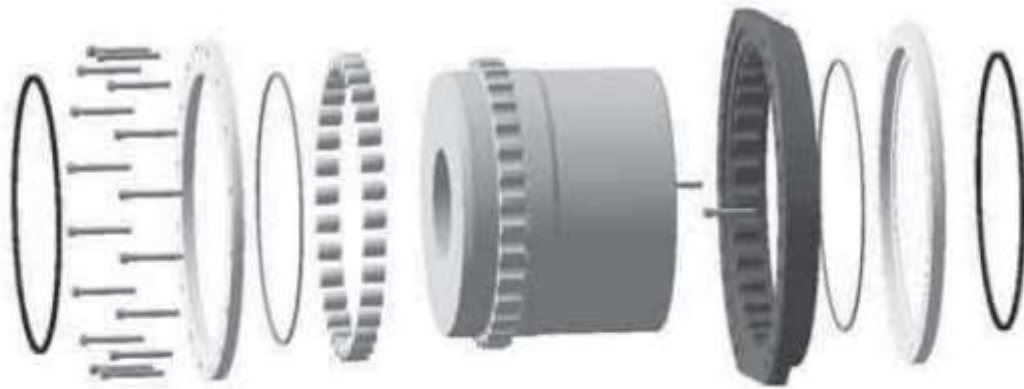


Fig. 3

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Hub | 9. Allen screw |
| 2. Sleeve | 10. Threaded holes for disassembly |
| 3. Inner cover | 11. Wear limit grooves |
| 4. Outer cover | 12. Grease connection |
| 5. Barrel | 13. Grease overflow |
| 6. Allen screw | 14. Assembly reference |
| 7. Wear and axial adjustment indicator | 15. Barrel guide rings |
| 8. Special seal | 16. Grower washer |

Description and characteristics

The barrel coupling consists of a sleeve provided with semicircular toothing around its internal diameter and a hub that is externally toothed in a similar way. A series of cylindrical barrels, of hardened steel, are inserted in the holes formed by this toothing to act as power transmission elements.

Covers with their corresponding special seals serve to assure the perfect tightness of the inner zone, preventing the penetration of dust and guaranteeing the continuity of the necessary lubrication. Two double-lamina elastic rings mounted on the hub, one on each side of the toothing, limit the axial displacement of the barrels.

The convex shape of the barrels and the internal spaces of the toothing allows the oscillation of the hub relative to the sleeve, compensating angular misalignments of $\pm 1^{\circ} 30'$ and an axial displacement that varies between ± 3 mm and ± 8 mm (see Table 4, page 8).

Torque is transmitted to the drum's receiving flange, generally by two diametrically opposed flat driving surfaces, located at the periphery of the coupling flange, and also by means of a series of bolts which, at the same time, serve as connection with the drum.

Other connection systems, such as adjusted spring pins or similar, can also be used following the adequate preparation of the flanges (see TCB with special flange on page 15).

The described design is appropriate for bearing large radial loads, as these are distributed over large barrel support surfaces. In the same way, this design also minimises the effect of alternative bending of the torque on the toothing, the latter being robust thanks to its low height and large bottom section. In addition to this, due to the effect of a "crush polishing" of the hardened barrel on the tooth profile, its wear resistance is appreciably improved.

An indicator located on the outer cover (Pos. 7, Fig. 3), which moves relative to the marks provided on the hub as a function of wear, permits control of internal wear of the toothing without the need to disassemble any part of the coupling. The same indicator also serves to control the axial position of the sleeve relative to the hub.

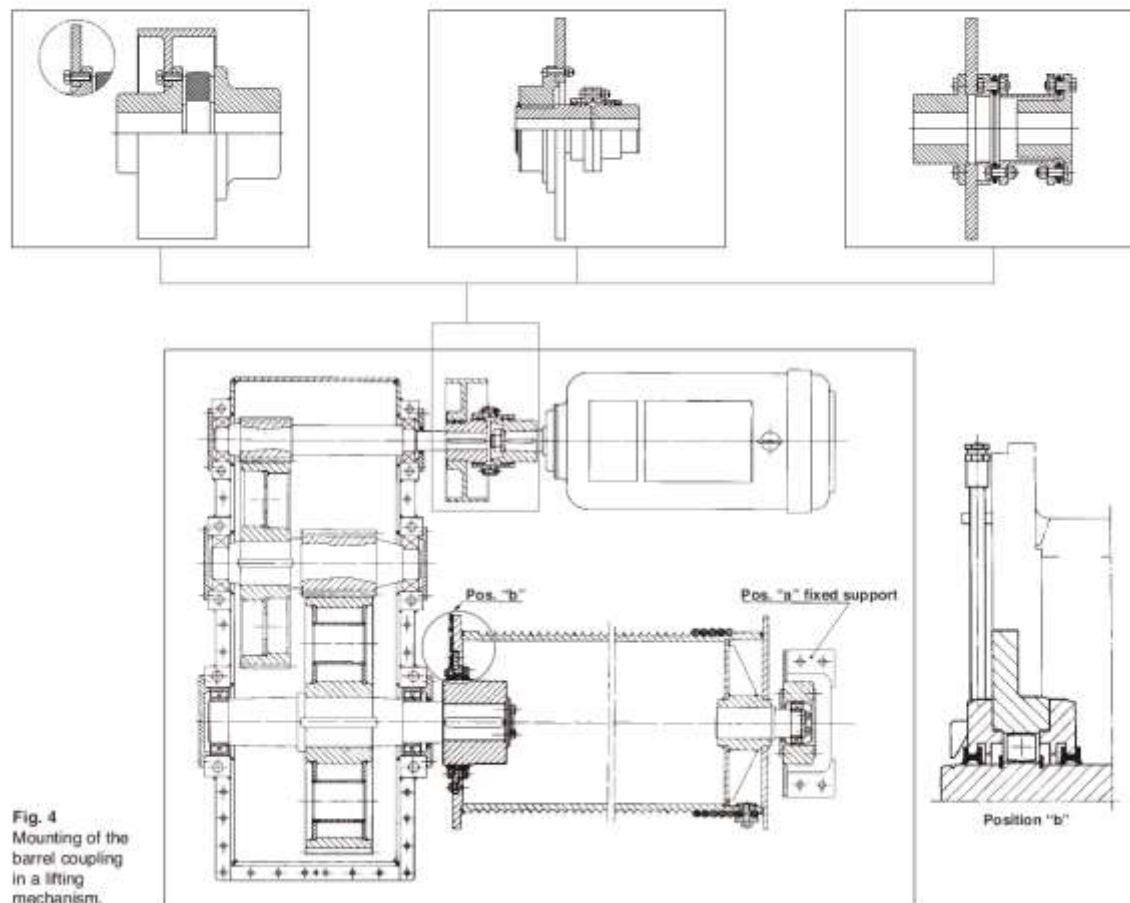


Fig. 4
Mounting of the
barrel coupling
in a lifting
mechanism.

Diameters and parameters

Standard TCB

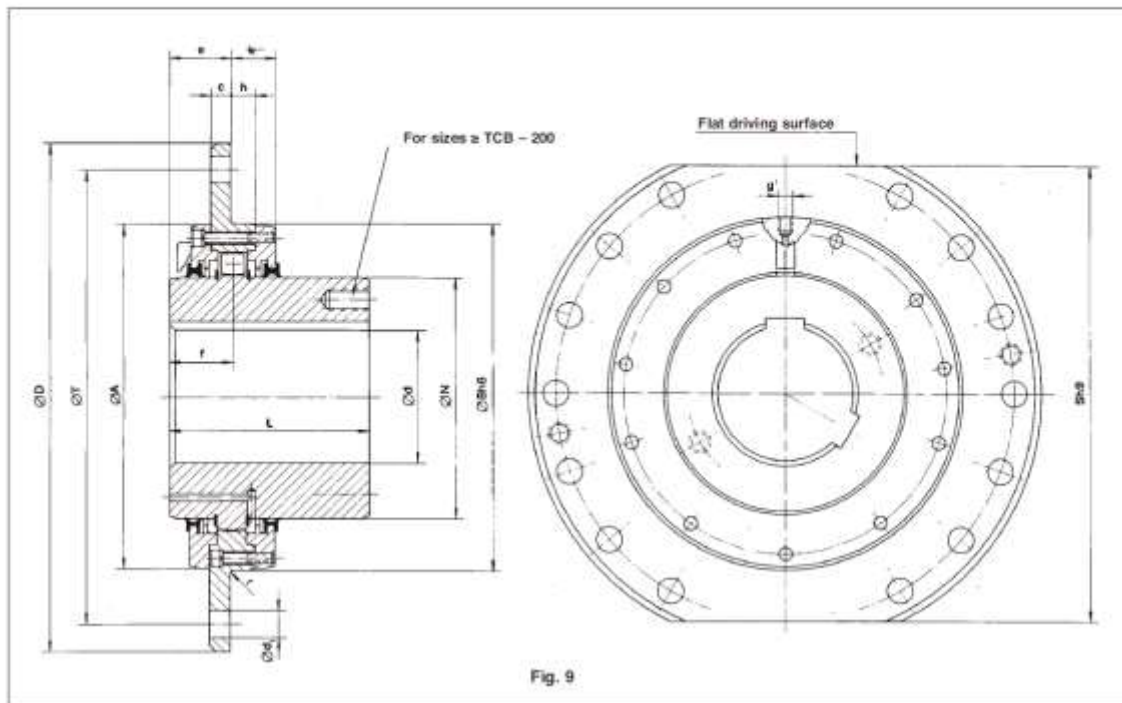


Table 4: Technical data and general dimensions of the standard TCB

TCB SIZE	TN (Nm) (1)	Fr (N)	d max. (2)	d min.	D	L	L min.	N	A	B	S	e	f	c	r	h	k	T	d ₁	Max. axial ±	Wt. (Kg)	J (Kg/m)
25	4.500	14.500	65	38	250	95	85	95	159	160	220	42	44	12	2,5	16	31	220	15	3	12	0,06
50	6.000	16.500	75	48	280	100	85	110	179	180	250	42	44	12	2,5	16	31	250	15	3	19	0,13
75	7.500	18.500	85	58	320	110	95	125	199	200	280	45	46	15	2,5	17	32	280	19	4	23	0,17
100	9.000	20.000	95	58	340	125	95	140	219	220	300	45	46	15	2,5	17	32	300	19	4	27	0,25
130	15.500	31.000	110	78	360	130	95	160	239	240	320	45	47	15	2,5	19	34	320	19	4	33	0,36
160	19.500	35.000	125	78	380	145	95	180	259	250	340	45	47	15	2,5	19	34	340	19	4	42	0,48
200	24.000	38.500	135	98	400	170	95	200	279	280	360	45	47	15	2,5	19	34	360	19	4	54	0,66
300	28.000	42.000	150	98	420	175	95	220	309	310	380	45	47	15	2,5	19	34	380	19	4	70	0,93
400	38.000	49.000	185	98	450	185	120	260	339	340	400	60	61	20	2,5	22	40	400	24	6	95	1,45
500	61.400	92.000	215	98	510	220	125	300	399	400	460	60	61	20	2,5	22	40	460	24	6	146	2,86
600	70.000	115.000	235	118	550	240	125	312	419	420	500	60	61	20	2,5	22	40	500	24	6	182	3,93
1.000	120.000	125.000	250	138	580	260	130	351	449	450	530	60	61	20	2,5	22	40	530	24	6	195	5,63
1.500	180.000	150.000	295	158	650	315	140	415	529	530	580	65	66	25	2,5	27	45	600	24	6	305	11
2.100	250.000	221.000	305	168	665	330	145	428	542	545	590	65	68	25	2,5	31	49	615	24	6	320	12,2
2.600	310.000	250.000	315	168	680	350	145	443	558	560	600	65	69,5	25	4	34	52	630	24	6	360	16
3.400	400.000	300.000	340	198	710	380	165	475	599	600	640	81	85,5	35	4	34	58	660	28	8	408	20
4.200	500.000	340.000	385	228	780	410	165	539	669	670	700	81	85,5	35	4	34	58	730	28	8	580	34
6.200	685.000	380.000	430	258	850	450	165	603	729	730	760	81	85,5	35	4	34	58	800	28	8	715	52

1) During start-up, couplings can admit 200% of nominal torque capacity.

2) Maximum bore diameters for execution with keyways according to DIN 6885/1. For other types of connections consult our Technical Department.
Maximum angular displacement of axes: $\pm 1^\circ 30'$

g = lubrication point

Up to size 160: R. 1/8" Gas, after size 200: R. 1/4" Gas.

Hoist Trolley and Bridge Couplings
Refer to drawings for configurations

Gear Couplings

ADVANTAGES:

IMPROVED SOFT SEAL offers superior sealing under misaligned conditions.

UNIQUE TOOTH FORM using a 40° pressure angle, distributes the load over a larger area than couplings which use a 20° pressure angle.

FULL TOOTH ENGAGEMENT reduces uneven wear on teeth that results in longer life plus improved performance.

QUALITY EXPOSED FASTENERS consists of SAE Grade 5 bolts with hex nuts and lock washers. Installation is simple, without special tools. Shrouded bolts optional.

CLEAR RUST INHIBITIVE AND CORROSION RESISTANT FINISH protects coupling in normal industrial environments.

AVAILABLE OFF-THE-SHELF in reborables with large bore capabilities or stock finish bored.

OPTIONAL PILOT RINGS provides positive register between identical halves. Eliminates selective assembly required in male, female sleeves.

INTERCHANGEABLE by half coupling with competitive coupling designs.

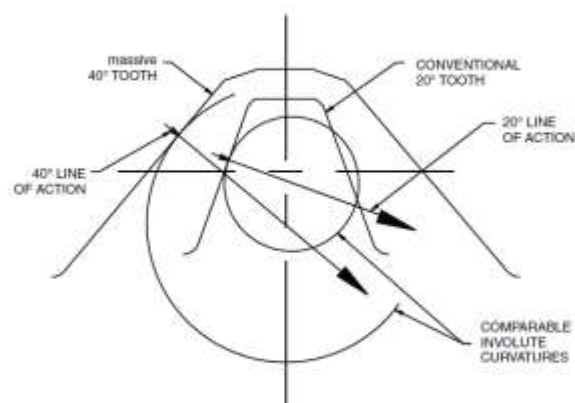
HIGHER MISALIGNMENT CAPABILITY sizes 1-7 compensate for up to $\pm 1 \frac{1}{2}^\circ$ static angular misalignment per gear mesh.



Size 1-7

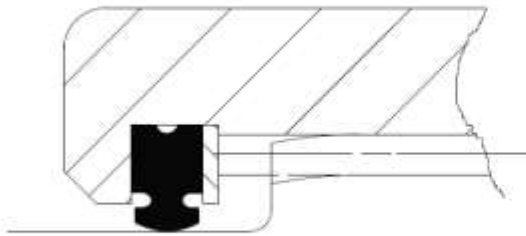
Advantages of the 40° Pressure Angle Tooth

- **STRONGER TOOTH**
The line of action of the force exerted at the pitch line of the new Performance Profile crosses the root circle near the center of the tooth rather than outside the tooth, as in the case of conventional gear teeth. The result is an appreciable reduction in root stress which helps protect against tooth failure.
- **GREATER TOOTH CONTACT AREA**
The profile of the tooth is significantly flatter due to the large involute radius of curvature. This causes the load to be distributed over a larger area. As a result, compressive stresses, lubricant film pressure and tooth wear are minimized.
- **GREATER SLEEVE CENTERING ABILITY**
The 40° pressure angle tooth produces greater radial forces which helps to maintain sleeve concentricity with respect to the axis of rotation. As a result, inherent unbalance and centrifugal forces are minimized and a smooth and efficient operation is imparted to the coupling.
- **INCREASED ARC OF CONTACT**
With the 40° pressure angle tooth there is less tendency for some of the teeth to lose contact during misalignment. This prevents a drastic reduction in torque rating with increased misalignment.
- **INCREASED STRENGTH AND DURABILITY**
Under maximum loading and misaligned conditions, the stronger tooth, the greater intimacy between the teeth and the increased arc of contact all combine to produce a coupling unit that is additionally rugged and efficiently useful for longer periods of time.



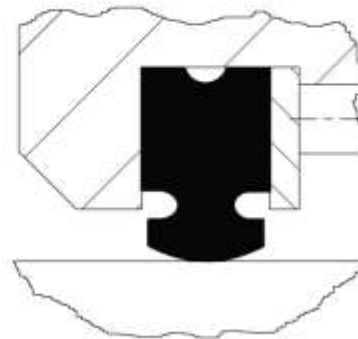
20° vs. 40° Tooth Comparison
on the same pitch diameter

FULL ENGAGEMENT TEETH



The gear coupling has been designed with full length tooth engagement with the inherent result of longer life and improved performance.

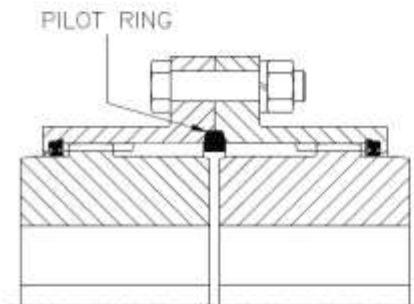
HIGH MISALIGNMENT SEAL



Competitive gear couplings incorporate an O-ring seal. In order to conform with today's high misalignment capacities, this O-ring must fit into a groove that is larger than the ring. Couplings use a truly high misalignment seal that seals remarkably under misaligned conditions.

Optional Pilot Rings

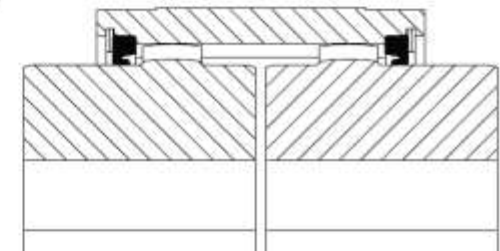
The standard coupling consists of two identical half couplings. Optional precision steel pilot rings are available when more accurate centering of the two sleeves is required.



POWERLIGN

This flangeless design transmits identical torques as the standard Coupling. Having a smaller outside diameter, however, it is more compact, lighter, and can run at greater speeds.

This alternative may be selected for applications where space is limited.



Basic Coupling Size	Pilot Ring Part No.	Wt. (lb.)
1	1W PR	.06
1 1/2	1 1/2W PR	.09
2	2W PR	.12
2 1/2	2 1/2W PR	.21
3	3W PR	.25
3 1/2	3 1/2W PR	.25
4	4W PR	.98
4 1/2	4 1/2W PR	1.1
5	5W PR	1.2
5 1/2	5 1/2W PR	1.5
6	6W PR	1.9
7	7W PR	2.9

Service Factors

Values listed are intended only as a general guide, and are typical of usual service requirements. For systems which frequently utilize the peak torque capability of the power source, verify that the magnitude of this peak torque does not exceed the 1.0 Service Factor Rating of the coupling selected. Applications which involve extreme repetitive shock or high-energy load absorption characteristics should be referred — with full particulars — to

Values contained in the table are to be applied to smooth power sources such as electric motors and steam turbines. For drives involving internal combustion engines of four or five cylinders, add 1.0 to the values listed; for six or more cylinders, add 0.5 to the values listed. For systems utilizing AC or DC Motor Motors as the prime mover, refer to Note (1).

CAUTION All peoplemoving applications must be referred to engineering.

Application	Typical Service Factor
AGITATORS	
Pure Liquids	1.0
Liquids & Solids	1.25
Liquids — Variable Density	1.25
BLOWERS	
Centrifugal	1.0
Lobe	1.5
Vane	1.25
BRIGUETTE MACHINES	2.0
CAR PULLERS — Intermittent Duty	1.5
COMPRESSORS	
Centrifugal	1.0
Centrifugal	1.25
Lobe	1.5
Reciprocating — Multi-Cylinder	2.0
CONVEYORS — LIGHT DUTY UNIFORMLY FED	
Apron, Bucket, Chain, Flight, Screw	1.25
Assembly Belt	1.0
Oven	1.5
CONVEYORS — HEAVY DUTY NOT UNIFORMLY FED	
Apron, Bucket, Chain, Flight, Oven	1.5
Assembly Belt	1.25
Reciprocating, Shaker	2.5
CRANES AND HOISTS (NOTE 1 and 2)	
Main hoists, Reversing	2.5
Skip Hoists, Trolley & Bridge Drives	2.0
Slope	2.0
CRUSHERS	
Ore, Stone	3.0
DREDGES	
Cable Reels	1.75
Conveyors	1.5
Cutter Head Jig Drives	2.5
Maneuvering Winches	1.75
Pumps	1.75
Screen Drives	1.75
Stackers	1.75
Utility Winches	1.5
ELEVATORS (NOTE 2)	
Bucket	1.75
Centrifugal & Gravity Discharge	1.5
Escalators	1.5
Freight	2.5
FANS	
Centrifugal	1.0
Cooling Towers	1.5
Forced Draft	1.5
Induced Draft without Damper	
Control	2.0
FEEDERS	
Apron, Belt, Disc, Screw	1.25
Reciprocating	2.5

Application	Typical Service Factor
GENERATORS —	
(Not Welding)	1.0
HAMMER MILLS	2.0
LAUNDRY WASHERS —	
Reversing	2.0
LAUNDRY TUMBLERS	2.0
LINE SHAFT	1.5
LUMBER INDUSTRY	
Barkers — Drum Type	2.0
Edger Feed	2.0
Live Rolls	2.0
Log Haul — Incline	2.0
Log Haul — Well type	2.0
Off Bearing Rolls	2.0
Planer Feed Chains	1.75
Planer Floor Chains	1.75
Planer Tilting Hoist	1.75
Slab Conveyor	1.5
Sorting Table	1.5
Trimmer Feed	1.75
MARINE PROPULSION	2.0
Main Drives	2.0
MACHINE TOOLS	
Bending Roll	2.0
Plate Planer	1.5
Punch Press — Gear Driven	2.0
Tapping Machines	2.5
Other Machine Tools	
Main Drives	1.5
Auxiliary Drives	1.25
METAL MILLS	
Draw Bench — Cams	2.0
Draw Bench — Main Drive	2.0
Forming Machines	2.0
Sliters	1.5
Table Conveyors	
Non-Reversing	2.25
Reversing	2.5
Wire Drawing & Flattening Machine	2.0
Wire Winding Machine	1.75
METAL ROLLING MILLS (NOTE 1)	
Booming Mills	*
Coilers, hot mill	2.0
Coilers, cold mill	1.25
Cold Mills	2.0
Cooling Beds	1.75
Door Openers	2.0
Draw Benches	2.0
Edger Drives	1.75
Feed Rolls, Reversing Mills	3.5
Furnace Pushers	2.5
Hot Mills	3.0
Ingot Cars	2.5
Kick-outs	2.5
Manipulators	3.0
Merchant Mills	3.0
Piercers	3.0
Pusher Rams	2.5
Reel Drives	1.75
Reel Drums	2.0
Reelers	3.0
Rod and Bar Mills	1.5
Roughing Mill Delivery Table	3.0
Routout Tables	
Reversing	3.0
Non-Reversing	2.0
Saws, hot & cold	2.5
Screwdown Drives	3.0
Slab Mills	3.0
Sliters	3.0
Slabbing Mills	3.0
Soaking Pit Cover Drives	3.0
Straighteners	2.5
Tables, transfer & routout	2.0
Thrust Block	3.0
Traction Drive	3.0
Tube Conveyor Rolls	2.5
Unscramblers	2.5
Wire Drawing	1.5
MILLS, ROTARY TYPE	
Ball	2.25
Dryers & Coolers	2.0
Hammer	1.75
Kilns	2.0

Application	Typical Service Factor
Pebble & Rod	2.0
Pug	1.75
Tumbling Barrels	2.0
MIXERS	
Concrete Mixers	1.75
Drum Type	1.5
OIL INDUSTRY	
Chillers	1.25
Paraffin Filter Press	1.75
PAPER MILLS	
Barker Auxiliaries, Hydraulic	2.0
Barker, Mechanical	2.0
Barking Drum Spur Gear Only	2.25
Beater & Pulper	1.75
Bleacher	1.0
Calenders	2.0
Chippers	2.5
Coaters	1.0
Converting Machines	
except Cutters, Plates	1.5
Couch Roll	1.75
Cutters, Plates	2.0
Cylinders	1.75
Disc Refiners	1.75
Dryers	1.75
Felt Stretcher	1.25
Felt Whipper	2.0
Jordans	1.75
Line Shaft	1.5
Log Haul	2.0
Pulp Grinder	1.75
Press Roll	2.0
Reel	1.5
Stock Chests	1.5
Suction Roll	1.75
Washers & Thickeners	1.5
Winders	1.5
PRINTING PRESSES	1.5
PULLERS — Barge Haul	2.0
PUMPS	
Centrifugal	1.0
Boiler Feed	1.5
Reciprocating	
Single Acting	
1 or 2 Cylinders	2.25
3 or more Cylinders	1.75
Double Acting	2.0
Rotary Gear, Lobe, Vane	1.5
RUBBER INDUSTRY	
Mixer — Banbury	2.5
Rubber Calendar	2.0
Rubber Mill (2 or more)	2.25
Sheeter	2.0
Tire Building Machines	2.5
Tire & Tube Press Openers	1.0
Tubers & Strainers	2.0
SCREENS	
Air Washing	1.0
Grizzly	2.0
Rotary — Stone or Gravel	1.5
Traversing Water Intake	1.25
Vibrating	2.5
SEWAGE DISPOSAL EQUIPMENT	
Bar Screens	1.25
Chemical Feeders	1.25
Collectors, Circular or Straightline	1.25
Dewatering Screens	1.25
Grit Collectors	1.25
Scum Breakers	1.25
Slow or Rapid Mixers	1.25
Sludge Collectors	1.25
Thickeners	1.25
Vacuum Filters	1.25
STEERING GEAR	1.0
STOKERS	1.0
WINCH	1.5
WINDLASS	1.75

* Refer to KOP-FLEX

NOTES

- (1) Maximum Torque at the coupling must not exceed Rated Torque of the coupling.
- (2) Check local and industrial safety codes.

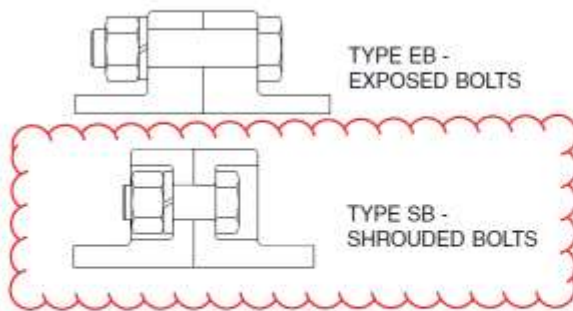
Selection Procedure

1. **Select Coupling Based on Bore Capacity.**
Select the coupling size that has a maximum bore capacity equal to or larger than the larger of the two shafts. For interference fits larger than AGMA standards, consult KOP-FLEX.
2. **Verify Coupling Size Based on Load Rating.**
 - a. Select the appropriate Service Factor from the Table on page 194.
 - b. Calculate required HP / 100 RPM:
$$\frac{HP \times \text{Service Factor} \times 100}{RPM} = HP / 100 \text{ RPM}$$
 - c. Verify that the selected coupling has a rating greater than or equal to the required HP / 100 RPM.

3. **Check Balance Requirements.**
Consult the Dynamic Balancing Guide on page 163 to help determine if balancing is required. Verify that the maximum operating speed does not exceed the maximum speed rating of the coupling. The maximum speed rating does not consider lateral critical speed considerations for floating shaft applications. WALDRON® couplings are available component balanced only.

Note: Care must be exercised on proper selection of any shaft coupling. The Users must assure themselves that the design of the shaft to coupling hub connection is adequate for the duty intended.

Fastener Data



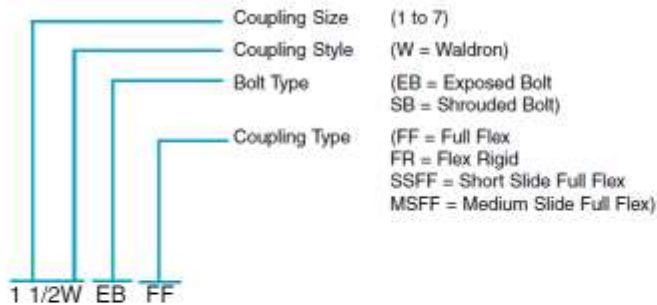
Coupling Size	Type EB Exposed Bolt			Type SB Shrouded Bolt		
	Qty.	Size & Length	Bolt Circle	Qty.	Size & Length	Bolt Circle
1	6	1/4 x 1 1/2	3 3/4	6	1/4 x 7/8	3 3/4
1 1/2	8	3/8 x 2	4 13/16	8	3/8 x 1	4 13/16
2	6	1/2 x 2 1/2	5 7/8	10	3/8 x 1	5 13/16
2 1/2	6	5/8 x 2 3/4	7 1/8	10	1/2 x 1 5/16	7
3	8	5/8 x 2 3/4	8 1/8	12	1/2 x 1 5/16	8
3 1/2	8	3/4 x 3 3/8	9 1/2	12	5/8 x 1 5/8	9 9/32
4	8	3/4 x 3 3/8	11	14	5/8 x 1 5/8	10 5/8
4 1/2	10	3/4 x 3 3/8	12	14	5/8 x 1 5/8	11 3/4
5	8	7/8 x 4 1/4	13 1/2	14	3/4 x 2 1/8	13 3/16
5 1/2*	14	7/8 x 3 1/4	14 1/2	-	-	-
6*	14	7/8 x 3 1/4	15 3/4	-	-	-
7*	16	1 x 3 5/8	18 1/4	-	-	-

Sizes #5 1/2 and larger are available in exposed bolts only.

HOW TO ORDER

PART NUMBER EXPLANATION

Complete Rough Bore Coupling



Coupling Parts

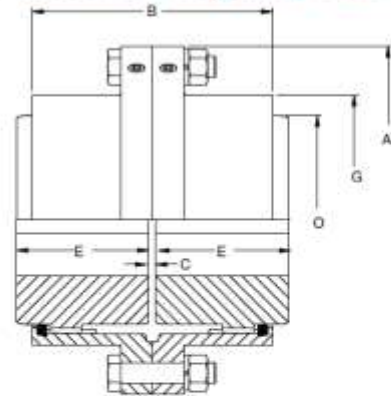
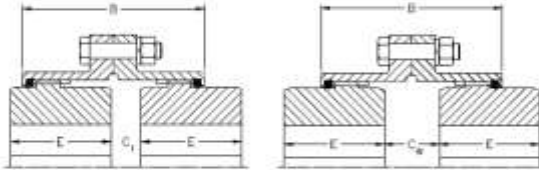
- Description
- *FHUB = Flex Hub
 - *VHUB = Vertical Hub
 - *RHUB = Rigid Hub
 - SLEEVE = Standard Sleeve
 - FS = Fastener Set (w/gasket)
 - LEFD = LEF Disk
 - SPRxxx = Spacer for x.xx shaft separation
 - SP = Stop Plate for Slide Couplings
 - VP = Vertical Plate
- * For finish bored hubs, add FB and bore size. All finish bores and keyways per AGMA 9002-A86 with interference fits. Clearance bores are available on request with one setscrew over keyway.

1 1/2W FHUB FB

Hoist coupling

Full Flex Coupling Size 1-7

A conventional 4-bearing system has two bearings on the driving shaft and two bearings on the driven shaft. Both angular and offset shaft misalignment will be present to some degree and a full flex coupling is mandatory. The full flex coupling is the standard coupling having two gear ring sets, one set per half coupling. For selection procedure see page 195.



ONE HUB REVERSED

TWO HUBS REVERSED

Coupling Size	Maximum Bore with Standard Key	Rating HP / 100 RPM	Torque Rating (lb.-in.)	Peak Torque Rating (lb.-in.)	Maximum Speed (RPM)	Dimensions							
						A	B	C	C ₁	C ₂	E	G	O
1	1 5/8	10	6300	12600	10000	4 9/16	3 3/16	1/8	3/8	5/8	1 11/16	3	2 5/16
1 1/2	2 3/16	24	15100	30200	7400	6	3 7/8	1/8	9/16	1	2 1/16	3 13/16	3 1/8
2	2 3/4	50	31500	63000	5900	7	4 5/8	1/8	13/16	1 1/2	2 7/16	4 13/16	4
2 1/2	3 1/4	90	56700	113400	5000	8 3/8	5 11/16	3/16	29/32	1 5/8	3 1/32	5 23/32	4 23/32
3	4	150	94500	189000	4300	9 7/16	6 9/16	3/16	1 1/32	1 7/8	3 19/32	6 23/32	5 5/8
3 1/2	4 3/4	230	145000	290000	3900	11	7 5/8	1/4	1 5/16	2 3/8	4 3/16	7 3/4	6 5/8
4	5 3/8	350	221000	442000	3500	12 1/2	8 5/8	1/4	1 7/16	2 5/8	4 3/4	8 31/32	7 1/2
4 1/2	6	480	300000	600000	3200	13 5/8	9 5/8	5/16	1 5/8	2 15/16	5 3/8	10 1/8	8 1/2
5	6 3/4	650	410000	820000	2900	15 5/16	10 13/16	5/16	1 11/16	3 1/16	6 1/8	11 3/8	9 1/2
5 1/2*	7 1/2	850	536000	1072000	2700	16 3/4	11 5/8	5/16	1 7/8	3 7/16	6 5/8	12 9/16	10 27/64
6*	8 1/4	1100	693000	1386000	2500	18	13 1/4	5/16	2 5/16	4 5/16	7 3/8	13 7/8	11 3/4
7*	9 1/4	1600	1010000	2020000	2200	20 3/4	14 3/4	3/8	2 3/16	4	8 11/16	15 3/4	13 1/4

* Sizes 5 1/2, 6 and 7 are only available with exposed bolt sleeves. Type EB exposed bolt sleeves are standard.

Coupling Type EB (Exposed Bolts) Part Numbers

Coupling Size	Full Flex Coupling			Fastener Set (Includes Gasket)		Sleeve		Flex Hub		
	No Bore Part No.	Wt.	Finish Bore ^① Part No.	Part No.	Wt.	Part No.	Wt.	No Bore Part No.	Wt.	Finish Bore ^① Part No.
1	1W EB FF	10	1W EB FF FB	1 EB FS	1	1W EB SLEEVE	2	1W FHUB	3	1W FHUB FB
1 1/2	1 1/2W EB FF	19	1 1/2W EB FF FB	1 1/2 EB FS	1	1 1/2W EB SLEEVE	6	1 1/2W FHUB	3	1 1/2W FHUB FB
2	2W EB FF	30	2W EB FF FB	2 EB FS	1	2W EB SLEEVE	8	2W FHUB	7	2W FHUB FB
2 1/2	2 1/2W EB FF	52	2 1/2W EB FF FB	2 1/2 EB FS	2	2 1/2W EB SLEEVE	14	2 1/2W FHUB	12	2 1/2W FHUB FB
3	3W EB FF	76	3W EB FF FB	3 EB FS	3	3W EB SLEEVE	17	3W FHUB	20	3W FHUB FB
3 1/2	3 1/2W EB FF	117	3 1/2W EB FF FB	3 1/2 EB FS	5	3 1/2W EB SLEEVE	28	3 1/2W FHUB	28	3 1/2W FHUB FB
4	4W EB FF	180	4W EB FF FB	4 EB FS	5	4W EB SLEEVE	41	4W FHUB	47	4W FHUB FB
4 1/2	4 1/2W EB FF	244	4 1/2W EB FF FB	4 1/2 EB FS	7	4 1/2W EB SLEEVE	53	4 1/2W FHUB	66	4 1/2W FHUB FB
5	5W EB FF	361	5W EB FF FB	5 EB FS	9	5W EB SLEEVE	80	5W FHUB	96	5W FHUB FB
5 1/2	5 1/2W EB FF	422	5 1/2W EB FF FB	5 1/2 EB FS	14	5 1/2W EB SLEEVE	89	5 1/2W FHUB	115	5 1/2W FHUB FB
6	6W EB FF	494	6W EB FF FB	6 EB FS	14	6W EB SLEEVE	100	6W FHUB	140	6W FHUB FB
7	7W EB FF	822	7W EB FF FB	7 EB FS	22	7W EB SLEEVE	160	7W FHUB	240	7W FHUB FB

① All finish bores and keyways per AGMA 9002-A86 commercial standard tolerances with interference fit bores. Clearance fit bores are available on request and include one setscrew over keyway.

Coupling Type SB (Shrouded Bolts) Part Numbers

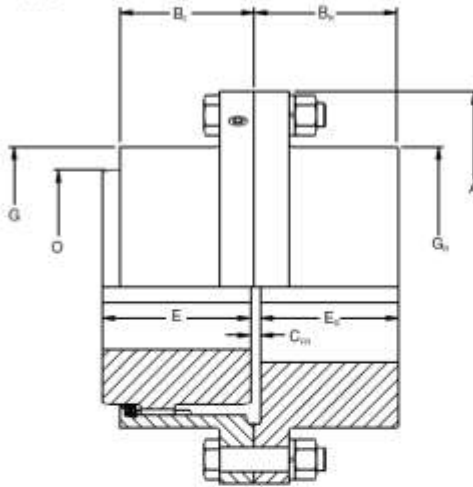
Coupling Size	Full Flex Coupling			Fastener Set (Includes Gasket)		Sleeve		Flex Hub		
	No Bore Part No.	Wt.	Finish Bore ^① Part No.	Part No.	Wt.	Part No.	Wt.	No Bore Part No.	Wt.	Finish Bore ^① Part No.
1	1W SB FF	10	1W SB FF FB	1 SB FS	1	1W SB SLEEVE	2	1W FHUB	3	1W FHUB FB
1 1/2	1 1/2W SB FF	19	1 1/2W SB FF FB	1 1/2 SB FS	1	1 1/2W SB SLEEVE	6	1 1/2W FHUB	3	1 1/2W FHUB FB
2	2W SB FF	30	2W SB FF FB	2 SB FS	1	2W SB SLEEVE	8	2W FHUB	7	2W FHUB FB
2 1/2	2 1/2W SB FF	52	2 1/2W SB FF FB	2 1/2 SB FS	2	2 1/2W SB SLEEVE	13	2 1/2W FHUB	12	2 1/2W FHUB FB
3	3W SB FF	76	3W SB FF FB	3 SB FS	2	3W SB SLEEVE	15	3W FHUB	20	3W FHUB FB
3 1/2	3 1/2W SB FF	117	3 1/2W SB FF FB	3 1/2 SB FS	4	3 1/2W SB SLEEVE	26	3 1/2W FHUB	28	3 1/2W FHUB FB
4	4W SB FF	180	4W SB FF FB	4 SB FS	4	4W SB SLEEVE	37	4W FHUB	47	4W FHUB FB
4 1/2	4 1/2W SB FF	244	4 1/2W SB FF FB	4 1/2 SB FS	4	4 1/2W SB SLEEVE	50	4 1/2W FHUB	66	4 1/2W FHUB FB
5	5W SB FF	361	5W SB FF FB	5 SB FS	7	5W SB SLEEVE	72	5W FHUB	96	5W FHUB FB

① All finish bores and keyways per AGMA 9002-A86 commercial standard tolerances with interference fit bores. Clearance fit bores are available on request and include one setscrew over keyway.

Bridge and trolley couplings

Flex Rigid and Floating Shaft Couplings Size 1- 7

When driving and driven shafts are widely separated, an unsupported or floating shaft is used to span the gap. The two couplings required at each end of that shaft consist of one half of a standard coupling bolted to a Rigid Hub, each unit called a Flex-Rigid Coupling. Usually, the rigid hubs are mounted on the driving and driven shafts so that the flex halves on the floating shaft may be replaced without disturbing the connected equipment.



Coupling Type EB (Exposed Bolts) Part Numbers

Coupling Size	Flex Rigid Coupling			Rigid Hub [Ⓢ]		
	No Bore Part No.	Wt.	Finish Bore [Ⓢ] Part No.	No Bore Part No.	Wt.	Finish Bore [Ⓢ] Part No.
1	1W EB FR	10	1W EB FR FB	1 EB RHUB	5	1 EB RHUB FB
1 1/2	1 1/2W EB FR	19	1 1/2W EB FR FB	1 1/2 EB RHUB	9	1 1/2 EB RHUB FB
2	2W EB FR	31	2W EB FR FB	2 EB RHUB	15	2 EB RHUB FB
2 1/2	2 1/2W EB FR	55	2 1/2W EB FR FB	2 1/2 EB RHUB	27	2 1/2 EB RHUB FB
3	3W EB FR	83	3W EB FR FB	3 EB RHUB	40	3 EB RHUB FB
3 1/2	3 1/2W EB FR	126	3 1/2W EB FR FB	3 1/2 EB RHUB	65	3 1/2 EB RHUB FB
4	4W EB FR	184	4W EB FR FB	4 EB RHUB	90	4 EB RHUB FB
4 1/2	4 1/2W EB FR	252	4 1/2W EB FR FB	4 1/2 EB RHUB	124	4 1/2 EB RHUB FB
5	5W EB FR	371	5W EB FR FB	5 EB RHUB	119	5 EB RHUB FB
5 1/2	5 1/2W EB FR	418	5 1/2W EB FR FB	5 1/2 EB RHUB	200	5 1/2 EB RHUB FB
6	6W EB FR	504	6W EB FR FB	6 EB RHUB	250	6 EB RHUB FB
7	7W EB FR	792	7W EB FR FB	7 EB RHUB	370	7 EB RHUB FB

Coupling Type SB (Shrouded Bolts) Part Numbers

Coupling Size	Flex Rigid Coupling			Rigid Hub [Ⓢ]		
	No Bore Part No.	Wt.	Finish Bore [Ⓢ] Part No.	No Bore Part No.	Wt.	Finish Bore [Ⓢ] Part No.
1	1W SB FR	10	1W SB FR FB	1 SB RHUB	5	1 SB RHUB FB
1 1/2	1 1/2W SB FR	19	1 1/2W SB FR FB	1 1/2 SB RHUB	9	1 1/2 SB RHUB FB
2	2W SB FR	31	2W SB FR FB	2 SB RHUB	15	2 SB RHUB FB
2 1/2	2 1/2W SB FR	55	2 1/2W SB FR FB	2 1/2 SB RHUB	27	2 1/2 SB RHUB FB
3	3W SB FR	83	3W SB FR FB	3 SB RHUB	40	3 SB RHUB FB
3 1/2	3 1/2W SB FR	126	3 1/2W SB FR FB	3 1/2 SB RHUB	65	3 1/2 SB RHUB FB
4	4W SB FR	184	4W SB FR FB	4 SB RHUB	90	4 SB RHUB FB
4 1/2	4 1/2W SB FR	252	4 1/2W SB FR FB	4 1/2 SB RHUB	124	4 1/2 SB RHUB FB
5	5W SB FR	371	5W SB FR FB	5 SB RHUB	119	5 SB RHUB FB

Ⓢ All finish bores and keyways per AGMA 9002-A86 commercial standard tolerances.
Ⓢ Rigid hubs are furnished less fasteners.

Flex-Rigid Coupling Data

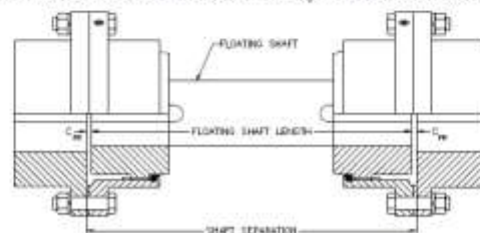
Coupling Size	Maximum Bore with Standard Keyway		Rating HP / 100 RPM	Torque Rating (lb.-in.)	Peak Torque Rating (lb.-in.)	Maximum Speed (RPM)	Dimensions						
	Flex	Rigid					A	B ₁	B ₂	C _{FR}	E	E ₁	G ₁
1	1 5/8	2 1/4	10	6300	12600	10000	4 9/16	1 19/32	1 21/32	5/32	1 11/16	1 9/16	3
1 1/2	2 3/16	2 11/16	24	15100	30200	7400	6	1 15/16	1 15/16	5/32	2 1/16	1 27/32	3 13/16
2	2 3/4	3 3/8	50	31500	63000	5900	7	4 5/8	2 3/8	5/32	2 7/16	2 9/32	4 13/16
2 1/2	3 1/4	4	90	56700	113400	5000	8 3/8	5 11/16	3	3/16	3 1/32	2 29/32	5 3/4
3	4	4 3/4	150	94500	189000	4300	9 7/16	6 9/16	3 9/16	3/16	3 19/32	3 15/32	6 3/4
3 1/2	4 3/4	5 1/2	230	145000	290000	3900	11	7 5/8	4 1/8	7/32	4 3/16	4 1/32	7 3/4
4	5 3/8	6 3/8	350	221000	442000	3500	12 1/2	8 5/8	4 5/8	5/16	4 3/4	4 7/16	9
4 1/2	6	7 1/4	480	300000	600000	3200	13 5/8	9 5/8	5 1/4	11/32	5 3/8	5 1/16	10 1/8
5	6 3/4	8 1/2	650	410000	820000	2900	15 5/16	10 13/16	5 7/8	11/32	6 1/8	5 11/16	11 3/8
5 1/2*	7 1/2	8	850	536000	1072000	2700	16 3/4	11 5/8	7 5/32	11/32	6 5/8	6 31/32	10 3/4
6*	8 1/4	8 3/4	1100	693000	1386000	2500	18	13 1/4	7 21/32	11/32	7 3/8	7 15/32	11 1/2
7*	9 1/4	10	1600	1010000	2020000	2200	20 3/4	14 3/4	9	7/16	8 11/16	8 3/4	13 3/8

* Sizes 5 1/2, 6 and 7 are only available with exposed bolts. Type EB exposed bolts are standard.

① Floating shaft length is equal to the shaft separation minus 2 times the C_{FR} dimension.

② Max. speed is based on flange stress limits and does not consider lateral critical speed considerations for floating shaft applications.

FLOATING SHAFT ASSEMBLY



Ordering Instructions: When ordering floating shaft couplings, be sure to include hp and rpm, shaft separation, and equipment shaft sizes. Applications with very large shaft separations and/or high speeds may require tubular floating shafts due to lateral critical speed concerns.

Important: Care must be exercised in proper selection of any shaft coupling. The Users must assure themselves that the design of the shaft to coupling hub connection is adequate for the duty intended.

iv. Gearboxes

Speed Reducers: designed for dependability

Advanced Features

Hoist Gearbox

All-steel housings and components, generous plate thicknesses for rigid alignment.

Clean, smart-looking exterior with high-stability base design.

Top and bottom lifting lugs for handling ease.

Splash-and-trough lubrication — simple, effective, reliable.

Spring-loaded dual-lip seals on all shaft extensions.

Convenient dipstick oil-level indicator.

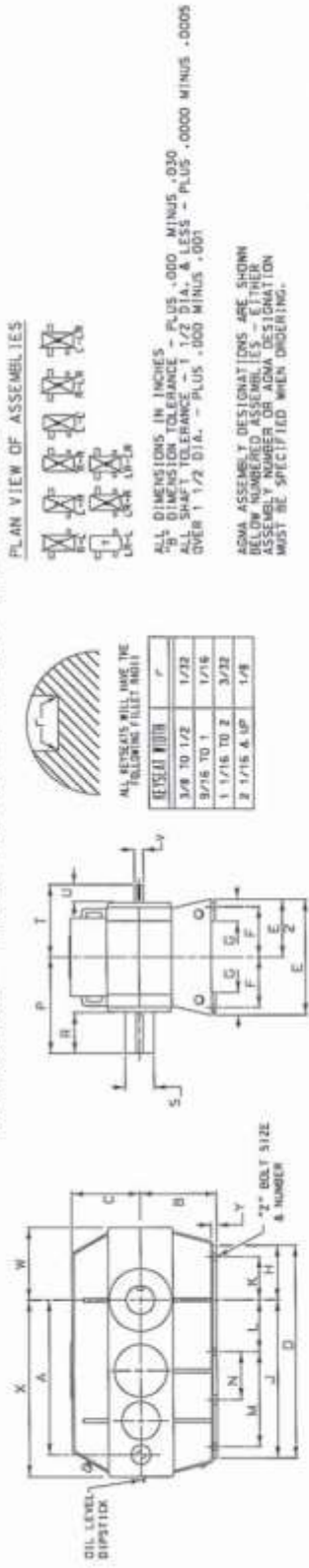
Husky shafts for minimum deflection under heavy loads.

Antifriction tapered roller bearings on all shafts.

Thru-hardened, high-strength alloy steel helical gearing with high face contact.



DIMENSIONS - TRIPLE REDUCTION HELICAL SPEED REDUCER



SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P
80T	17 1/2	9 1/2	8	24 3/4	16	6 7/8	3 1/4	6 1/2	18 1/4	5	5 7/8	10 7/8	~	12 3/4

R	S	U	V	W	X	Y	Z				
5	3 1/4	3/4 X 3/8 X 4 7/8	10	2 1/4	1	1/4 X 1/8 X 2 1/8	9	20 3/4	1	3/4-6	NET WEIGHT 850

CERTIFIED DRAWING P. D. NO. 216417800

MOIST DRIVE TRIPLE REDUCTION HELICAL SPEED REDUCER
 SIZE: CUSTOM 80-T
 RATIO: 115.98:1
 NAME: CUSTOM 80-T
 NAME PLATE SERVICE RATING: 2.5-50 HP @ 1800 RPM
 MOTOR: 50 HP @ 1800 RPM
 WELDED STEEL HOUSING: ANTI-FRICTION BEARINGS: SPLASH LUBRICATION
 OIL LEVEL: 2.69 BELOW HOUSING SERVICE LUBRICANT: AGMA# 5/1000 SSU @ 100°F
 CERTIFIED DIMENSIONS: DRAWING: B-16471
 SERIAL NO: P-6864
 3/11/92

CAD/CAM

NO.	FINISH SYMBOLS
1	FOLLOW
2	DRILL
3	FINISH
4	GRIND-FINE
5	GRIND
6	GRIND
7	GRIND
8	GRIND
9	GRIND
10	GRIND
11	GRIND
12	GRIND
13	GRIND
14	GRIND
15	GRIND
16	GRIND
17	GRIND
18	GRIND
19	GRIND
20	GRIND
21	GRIND
22	GRIND
23	GRIND
24	GRIND
25	GRIND
26	GRIND
27	GRIND
28	GRIND
29	GRIND
30	GRIND
31	GRIND
32	GRIND
33	GRIND
34	GRIND
35	GRIND
36	GRIND
37	GRIND
38	GRIND
39	GRIND
40	GRIND
41	GRIND
42	GRIND
43	GRIND
44	GRIND
45	GRIND
46	GRIND
47	GRIND
48	GRIND
49	GRIND
50	GRIND
51	GRIND
52	GRIND
53	GRIND
54	GRIND
55	GRIND
56	GRIND
57	GRIND
58	GRIND
59	GRIND
60	GRIND
61	GRIND
62	GRIND
63	GRIND
64	GRIND
65	GRIND
66	GRIND
67	GRIND
68	GRIND
69	GRIND
70	GRIND
71	GRIND
72	GRIND
73	GRIND
74	GRIND
75	GRIND
76	GRIND
77	GRIND
78	GRIND
79	GRIND
80	GRIND
81	GRIND
82	GRIND
83	GRIND
84	GRIND
85	GRIND
86	GRIND
87	GRIND
88	GRIND
89	GRIND
90	GRIND
91	GRIND
92	GRIND
93	GRIND
94	GRIND
95	GRIND
96	GRIND
97	GRIND
98	GRIND
99	GRIND
100	GRIND

TOLERANCES FOR MACHINED SURFACES - UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 2 PLACE DECIMAL DIMENSIONS ± .010
 3 PLACE DECIMAL DIMENSIONS ± .003
 ANGULAR DIMENSIONS ± 1°
 BASE HOLE CENTERS ± .020
 TOLERANCES FOR UNMACHINED SURFACES - UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ± .062

B.D.M. NO. 6054

NET WEIGHT 850

Trolley and Bridge Gearmotors

Gearmotors

Again we add to our motor (and brakemotor) technology, this time with reducers to offer the gearmotor.

Numerous reducer configurations are available.

Right angle single worm. It's available with flange or foot mounts, each with solid (single or double) or hollowshaft. Torque arm mounts are available with the hollowshaft.

Ratings: $\frac{1}{4}$ –30hp

Ratio: 5.1–60:1

Output torque: up to 10,000 in. lbs.

Combination helical/right angle worm. It's available with flange or foot mounts, each with solid (single or double) or hollowshaft. Torque arm mounts are available with the hollowshaft.

Ratings: $\frac{1}{8}$ –10hp

Ratio: 7.2:1–372:1

Output torque: up to 18,000 in. lbs.

Helical bevel. It's available with flange or foot mounts, each offered with solid (single or double) or hollowshaft.

Ratings: $\frac{3}{8}$ –150hp

Ratio: 10:1–160:1

Output torque: up to 350,000 in. lbs.

Helical parallel and concentric shaft. These gearmotors are available with single, double and triple reduction gears, and foot or flange mount, and single solid shaft.

Ratings: $\frac{1}{2}$ –150hp

Ratio: 1.5:1–1800:1

Output torque: up to 130,000 in. lbs.



Clockwise from top: Helical right angle worm, helical double reduction and right angle gearmotors.

Helical parallel shaft

It's available in solid (single and double) hollowshaft with torque arm mount. Three integral sets of mounting feet allow versatility in mounting, without adaptations.

Ratings: $\frac{1}{2}$ –10hp

Ratio: 4:1–190:1

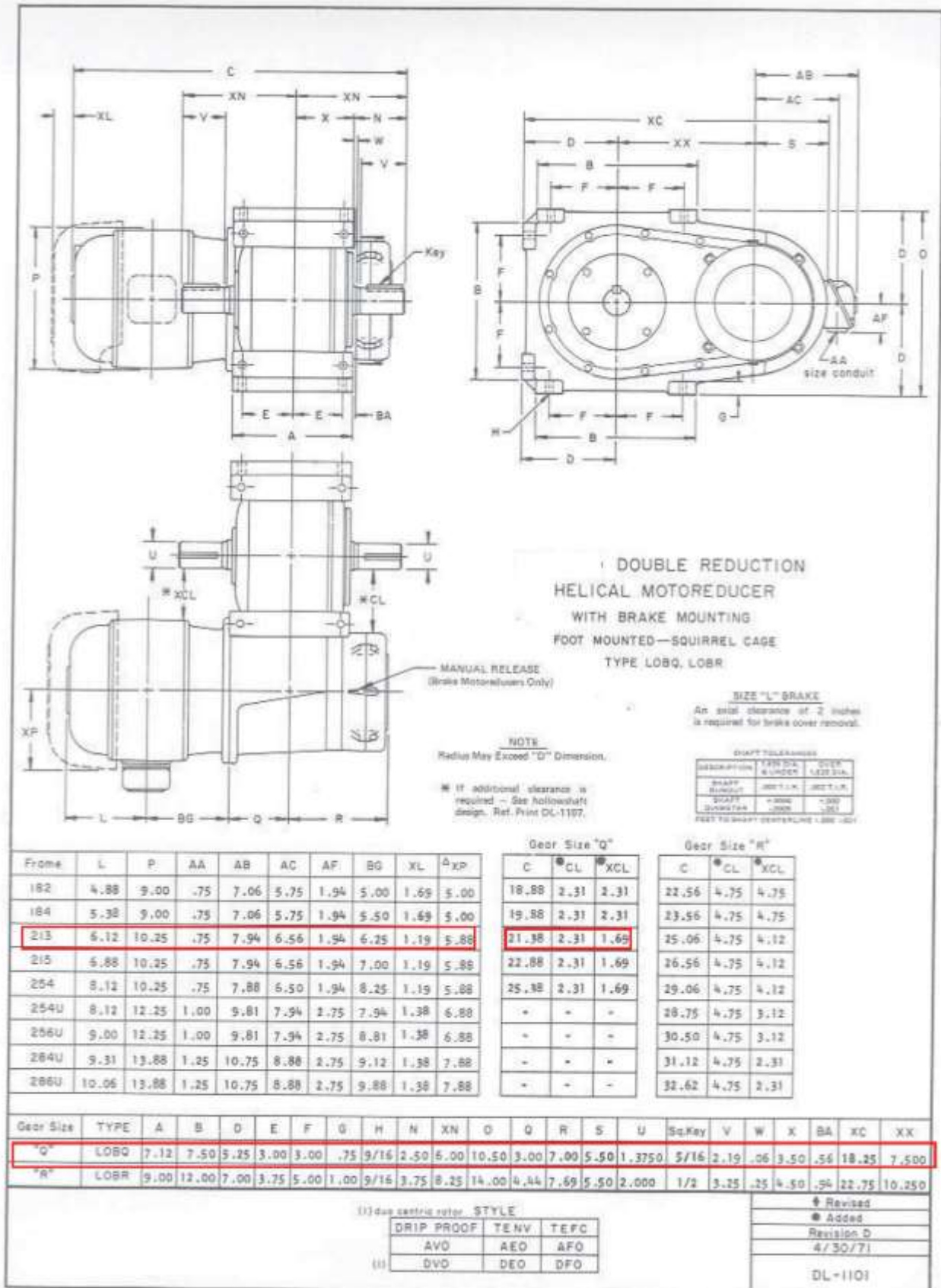
Output torque: up to 9,075 in. lbs.

<i>Item</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>Description</i>
1H	1	7.5 HP, 1800 RPM, 256U Frame, 480V/3Ph/60Hz, TENV, continuous duty, Flux Vector motor with 1024 encoder, single output shaft Assy A101-F1. The motor minimum insulation shall be Class H with a class B temperature rise, motor thermal protection required, less brake (Reference 92-3474A, note changes above)
2 T	1	.25 HP, 1800 RPM, 213 Frame, 480V/3Ph/60Hz, TENV, continuous duty, VFD motor, the motor minimum insulation shall be Class H with a class B temperature rise, motor thermal protection required, double shaft "QB" reducer ratio 125.40:1 with 480V/3Ph/60Hz 3 ft/lb brake adjustable down to 2.5 ft/lb or less, mounted on 5:1 first reduction with manual release (Reference 92-3474B, note changes above)
3B	1	.25 HP, 1800 RPM, 213 Frame, 480V/3Ph/60Hz, TENV, continuous duty, VFD motor, the motor minimum insulation shall be Class H with a class B temperature rise, motor thermal protection required, double shaft "QB" reducer ratio 157.17:1 with 480V/3Ph/60Hz 3 ft/lb brake adjustable down to 2.5 ft/lb or less, mounted on 5:1 first reduction with manual release (Reference 91-1364G, note changes above)

Required Design Info:

- a. Standard motor speed torque curves
- b. Motor nameplate data (including all information called for in NFPA 70, Section 430.7) Nameplates shall not be mounted, they will be shipped loose, do not add any holes to the drives for the nameplates.
- c. Certified drawings
- d. Gear reducer ratings
- e. Certification materials meet the requirements of the specifications
- f. Certification of Conformance

Built to NAVY specifications.



PARALLEL SHAFT HELICAL GEAR REDUCER
SIZE "QB" –
TRIPLE REDUCTION
 (Double Reduction Size "Q" with Size "B" Single Reduction Helical Input)

APPROX. FULL LOAD INPUT RPM	F.L. OUTPUT RPM			TOTAL GEAR RATIO	FIRST REDUC- TION SIZE "B" GEAR	SECOND REDUC- TION SIZE "Q" GEAR	THIRD REDUC- TION SIZE "Q" GEAR	OUTPUT TORQUE – POUNDS INCHES AND RATED SERVICE FACTOR				
	DESIGN "B" MOTOR	DESIGN "D" MOTOR	FLUID SHAFT WOUND ROTOR					HORSEPOWER RATING				
								.5	.75	1	1.5	2
DESIGN B 1740	46	45	44	37.41	2.7	2.05	6.76	657-3	986-3	1315-3	1972-2	2630-1
	37	36	35	46.18	2.7	2.53	6.76	817-3	1226-3	1635-2	2452-1	
	31	30	29	55.48	2.7	3.04	6.76	975-3	1463-2	1951-1		
	26	25	24	67.72	2.7	3.71	6.76	1163-3	1745-2	2327-1		
DESIGN D 1700	21	20	19	85.51	5	2.53	6.76	1440-2	2160-1			
	17	16	16	102.75	5	3.04	6.76	1779-2	2669-1			
	14	14	13	125.40	5	3.71	6.76	2160-1				
	11	11	10	157.17	5	4.65	6.76	2750-1				

NET WEIGHT: 130 lbs. (approx.)

LOAD CAPACITY:

2400 lbs. - Overhung load capacity at middle of standard shaft extension.

2000 lbs. - Thrust load capacity on output shaft.

The allowable loads are based on Class I Service and an average bearing life of 25,000 hours.

The total radial load on both output shaft extensions and/or the total radial and thrust load should not exceed 1800 lbs.

*Ratings marked -1 are for Maximum Class I Service = Service Factor 1.0

Ratings marked -2 are for Maximum Class II Service = Service Factor 1.4

Ratings marked -3 are for Maximum Class III Service = Service Factor 2.0

Size "QB" Gear available in the following frame sizes: 224, 225, 254, 213, 215, and 23.

*See Engineering Data Pages 1300, 1301, and 1302 for application classification data.

v. Packaged Hoist

SERIES 800

800 Series wire rope hoists are ideally suited for virtually any lifting application of up to five tons. Their modular design and versatility provide a wide range of capacities, lifts, hoisting speeds, and control options, making it possible to select the most efficient hoist for the job without wasted capacity or overkill.

The compact design and closer end approaches of the standard 800 Series hoist allows an unusually high hook lift, as compared to many so-called low headroom hoists, without resorting to design compromises. 800 Series hoists maximize hook coverage within an existing facility, reducing or eliminating the need for costly rebuilding or remodeling.

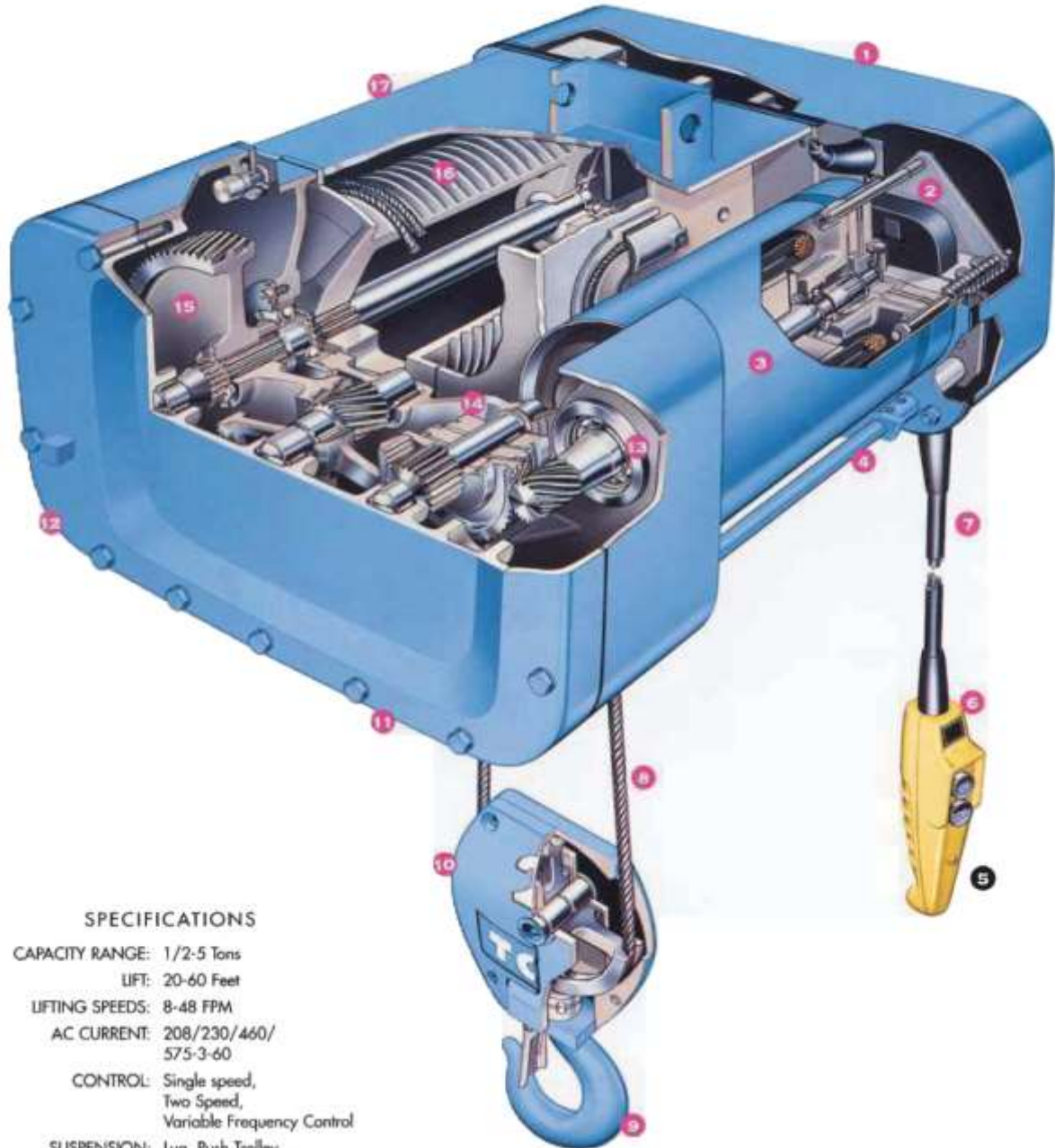
800 Series hoists are available in two basic models: single reeved and true vertical lift, with either air or electric power. The heavy-duty wire rope and drum-type hoist line has a steel mounting lug integral with the one-piece welded frame, and is designed for stationary mounting from an overhead structure, or with any of our monorail trolley options. Standard features of this rugged

hoist line include a heavy welded steel frame, powerful drive motor, totally enclosed oil bath lubricated drive train, and dual brake reliability.

F E A T U R E S

- 1 Easily accessible control enclosure facilitates maintenance
- 2 D.C. disc motor brake for smooth braking action
- 3 High torque, heavy-duty hoist motor for smooth hoisting action
- 4 Block operated upper limit stop to limit upward hook travel
- 5 Convenient one-handed push-button control for easy operation of all motions
- 6 115 volts at push button for operator safety
- 7 Push-button cable with built-in strain reliever cable as used on single speed hoist applications. (All others use a separate steel strain reliever cable.)
- 8 Improved plow steel pre-formed cable for maximum strength and life
- 9 Full-swiveling, heat-treated forged steel hook with spring loaded latch
- 10 Shrouded lower block to help prevent pinched fingers
- 11 Alloy aluminum gear case and cover is lightweight yet rugged
- 12 Oil level plug permits easy inspection of oil level
- 13 Anti-friction bearings throughout for a long lasting hoist drive train
- 14 Positive action mechanical load lowering control brake, also acts as a part of the hoist holding brake system
- 15 Triple reduction helical/spur gearing operates in oil bath lube for maximum gearing life
- 16 Deep grooved, large diameter rope drum helps prevent rope overwrap for longer wire rope life
- 17 Heavy welded steel frame ensures precise fit for long hoisting machinery life





SPECIFICATIONS

- CAPACITY RANGE: 1/2-5 Tons
- LIFT: 20-60 Feet
- LIFTING SPEEDS: 8-48 FPM
- AC CURRENT: 208/230/460/
575-3-60
- CONTROL: Single speed,
Two Speed,
Variable Frequency Control
- SUSPENSION: Lug, Push Trolley,
Hand Geared Trolley
and Motor Driven
Trolley

SERIES 700

700 Series wire rope hoists are designed and manufactured for heavy-duty service. This workhorse is built to deliver, day-in and day-out, under tough operating conditions. 700 Series hoists are built to take even the most demanding job cycles in stride, yet can be relied upon to handle your most delicate loads with precision control.

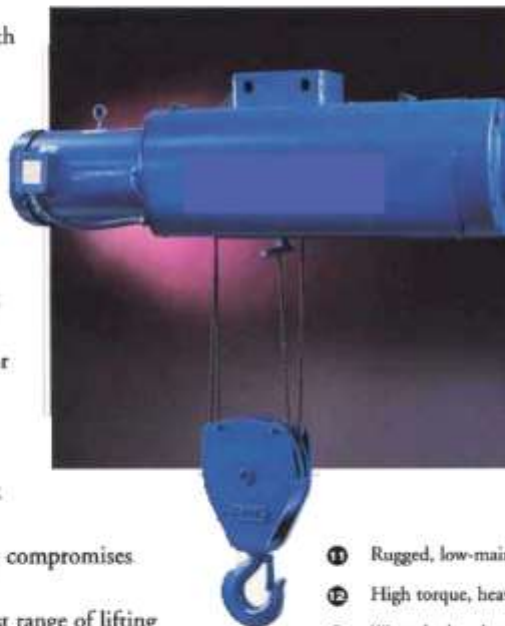
Their compact design, with high hook lift and closer end approaches, maximizes hook coverage within an existing facility, reducing or eliminating the need for costly rebuilding or remodeling. 700 Series hoists achieve an unusually high hook lift, without resorting to design compromises.

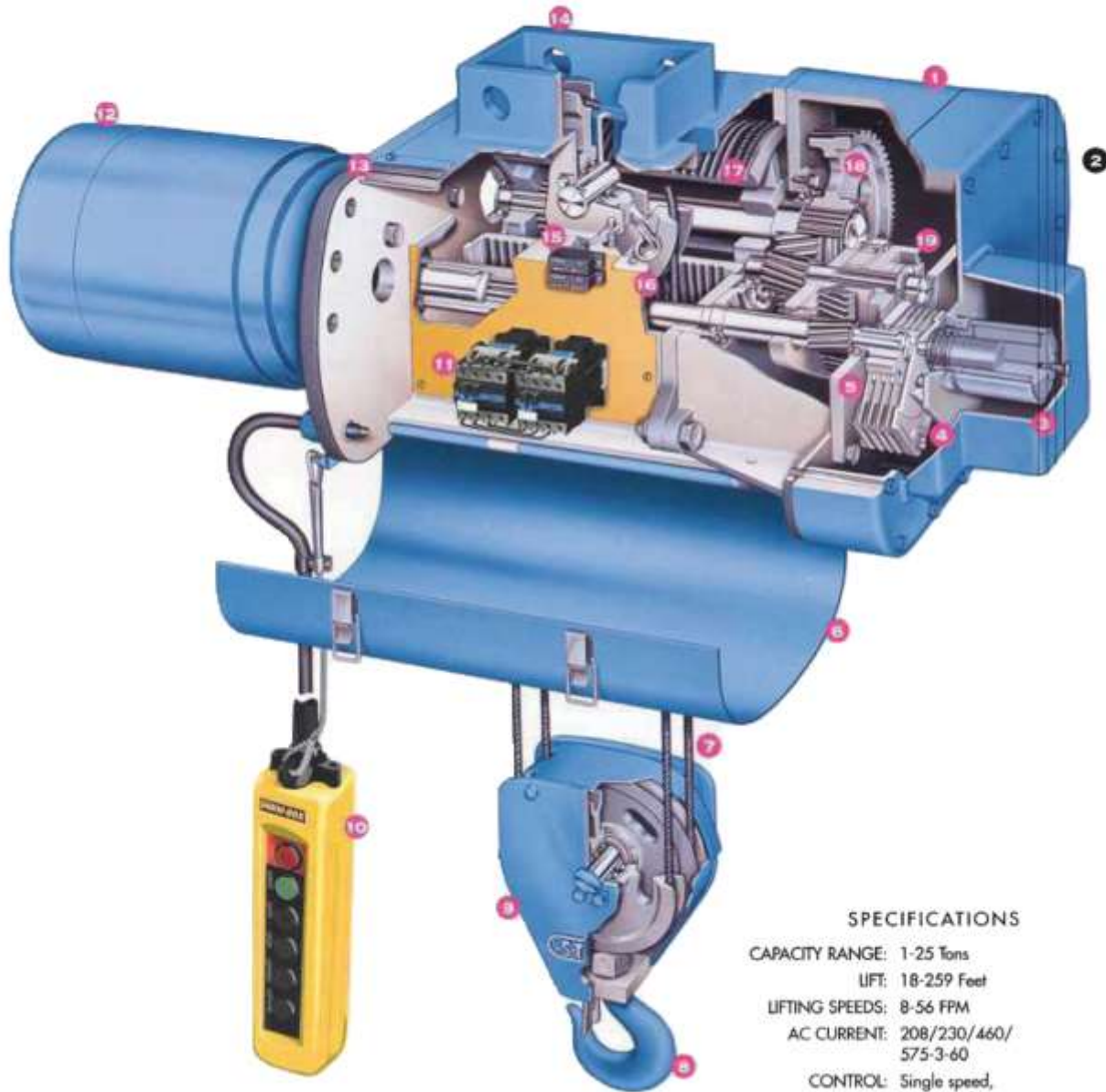
This line offers the greatest range of lifting speeds, controls, headroom and mounting options of any hoists on the market today. 700 Series hoists are available in both electric and air powered models. Options include standard and low headroom, deck and base mounted models, with a choice of single reeving or true vertical lift. The lug is integral with the all-steel, one-piece welded

frame, and is designed for stationary mounting from an overhead structure or with any of our trolley options.

F E A T U R E S

- ❶ One-piece welded steel frame ensures precise fit and long hoisting machinery life
- ❷ Alloy aluminum gear case and cover is lightweight yet rugged
- ❸ Direct acting D.C. brake solenoid for smooth braking action
- ❹ Multiple disc motor brake for long life and maximum braking efficiency
- ❺ Bearings supported in an independent gear case spider give a precise fit, and allow removal of the gear case cover without disassembly of the gearing
- ❻ Hinged control panel cover permits easy access to the control components
- ❼ Improved plow steel preformed wire rope for maximum strength and life
- ❽ Full-swiveling, heat-treated forged steel hook with spring loaded latch
- ❾ Shrouded lower block to help prevent pinched fingers
- ❿ Push-button control pendant for easy one-handed operation
- ⓫ Rugged, low-maintenance magnetic contactor control
- ⓬ High torque, heavy-duty hoist motor for smooth load handling
- ⓭ Watershed and gaskets for tight frame cover seal and protection of internal components
- ⓮ Integrally welded mounting lug permits various trolley attachment options
- ⓯ Block operated limit switch limits upward hook travel
- ⓰ Rope anchor, easily accessible for inspection and maintenance
- ⓱ Deep grooved, large diameter rope drum helps prevent rope overwrap for longer rope life
- ⓲ Double reduction helical gearing provides a smooth, quiet drive train
- ⓳ Positive action mechanical load lowering control brake, also acts as a part of the hoist holding brake system

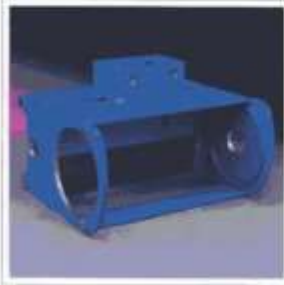




SPECIFICATIONS

- CAPACITY RANGE: 1-25 Tons
- LIFT: 18-259 Feet
- LIFTING SPEEDS: 8-56 FPM
- AC CURRENT: 208/230/460/
575-3-60
- CONTROL: Single speed,
Two speed,
Variable Frequency Control
- SUSPENSION: Lug, Push Trolley,
Hand Geared Trolley,
Motor Driven Trolley,

SERIES 700/800 STANDARD FEATURES



Welded Steel Frame

One-piece welded frame, fabricated from rolled steel sections, precision machined for long life and accurate bearing and component alignment. (700 Series frame illustrated)



Automatic Load Brake

Weston self-adjusting type, operates in the oil bath of the hoist gear case for smooth lowering control. Capable of holding the load independent of the hoist motor brake. (700 Series load brake illustrated)



Lug Suspension

Permits the hoist to be mounted in a permanent location. (Mounting hardware not included)



Hoist Motor Brake

Short stroke, 150% torque spring-set D.C. rectified disc type brake provides quiet operation and long life. (700 Series multiple disc brake illustrated)



Precision Machined Gearing

For uniform tooth mesh and large contact surface. Operates in a totally enclosed, oil bath lubricated gear case. Gear trains consist of two or three reductions, using helical and/or spur gearing.



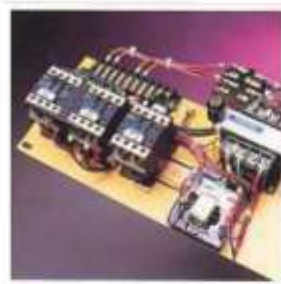
Machined Rope Drum

Large diameter, welded construction — deep grooved and precision machined to give maximum rope life. Pictured is a right and left hand grooved true vertical lift drum.



Dead End Rope Anchor

Used on single reeved hoists. Easily accessible and part of the one-piece welded frame, it securely anchors the rope compression thimble fitting which is swaged to the rope ends. True vertical lift hoists have both ends of the steel rope dead ended to the rope drum.



Heavy-Duty Controls

Designed for a clean, open layout to maximize performance and ease of maintenance. Contactors are oversized for increased life. Panels are housed in a dust resistant compartment designed for easy access and serviceability. (700 Series hoist control illustrated)



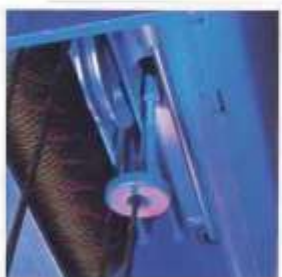
Shrouded Lower Block

Helps prevent fingers from being pinched between rope and sheaves and prevents dirt buildup. All hooks are provided with spring loaded safety latches.



Hoist Motors

High starting torque type, designed specifically for hoisting, with permanently lubricated ball bearings. Motors are totally enclosed, non-ventilated (T.E.N.V.) with class F insulation, and provided with an automatic reset, temperature actuated switch in the windings to provide over current protection.



Block Operated Limit Switch

For additional protection of operator, hoist, and load. Positive acting, momentarily reverses the hoisting motion if lower block drifts too high. (700 Series block limit switch illustrated)



Convenient Push-Button Control

All motions can be controlled from a convenient, easy to operate push-button control station suspended from the hoist. An external strain reliever cable extends cable life and prevents pulling the control cable from the hoist electrical connection on four button and larger stations.

SERIES 700/800 OPTIONAL FEATURES



Push Trolley Suspension
Push trolleys are used for mounting hoists on monorails or single girder crane bridges. Operator can quickly move loads by pushing on the load.



Deck Mounted Hoists
Used for applications that require a stationary hoist, or for construction of a top-running trolley.



Hand Geared Trolley Suspension
For moving loads where accurate spotting is essential or when operator should not touch the load.



Top Running Double Girder Trolleys
Provides a combination of lower headroom, higher hook lift, and closer end approaches. Maximizes hook coverage within existing facility, without costly remodeling or rebuilding.



Motor Driven Trolley Suspension
Used for moving loads quickly over long distances and where accurate load spotting is needed. Control push buttons can be suspended from hoist or crane bridge.



Air Operated Hoists
Air operation is available for all SHAW-BOX hoists where precise spotting or slow hoisting speeds are required, or where an electrically powered hoist may not be suitable. (Illustrated is an air-piston motor driven 700 Series hoist)



Explosion Proof Hoists

In addition to normal operating conditions, all SHAW-BOX hoists may be customized for operation in hazardous locations. Lift-Tech designs each hazardous location hoist to meet or exceed National Electrical Code standards. (800 Series explosion proof hoist illustrated)



Variable Frequency Control

Can be provided for any SHAW-BOX hoist or trolley motion where precise spotting or slow hoisting speeds are required. Available in two, three, or five step control, or two step infinitely variable.



Spark Resistant Features

Bronze and high bronze alloys incorporated in key components such as hooks, lower blocks and wheels, along with stainless steel wire rope, help prevent incidental sparking in hazardous locations.



Weight Watcher Overload Control

A factory set mechanical overload clutch built into the hoist drive train prevents lifting excessive overloads. (700 Series overload clutch illustrated with the cover removed)



Special Application Motors

For special applications such as 60 minute rating, mill and chemical duty, and tropical proofing are available on many hoist models.

Other Options:

- Low Headroom Hoists
- Radio Control
- Screw Type Limit Switches
- Power Circuit Limit Switches
- Hot Metal Applications
- Magnet Applications
- Epoxy Paint
- NEMA 12, 3R, or 4 Control Enclosures
- Panel Heaters
- Motor Heaters
- Over Capacity Lift Protection
- Warning Lights/Horns
- Patented Track Wheels
- Double Hook Hoists

Photos shown are for illustrative purposes only. The actual products may vary in color and design.

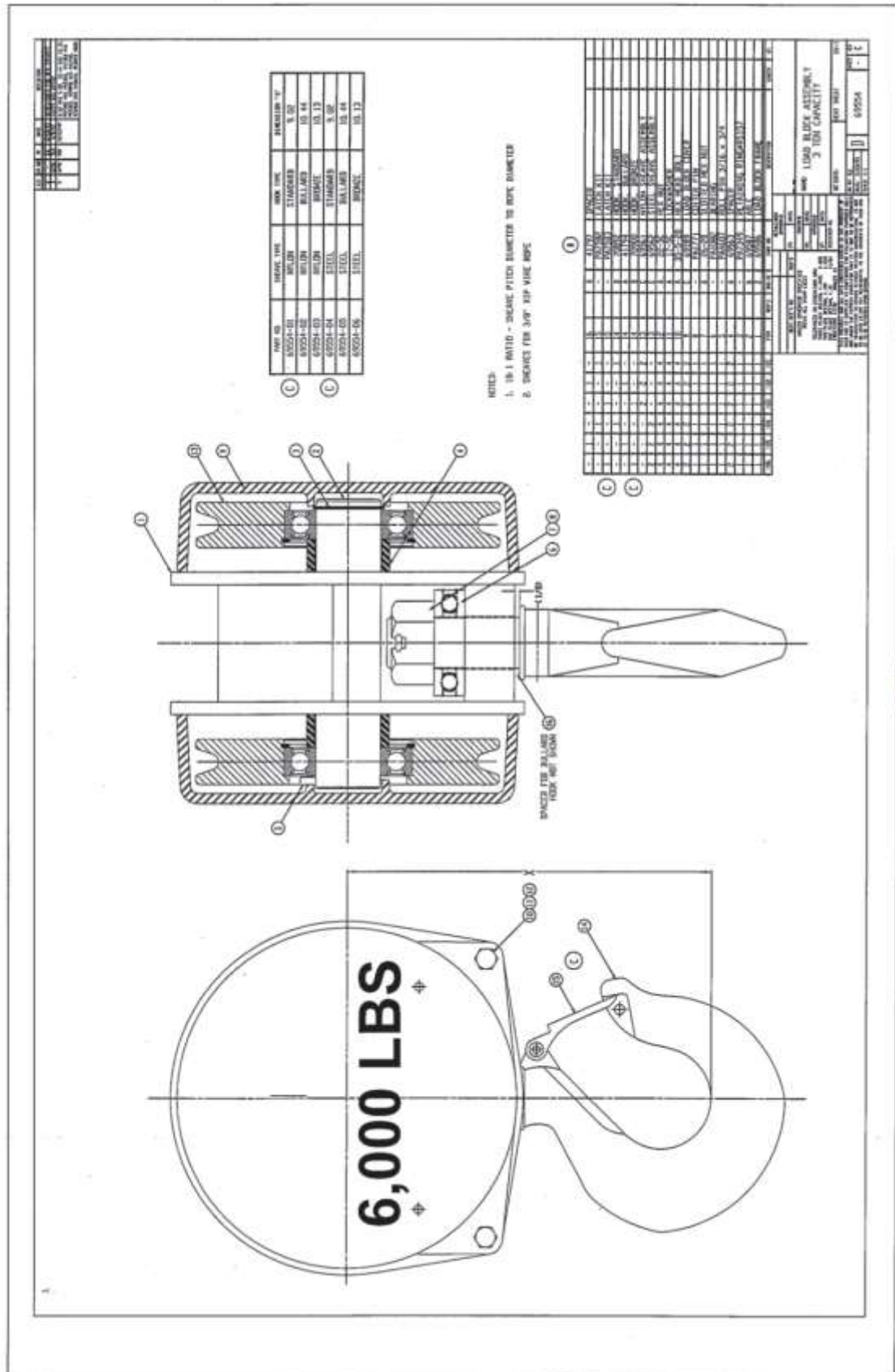
**Base Mount 700 Series Wire Rope Hoist.
Hoist Cat. # 72B05-035D27-1-SPX**

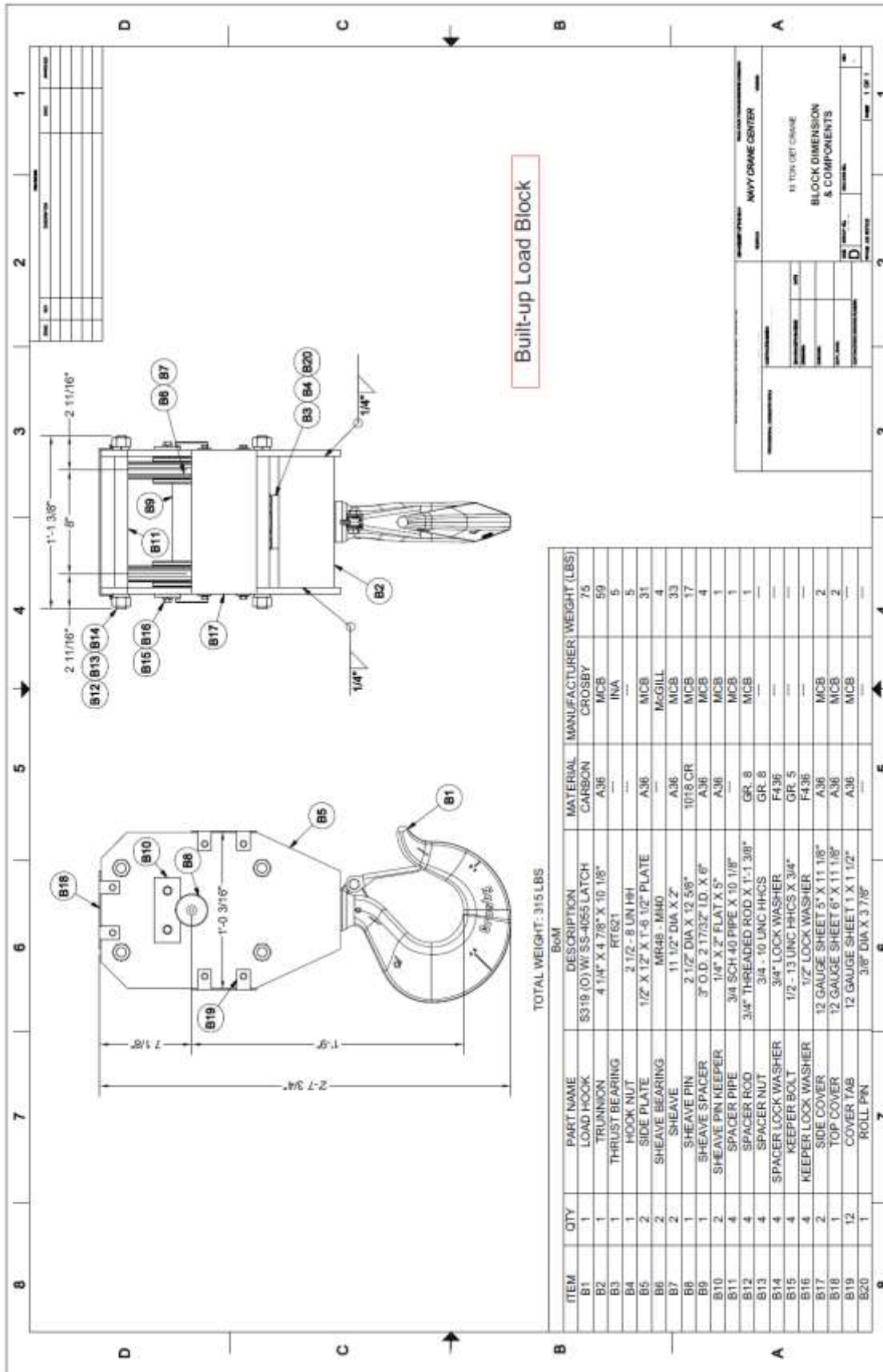
- ◆ **Capacity:** 5 U.S. Ton
- ◆ **Gage:** Unknown
- ◆ **Lift:** 27'-0" TVL
- ◆ **Pendant Drop:** No push button station
- ◆ **Hoist Speed:** 27 fpm
- ◆ **Hoist Motor:** 10 hp
- ◆ **Rope:** 6 PD 5/16"
- ◆ **Trolley Speed:** N.A.
- ◆ **Trolley Motor:** N.A.
- ◆ **Top of hoist to mounting feet:** Approx. 18"
- ◆ Customer to supply Variable Frequency controls.
- ◆ Hoist motor to be inverter duty, 60 minute rated, Class "H" insulation.
- ◆ Junction box is not provided.
- ◆ Upper block and upper/lower rotary-gear limit switches.
- ◆ Steel sheaves in both upper and lower block assemblies.
- ◆ Hoist will not be load tested prior to shipment.
- ◆ **Power supply:** 460v 3ph 60hz
- ◆ **Equipment rated for "H4" Service**
- ◆ **Approx. weight:** 1,300 lbs.

Additional information showing the packaged hoist meets specification

vi. Hook Block

Commercial Load Block





vii. Wire Rope



Standard Wire Ropes

6x19 and 6x36 Classes Technical Data



6x19 Class

- 6x19 Seale
- 6x19 Warrington
- 6x21 Filler Wire Type U
- 6x21 Seale
- 6x25 Filler Wire Type W
- 6x25 Seale
- 6x26 Warrington Seale

Rope Diameter		Approx. Weight (lb./ft.)		Nominal Strength*, tons (bright or drawn galvanized**)		
				Royal Purple		Purple Plus
inches	mm.	Fiber Core	IWRC	IWRC	Fiber Core	IWRC
1/4	6.5	0.11	0.12	3.74	3.01	3.40
5/16	8.0	0.16	0.18	5.80	4.69	5.27
3/8	9.5	0.24	0.26	8.30	6.71	7.55
7/16	11.0	0.32	0.35	11.2	9.10	10.2
1/2	13.0	0.42	0.46	14.6	11.8	13.3
9/16	14.5	0.53	0.58	18.5	14.9	16.8
5/8	16.0	0.66	0.72	22.7	18.4	20.6
3/4	19.0	0.95	1.04	32.4	26.2	29.4
7/8	22.0	1.29	1.41	43.8	35.4	39.8
1	26.0	1.68	1.85	56.9	46.0	51.7
1-1/8	29.0	2.13	2.34	71.5	57.9	65.0
1-1/4	32.0	2.63	2.89	87.9	71.1	79.9
1-3/8	35.0	3.18	3.49	106	85.5	96
1-1/2	38.0	3.78	4.16	125	101	114
1-5/8	42.0	4.44	4.88	146	118	132
1-3/4	45.0	5.15	5.66	169	136	153
1-7/8	48.0	5.91	6.49	192	155	174
2	52.0	6.73	7.39	217	176	198
2-1/8	54.0	7.60	8.34	243	197	221
2-1/4	58.0	8.52	9.35	272	220	247
2-3/8	60.0	9.49	10.4	301	244	274
2-1/2	64.0	10.5	11.6	332	269	302
2-3/4	70.0	12.7	14.0	397	321	361

**Galvanizing: For Class A galvanized wire rope (EIP grade only), deduct 10% from the nominal strength shown.



6x36 Class

- 6x31 Warrington Seale
- 6x33
- 6x36 Warrington Seale
- 6x41 Warrington Seale
- 6x43 Filler Wire Seale
- 6x49 Filler Wire Seale

Technical data for the above listed constructions are the same and are detailed in the table. For further information on additional constructions and diameters, contact WW's customer service department.

- L. **Appendix L – Structural Product Data**
Please see the following for examples of structural product data.

i. End Trucks

SAMPLE END TRUCK CATALOG DATA

Rotating Axle End Trucks Single Girder Top Running

8" Ø CMAA Class "D" Hardened Wheels (400 BHN)

Capacity Tons	Speed HP	Max Span	Wheel Base	Actual Wheel Load Impact		W/o Rail	Weight Pounds	Single Speed w/o Soft Start (**)		Variable Frequency	
				30# Rail	40# Rail			Model	Model	Model	Model
Up to 10 Tons	80 FPM 2 @ 1.0	36" - 0"	4' - 6"	15,000	17,500	1,600	R08TSW17054-D	R08TSW17054-F			
		48" - 0"	6' - 0"	15,000	17,500	1,800	R08TSW17072-D	R08TSW17072-F			
		60" - 0"	7' - 6"	15,000	17,500	2,000	R08TSW17090-D	R08TSW17090-F			
Up to 15 Tons	120 FPM 2 @ 1.5	36" - 0"	4' - 6"	15,000	17,500	1,600	R08TSW18054-D	R08TSW18054-F			
		48" - 0"	6' - 0"	15,000	17,500	1,800	R08TSW18072-D	R08TSW18072-F			
		60" - 0"	7' - 6"	15,000	17,500	2,000	R08TSW18090-D	R08TSW18090-F			

All data is furnished for estimating purposes only and is subject to change without notice.

(**) SOFT START IS RECOMMENDED FOR SINGLE SPEED APPLICATIONS FOR 165 FPM SPEED CONSULT FACTORY

Standard control is 460 volt, Nema 12 and includes control transformer, mainline and disconnect (20 amp).

For options see modification section, pages 70 & 71.

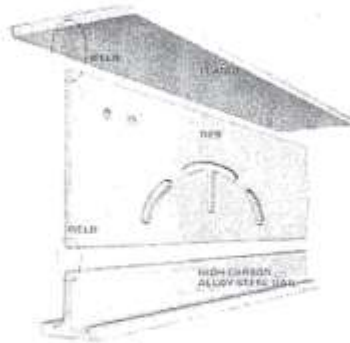
Complete Part #

* Actual / wheel load must not exceed tabulated wheel load.
 (Tabul. % are based on CMAA K₁₀ minimum)

ii. Patented Track

SAMPLE PATENTED TRACK CATALOG DATA

TM AND TM RUNWAYS AND MONORAILS



Track Type	4200 thru 4600 Series	5100 thru 6201 Series	8050 Series and Larger
Track Series	4200 thru 4600 Series	5100 thru 6201 Series	8050 Series and Larger
Rail Width	3-1/4"	3-1/4"	4-1/2"
Rail Tread Thickness	13/32"	5/8"	1"
Maximum Wheel Diameter	5"	7"	9-1/2"
Maximum Load Per Pair of Wheels	4000 lb.	7500 lb.	10,500 lb.
Maximum Equivalent Center Load	See Page 5	See Page 5	See Page 7
General Use	Medium and Heavy-Duty Monorail and Crane Service	Heavy-Duty Monorail and Crane Service	Exceptionally Heavy Loads and Heavy-Duty Service
Operating Power	Hand or Electrically Operated	Electrically Operated	Electrically Operated

Features and Benefits

- Maximum Strength with Minimum Weight**
 TM and TM track has been engineered to attain maximum strength with minimum weight, consisting of a compound section of A36 steel flange, web, and specially rolled high carbon steel rail. These parts are welded under carefully controlled conditions to form a combined section, free of stress concentrations. The parts are carefully proportioned to produce a balanced design for loads under varying conditions.
- Wide Selection**
 TM and TM track is fabricated in a large number of standard sizes for economical use for the great majority of monorail and crane applications. TM track dimensions match with former TM Arch Beam dimensions, permitting extension of all systems now in service.
- Minimal Superstructure Requirement**
 Frequently, ceiling or overhead conditions are such that independent structural work must be erected to provide track supports at short spacings. The balanced design of TM and TM tracks allows for increased unsupported lengths which reduces the number of required superstructure supports.
- Ease of Installation**
 Erection of a monorail or crane system using TM or TM track requires much less time than any other type of track. As all steps of manufacture are under careful control, dimensions are accurate and tracks are uniformly straighter and truer than mill-beam tolerances.

Track Selection Factors

Selection of track for a monorail or underhung crane system is based on a combination of load and span with consideration given to severity of service. The following factors should all be considered when selecting track:

- Determine the Live Load**
 Determine the maximum shape, size, and weight of the load to be carried. Since experience indicates that loads often increase as time passes, thought should be given to those increases which may occur in the future.
- Select the Load Carrying Components**
 Select the hoist and carrier because the weight of these components must be added to the live load in determining the capacity required in the track and support system. *Impact allowance should be taken into consideration based on application.*
- Calculate the Total Load**
 Combine the total live load, the weight of the load carrying components, and the impact allowance.
- Determine Layout of System**
 Determine the track system layout based on considerations for the flow of material. Other factors to be considered are headroom, clearance over and under obstructions, side clearance, transfer points, and switch locations when required.
- Suspension Locations**
 Crane runways and monorails are suspended on hanger rods supported by the building superstructure. Thus, spacing of the hanger rods is normally determined by the structural members in the building. The size of the track must be selected to span these distances without exceeding maximum approved deflection and stresses under full moving load conditions.
- Select the Track and Fittings**
 For safety with maximum economy, choose track whose load capacity just exceeds the maximum load requirement. Select the appropriate support system and fittings after determining the maximum loads at each suspension point.



iii. Bumpers

Bridge Bumper

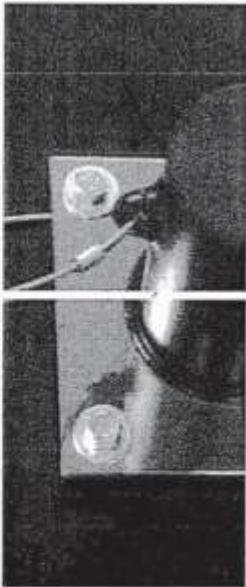
WHO WE ARE

PRODUCT SOLUTIONS

SUCCESS STORIES

WHY CHOOSE POLYURETHANE

INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS



- » Design Ideas
- » News & Events
- » Home
- » Contact Us
- » MSDS



Crane Bumper Report

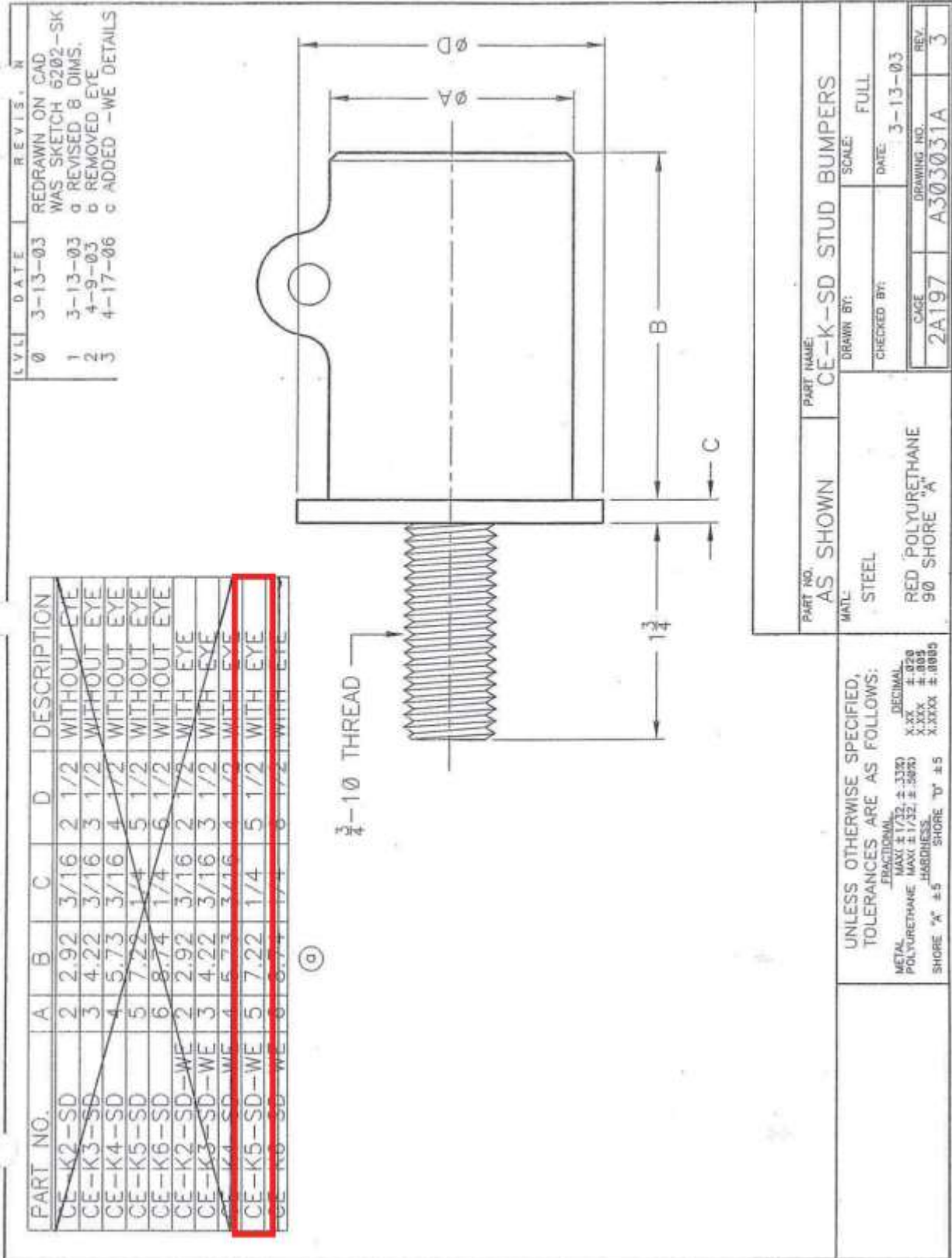
Bumpers are required for a crane bridge. They must be able to meet the AISE specifications shown below. Two-bumper systems will be used.

Crane Bridge

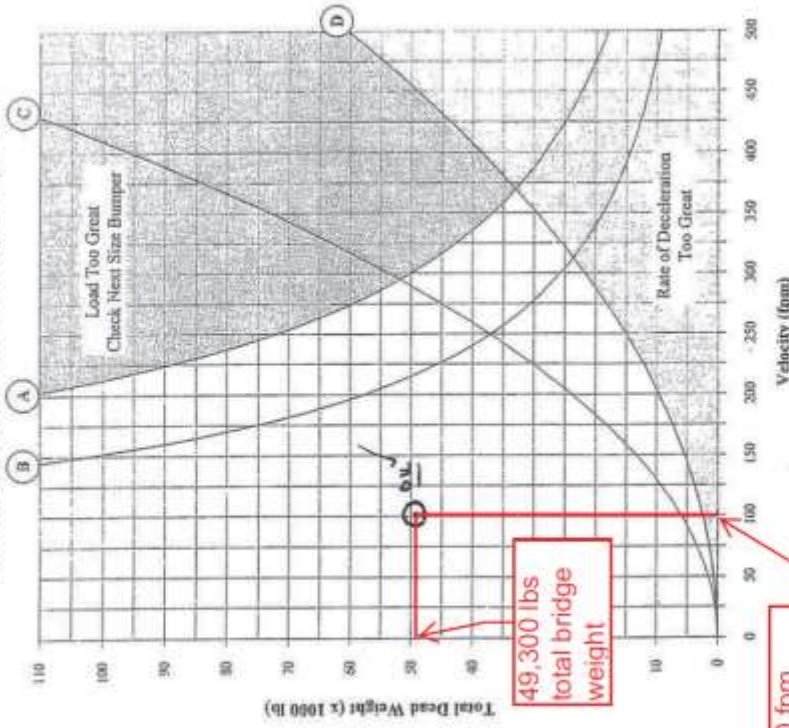
Weight: 49,300 lb
Speed: 100 fpm
Load rating: 100 %
Deceleration rating: 50.0 %
Maximum average deceleration: 16.1 fps²

Bumper ID: CE-20-K5

Load capacity (per bumper): 2,430 ft-lb
Force transmitted to structure at 100% speed (per bumper): 8,570 lb
Deflection at 100% speed: 2.98 in
Maximum average deceleration from 50% speed: 3.56 fps²
Maximum deceleration from 50% speed: 5.60 fps²



Note: This graph may be used for both bridge and trolley bumpers.



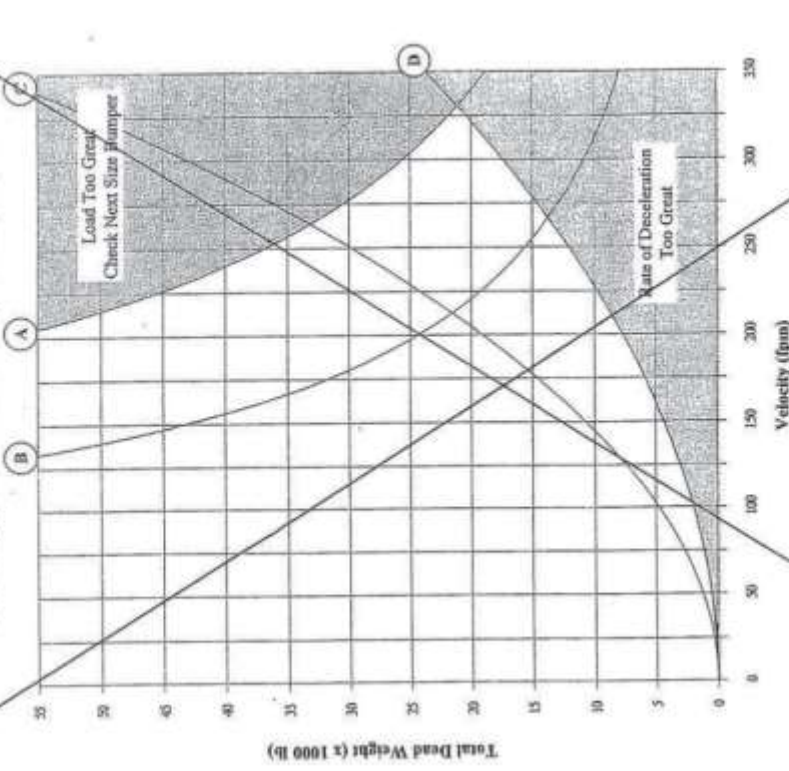
Ratings: Load @ 50%, Deceleration @ 50%

- (A) CE-20-K5 Load Capacity 4860 ft-lb
- (B) CE-20-K4 Load Capacity 2488 ft-lb
- (C) Rate of Deceleration 8.0 ft/s² (1/4 g), Average
- (D) Rate of Deceleration 16.1 ft/s² (1/2 g), Average

Bumper ID

CE-20-K5

Note: This graph may be used for both bridge and trolley bumpers.



Ratings: Load @ 30%, Deceleration @ 30%

- (A) CE-20-K4 Load Capacity 2488 ft-lb
- (B) CE-20-K3 Load Capacity 1050 ft-lb
- (C) Rate of Deceleration 8.0 ft/s² (1/4 g), Average
- (D) Rate of Deceleration 16.1 ft/s² (1/2 g), Average

CE-20-K4

iv. Coating System

COATING SYSTEM SUMMARY FORM

Complete summary form for each system to be used on project. Indicate location(s) system will be used in remarks section.

Contract No. XXXX-XX-X-XXXX

Contractor Crane Parts Manufacturers

Submittal Date 07/16/2010

(Sub)Contractor Performing Paint Application Let's Paint It! Inc.

Surfaces will be cleaned and prepared to:

- SSPC-SP1, Solvent Cleaning
- SSPC-SP2, Hand Tool Cleaning
- SSPC-SP3, Power Tool Cleaning
- Other (please specify): _____
- SSPC-SP6, Commercial Blast Cleaning
- SSPC-SP10, Near-White Metal Blast Cleaning
- SSPC-SP5, White Metal Blast Cleaning

Surface Profile: 1.5 mils - 4 mils

Note that SSPC-SP1 is a predecessor to other SSPC surface preparation standards.

Number of Coatings 3

Coating Products Manufacturer Koat Rite Inc.

If zinc-rich product is used, what percentage by weight in dry film? _____ %

Coat	Product	Dry Film Thickness Range (mils)	Application Method	Color(s)
Primer	Koat-Rite Alkyd Primer 300Z	4-6	Spray Gun	Brown
Inter-mediate	Koat-Rite Alkyd Enamel 317	4-6	Spray Gun	Grey
Top Coat	Koat-Rite Alkyd Enamel 317	4-6	Spray Gun	Yellow

Mark "N/A" where coat is not used.

Remarks:

M. **Appendix M – Control System and Network Product Data**

Please see the following pages for examples of control system and network product data.



IMPULSE® G+ & VG+ *Series 4*

Adjustable Frequency/Vector Crane Controls Technical Manual



VFD Firmware: 14707 & 14750
Part Number: 144-23910 R7
November 2020
© Copyright 2020 Magnetek

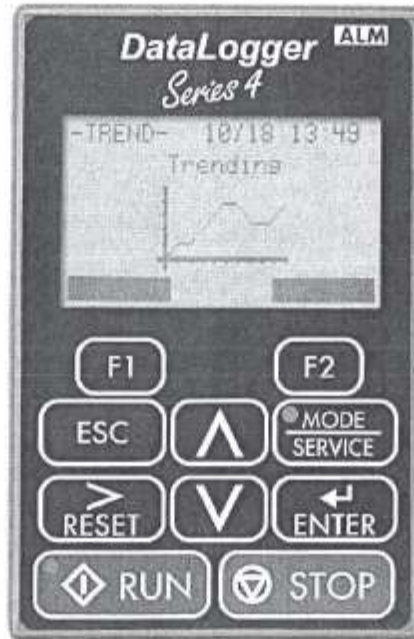
1.3 Specifications

Table 1-2: Specification Values and Information - Heavy Duty

230 V			460 V			575 V		
Model (-G+/VG+S4)	Rated Output Current (A)	Output Capacity (kVA)	Model (-G+/VG+S4)	Rated Output Current (A)	Output Capacity (kVA)	Model (-G+/VG+S4)	Rated Output Current (A)	Output Capacity (kVA)
2003	3.2	1.2	4001	1.8	1.4	5001	1.7	1.7
2005	5.0	1.9	4003	3.4	2.6	5003	3.5	3.5
2007	6.9	2.6	4004	4.8	3.7	5004	4.1	4.1
2008	8.0	3.0	Trly 4005	5.5	4.2	5006	6.3	6.3
2011	11.0	4.2	Brdg 4007	7.2	5.5	5009	9.8	9.8
2014	14.0	5.3	4009	9.2	7.0	5012	12.5	12.5
2017	17.5	6.7	4014	14.8	11.3	5017	17.0	17.0
2025	25.0	9.5	4018	18.0	13.7	5022	22.0	22.0
2033	33.0	12.6	Aux 4024	24.0	18.3	5027	27.0	27.0
2047	47.0	17.9	4031	31.0	24.0	5032	32.0	32.0
2060	60.0	23.0	4039	39.0	30.0	5041	41.0	41.0
2075	75.0	29.0	Main 4045	45.0	34.0	5052	52.0	52.0
2085	85.0	32.0	4060	60.0	48.0	5062	62.0	62.0
2115	115	44.0	4075	75.0	57.0	5077	77.0	77.0
2145	145	55.0	4091	91.0	69.0	5099	99.0	99.0
2180	180	69.0	4112	112	85.0	5130	130	129
2215	215	82.0	4150	150	114	5172	172	171
2283	283	108	4180	180	137	5200	200	199
2346	346	132	4216	216	165	-	-	-
2415	415	158	4260	260	198	-	-	-
-	-	-	4304	304	232	-	-	-
-	-	-	4370	370	282	-	-	-
-	-	-	4450	450	343	-	-	-
-	-	-	4605	605	461	-	-	-
-	-	-	4810	810	617	-	-	-
-	-	-	41090	1090	831	-	-	-

NCC note to contractors:

Information submitted for Control System and Network product data will be identical to the information submitted for the electrical product data. The intent is to have them in their own sections so they are readily accessible when needed.



DataLogger *Series 4*

Technical Manual



Part Number: 144-27097 R1
January 2021
© Copyright 2021 Magnetek

MLTX

Wireless Controls

IDEAL FOR
CRANE & HOIST FLUID POWER SURFACE MINING
APPLICATIONS



COMFORT. DURABILITY. FLEXIBILITY. THAT'S MLTX.

Our compact MLTX bellybox transmitter incorporates the latest polymer technology in a lightweight, comfortably contoured, yet durable case. It's available with many options to meet the needs of a variety of applications and industries.

COMFORTABLE AND LIGHTWEIGHT

- Ergonomically designed contoured case is more comfortable for the user
- One of the lightest bellybox transmitters available today—50% lighter than other bellybox transmitters
- Easy to use, angled lever or joystick controls enhance operator comfort

RUGGED AND RELIABLE

- Rugged, super-tough nylon housing is made to withstand shock
- Rated NEMA 4 (IP66), sealed to withstand harsh, industrial environments
- Synthesized frequency generation enhances reliability
- Dual access code system provides peace-of-mind, as the signal only operates the intended equipment
- Designed to minimize power consumption, providing one of the longest life batteries in the industry today - rechargeable NiMH battery pack standard
- Military grade auxiliary function switches

VERSATILE AND FLEXIBLE

- Choose up to 7 levers or 2 joysticks
- Side mounted key switch and code plug
- Choose up to 6 toggles; mushroom E-stop
- Available proportional, 1, 2, 3, or 5 speeds in a non-detent lever or joystick
- Customize MLTX to meet your requirements, or select a pre-engineered, off-the-shelf system
- Backward compatible with most existing systems
- Up to 4 selectable licensed frequencies
- Optional certification for use in hazardous locations requiring ISA 12.12.01 Class I and Class II, Division 2, Group A, B, C, D, E, F and G
- Synthesized RF technology available for:
 - Unlicensed (FCC Part 15/RSS-210)
 - Licensed (FCC Part 90/RSS-119)

MAGNETEK WIRELESS CONTROLS ARE MADE IN THE USA



IDEAL FOR USE IN A VARIETY OF APPLICATIONS

The MLTX's standard pre-engineered system offers flexibility not found in most of-the shelf systems. Also available are innovative, cost-effective, custom engineered wireless communication packages, complete with hydraulic or crane interface controls. These are designed to your specifications, reducing internal engineering and manufacturing costs, improving time to market, and enhancing equipment performance. We offer complete plug-and-play control packages designed specifically for your equipment, manufactured and tested on our panel assembly line.

Packaged system options include:

- VFDs, PLCs, and contractor controls
- I/O modules supporting various types of machine sensors and valves
- Custom programming as the application requires
- NEMA 4 and stainless steel enclosures
- Pre-wired cables with valve connectors of choice
- Collision avoidance

COMPATIBLE WITH SEVERAL RECEIVERS

inTeleSmart2 Receiver

- Custom output mapping via a USB
- Available in 14, 22, or 30 outputs
- Synthesized RF technology available for:
 - Unlicensed (FCC Part 15/RSS-210)
 - Licensed (FCC Part 90/RSS-119)
- Group coding – easily allows transmitter to control multiple cranes in various configurations



18K Receiver

- Modular construction for ease of configuration and maintenance
- Up to 64 programmable outputs
- Pitch & Catch, Multibox operation options
- Synthesized RF technology available for:
 - Unlicensed (FCC Part 15/RSS-210)
 - Licensed (FCC Part 90/RSS-119)



CAN-6 Receiver

- Easily integrated into CAN based products and products with J1939 communications
- Can be connected to other devices that require an analog voltage input
- 8 analog outputs, 8 digital outputs, and 2 CAN-bus ports
- Designed for outdoor use and sealed to IP66 specifications
- Synthesized RF technology available for:
 - Unlicensed (FCC Part 15/RSS-210)
 - Licensed (FCC Part 90/RSS-119)



For more information, contact your local Magnetek Sales Representative, Sales@ErgonomicPartners.com, or the Magnetek location nearest you.



MAGNETEK

www.ErgonomicPartners.com | Sales@ErgonomicPartners.com

HEADQUARTERS
N49 W13650 Campbell Drive
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

Distributed by Ergonomic Partners
Sales@ErgonomicPartners.com
www.ErgonomicPartners.com
Tel: (314) 884-8884

Distributed by Tri-State Equipment Company
sales@tsoverheadcrane.com
www.tsoverheadcrane.com
Tel: (314) 869-7200

RD1149_MLTX Brochure
© Magnetek, Inc. 2017



Telemotive® Series 18K Receiver

Radio Control Equipment

Instruction Manual



TC18K-0 Rev. S June 2009
Part Number 24559T

©Copyright 2009 Magnetek Material Handling

Section 13 – 18K Static Stepless Output Boards (Continued)

13-6. Adjustments.

There six output voltage adjustments on the unit. They are as follows:

Hz – Maximum possible output voltage. Maximum output with function lever at maximum. Upper limit to motor input.

VOUT – High reference voltage. The voltage for the speed desired at full lever travel equal to above or less.

F1 and F2 – Float Direction 1 and 2 respectively. Used for the float function for those units designed with this feature only. Usually with Teltec or Laser Guard on the bridge output. If the control lever is held at maximum and an input to the system is received from a Teltec or Laser Guard, the system will then decrease the output to points that are set by F1 and F2.

D1 and D2 – Offset Direction 1 and 2 respectively. Some systems require an offset that is done with D2 and D1.

13-7. Level Setting.

To adjust outputs:

- 1.) Remove connectors for directional output module (J3).
- 2.) Start system.
- 3.) Measuring output on stepless module move lever switch to maximum and adjust R95 for maximum output.
- 4.) Lever still at maximum adjust VOUT for desired high level output.
- 5.) Move lever to directionals only and adjust D1 and D2 for 0 Volts output. If an offset voltage is required set to that voltage.

NOTE: Some cranes require 4 Volts for the hoist up function with just the directional activated.

- 6.) F1 and F2 if your system utilizes float, adjust F3 output when float 1 is inputted to the output module (this is done with speed at maximum). Adjust F4 when float 2 is inputted.

13-8. Indicators.

The indicators S1, S2, S4 and S8 count up in a binary sequence as the transmitter lever is moved up. D1, D2, F1 and F2 indicate the activation of directionals (D) and floats (F) 1 and 2 respectively.

13-9. Special Power Supply.

For some static stepless boards a negative 12VDC output from the power supply is required as well as a plus 12 VDC. Depending on the mains, the following power supplies are used in lieu of the standard supply in static stepless systems:

10-40 Volts AC or DC	A5664
40-90 Volts AC or DC	A5670
90-300 Volts AC or DC	A8505

3/10/2020

<https://www.dell.com/en-us/work/shop/pdr/latitude-14-5424-laptop/xctol542414us?selectionState=eyJPCQy6f6intjdG9sNTQyNDE0dXMILC...>

Option	Selection	SKU / Product Code	Quantity			
8GB, 2x4GB, 2666MHz DDR4 Non-ECC	[370-AEV] / GL0092T		1	Memory	8GB, 2x4GB, 2666MHz DDR4 Non-ECC	[370-AEV] / GL0092T
Cyberlink Media Suite Essentials for Windows 10 and DVD drive (without Media)	[658-BBTV] / GWNM30Y		1	Optical Software	Cyberlink Media Suite Essentials for Windows 10 and DVD drive (without Media)	[658-BBTV] / GWNM30Y
M.2 256GB PCIe NVMe Class 40 Opal 2.0 Self Encrypting Solid State Drive	[400-BBTX] / GGURV95		1	Hard Drive	M.2 256GB PCIe NVMe Class 40 Opal 2.0 Self Encrypting Solid State Drive	[400-BBTX] / GGURV95
No Additional Hard Drive	[401-AADF] / GNT0SJ7		1	Secondary Hard Drive	No Additional Hard Drive	[401-AADF] / GNT0SJ7
14" FHD WVA (1920 x 1080) Anti-Glare Non-Touch	[391-BDX0] / G7N85ZW		1	Display	14" FHD WVA (1920 x 1080) Anti-Glare Non-Touch	[391-BDX0] / G7N85ZW
Sealed Internal Non-Backlit Keyboard	[389-DDPO] / [580-AFDC] / G3F9CS4		1	Keyboard	Sealed Internal Non-Backlit Keyboard	[389-DDPO] / [580-AFDC] / G3F9CS4
No Security Options	[346-BEVE] / G9BLKW2		1	Security Options	No Security Options	[346-BEVE] / G9BLKW2
No Wireless LAN Card	[555-BBCX] / GE6JT4X		1	Wireless	No Wireless LAN Card	[555-BBCX] / GE6JT4X
No Mobile Broadband Card	[362-BBBB] / GLAU7Q1		1	Mobile Broadband	No Mobile Broadband Card	[362-BBBB] / GLAU7Q1
3 Cell 51Whr ExpressCharge Capable Battery	[451-BCHG] / GFDTJ5M		1	Primary Battery	3 Cell 51Whr ExpressCharge Capable Battery	[451-BCHG] / GFDTJ5M
90W Rugged AC Adapter 7.4mm Elbow Barrel	[492-BCNQ] / GXQ6M2N		1	Power Supply	90W Rugged AC Adapter 7.4mm Elbow Barrel	[492-BCNQ] / GXQ6M2N
Factory installed rigid handle for the lid sku	[540-BCHH] / GX931ZA		1	Accessories	Factory installed Rigid handle for the lid sku	[540-BCHH] / GX931ZA
Dummy Airbay Cover	[325-BDEH] / GFLEPJ1		1	Second Battery	Dummy Airbay Cover	[325-BDEH] / GFLEPJ1
ENERGY STAR Qualified	[387-BBNJ] / GH1264		1	ENERGY STAR	ENERGY STAR Qualified	[387-BBNJ] / GH1264
Standard Shipment	[800-BBGF] / GF6RVZ0		1	Transportation from ODM to region	Standard Shipment	[800-BBGF] / GF6RVZ0

<https://www.dell.com/en-us/work/shop/pdr/latitude-14-5424-laptop/xctol542414us?selectionState=eyJPCQy6f6intjdG9sNTQyNDE0dXMILCJnbn2Rzljpe...> 2/5

3/10/2020

<https://www.dell.com/en-us/work/shop/pdr/latitude-14-5424-laptop/xctol542414us?selectionState=eyJQYyI6InhjdG9sNTQyNDE0dXMILC...>

Option	Selection	SKU / Product Code	Quantity
Additional RJ45, Serial	[590-TEY0] / [8258LR]	1	Serial Port Additional [590-TEY0] / [00258LR] 1
No Additional Hard Drive	[401-AADE] / [GNTCSJ7]	1	3rd Hard Drive No Additional Hard Drive [401-AADE] / [GNTCSJ7] 1
EX DVD+/-RW 9.5mm Optical Drive	[K29-ABH4] / [GYMWT1A]	1	Optical Drive SX DVD+/-RW 9.5mm Optics. Drive [K29-ABH4] / [GYMWT1A] 1
No Option Included	[340-ADQ0] / [GKGSY4C]	1	GPS Solutions (Tied) No Option Included [340-ADQ0] / [GKGSY4C] 1
No Camera or Microphone	[319-BBG0] / [G75WE1D]	1	Camera No Camera or Microphone [319-BBG0] / [G75WE1D] 1
PCMCIA Card	[590-TEY0] / [GE19KQA]	1	Network Card PCMCIA Card [590-TEY0] / [GE19KQA] 1

Warranty and Services

Option	Selection	SKU / Product Code	Quantity
3 Years Ltd Hware Warranty: Mail-in, Customer supplies box, Dell pays shipping	[808-6805] [808-6804] / [M13]	1	Warranty 3 Years Ltd Hware Warranty: Mail-In, Customer supplies box, Dell pays shipping [808-6805] [808-6804] / [M13] 1
None			Accidental Damage None
None			Need help installing? We can help! None
None			Keep Your Hard Drive None
None			Extended Battery Service None
None			ProDeploy Client Suite None

Software

Option	Selection	SKU / Product Code	Quantity
None			Microsoft Office 365 (Word, Excel, Powerpoint, Outlook & more) None

<https://www.dell.com/en-us/work/shop/pdr/latitude-14-5424-laptop/xctol542414us?selectionState=eyJQYyI6InhjdG9sNTQyNDE0dXMILCJN52Rzlpbe...> 3/5

3/10/2020

https://www.dell.com/en-us/work/shop/pdr/latitude-14-5424-laptop/xctol542414us?selectionState=eyJPOyI6InhjdG9sNTQyNDE0dXMILC...

Option	Selection	SKU / Product Code	Quantity				
Microsoft Office 30 Day Trial	[658-BCSB] / GC7DFJV	1	Microsoft Office	Microsoft Office 30 Day Trial	[658-BCSB] / GC7DFJV	1	
McAfee® Small Business Security 30 Day Free Trial	[550-0028] / GNB4956	1	Security Software	McAfee® Small Business Security 30 Day Free Trial	[550-0028] / GNB4956	1	
None			PDF Solutions	None			
Dell Encryption Personal, 1 Year	[421-9984][954-3455] / PDPETV	1	Dell Endpoint Security	Dell Encryption Personal, 1 Year	[421-9984][954-3455] / PDPETV	1	
None			Laplink PCmover	None			
OS-Windows Media Not Included	[620-AALW] / GLA90Q1	1	Operating System Recovery Options	OS-Windows Media Not Included	[620-AALW] / GLA90Q1	1	

Accessories

Option	Selection	SKU / Product Code	Quantity
None			Absolute Security - Standard

Also included in this system

The following options and default selections are included with your order.

No TAA
Single Primary HD & ODD Brackets, 5424

Additional Summary Information

Date Created: Tue Mar 10 2020 14:14:51 GMT-0400 (Eastern Daylight Time)

[Back to Customize \(/en-us/work/shop/dell-laptops-and-notebooks/latitude-14-5424-laptop/xctol542414us?selectionState=eyJPOyI6InhjdG9sNTQyNDE0dXMILC...](#)



Fast, Easy Financing*

Update your technology with great financing offers from Dell Business Credit.*

(/www.dell.com/en-us/work/shop/help/cp/dell-business-credit#tab-1?ref=stpvalueprops)



Dell Rewards

Join for free and get up to 6% back in rewards* and free expedited delivery*

(/www.dell.com/en-us/work/shop/dell-rewards/cp/dell-rewards?ref=stpvalueprops)



Free Shipping & Easy Returns

Enjoy free shipping and no-hassle returns*. It's shopping made simple.

(/www.dell.com/en-us/work/shop/dell-experience/cp/dell-experience?ref=stpvalueprops)



Ports & Slots

1. Anchors (straps optional) | 2. Removable Secondary SATA Storage Bay (Optional) | 3. Stylus | 4. Smart Card Reader (Optional) | 5. Removable Primary PCIe Storage Bay | 6. SD and SIM card Slot | 7. USB 3.0 Type A | 8. Blu-ray+R/W or DVD+R/W or Removable Third SATA Storage Bay (Optional) | 9. RJ-45 gigabit Ethernet network connector (Optional) | 10. Serial, VGA, or Display Port (Optional) | 11. Native Serial | 12. RJ-45 gigabit Ethernet network connector | 13. HDMI | 14. Lock slot | 15. Power in | 16. USB 3.0 Type C™ - Power and Display | 17. USB 3.0 Type A | 18. USB 3.0 Type A | 19. Universal Audio Jack

Additional Optional Slots:

ExpressCard or PCMCIA
Contacted and Contactless Smartcard
Fingerprint Reader

Cabling

Dell 7424

90 watt AC Adapter	492-BCNQ	Dell
E5 Power Cord	537-BBBD	Dell
USB-A to Serial Adapter (DB9)	6726030000413	Tripp-Lite
DB9 to RJ45	15-109-148	Show Me Cables
Cat5e Patch Cord 10 ft. UTP	3388	Monoprice



USB-A to Serial Adapter (DB9) - Keyspan, High-Speed (M/M), Detachable Cable, TAA

MODEL NUMBER: USA-19HS



Connect devices with a 9-pin serial port, such as switches, routers, barcode scanners and network storage devices, to the USB Type-A port on your computer or laptop.

Description

The USA-19HS Keyspan® High-Speed USB-to-Serial Adapter allows you to connect a serial device to a computer or laptop with a USB Type-A port. Widely recommended by serial device manufacturers, the USA-19HS attaches to switches, routers, barcode scanners, GPS units, point-of-sale devices, lab equipment, network storage devices and other devices with a 9-pin serial port. The included 3-foot detachable cable supports data transfer speeds up to 230 Kbps—twice as fast as a built-in serial port. The USA-19HS works with any USB cable up to 16 feet. An LED indicates data activity. This adapter requires no external power and, at just 2 ounces, packs away easily in your laptop bag for use on the go. Windows line monitor and data trace software included. Easy to upgrade with free software downloads. Works with Windows (up to 10) and Mac OS X (up to and including 10.14). Compliant with the Federal Trade Agreements Act (TAA) for GSA Schedule purchases.

Features

Works with DB9 Serial Devices Connects to switches, routers, barcode scanners, GPS units, point-of-sale devices, lab equipment, network storage devices, modems, graphics tablets and other devices with a 9-pin serial port Supports data transfer speeds up to 230 Kbps—twice as fast as a built-in serial port

Easy to Set Up and Use No external power supply needed Weighs just 2 oz. for convenient transport in your backpack or laptop bag Includes detachable 3-ft. USB Type-A cable Works with any USB cable up to 16 ft.

Compatible with Most Systems Works with Windows (up to 10) and Mac OS X (up to 10.13), as well as Apple Sandbox applications Upgradeable with free software downloads Includes Windows line monitor and data trace software

TAA-Compliant Compliant with the Federal Trade Agreements Act (TAA) for GSA Schedule purchases

Highlights

- Connects 9-pin serial device to computer or laptop USB-A port
- Supports data transfer speeds up to 230 Kbps
- Detachable 3-foot USB cable included
- No external power source required
- Works with Windows (up to 10) and Mac OS X (up to and including 10.14)

System Requirements

- USB port
- Compatible with Windows 2000, XP, Vista, 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Server 2008 R2, Server 2012, Server 2012 R2, Server 2016
- Compatible with Mac OS X 10.5, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10.11, 10.12, 10.13, 10.14

Package Includes

- USA-19HS Keyspan High-Speed USB-to-Serial Adapter
- USB Type-A cable, 3 ft.
- CD with driver software and Owner's Manual

Specifications

OVERVIEW	
UPC Code	672603000413



PHYSICAL	
Shipping Dimensions (hwd / in.)	3.00 x 9.00 x 6.00
Shipping Dimensions (hwd / cm)	7.62 x 22.86 x 15.24
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	0.35
Shipping Weight (kg)	0.16
Unit Dimensions (hwd / in.)	1 x 1.6 x 3.1
Unit Dimensions (hwd / cm)	2.54 x 4.06 x 7.87
Color	Black
CONNECTIONS	
Side A - Connector 1	USB A (MALE)
Side B - Connector 1	DB9 (MALE)
FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS	
Technology	Serial (RS232); USB
CERTIFICATIONS	
Certifications	Tested to comply with RoHS, REACH, CE, FCC
WARRANTY	
Product Warranty Period (Worldwide)	3-year limited warranty

© 2019 Tripp Lite. All rights reserved. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them. Tripp Lite has a policy of continuous improvement. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Tripp Lite uses primary and third-party agencies to test its products for compliance with standards. See a list of Tripp Lite's testing agencies: <https://www.tripplite.com/products/product-certification-agencies>



CAT5e 24AWG UTP Ethernet Patch Cable



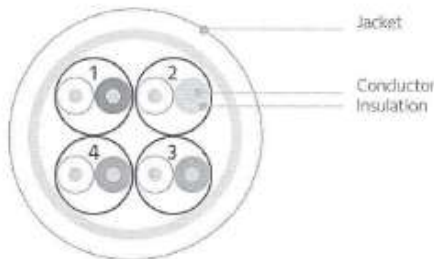
For more information or to order, please contact Monoprice Sales Representative or sales@monoprice.com

Construction

Conductor 24AWG
Material: BC
Norm. OD: 7/035±0.008mm

Insulation: PE
Nominal Thickness: 0.18mm Min; 0.02mm
Norm. OD: 0.97±0.05mm

Jacket PVC
Nominal Thickness: 0.55mm Min; 0.05mm
Norm. OD: 5.4±0.02mm



Wire Connection

Pair 1 White + Blue Pair 3 White + Green
Pair 2 White + Orange Pair 4 White + Brown



Ratings/Certifications

JL, RoHS, REACH

Jacket Marking: MONOPRICE TYPE CM 24AWG 4PR 75°C (UL) E46/T39 ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT.5E UTP 100MHz RoHS COMPLIANCE

Electrical Characteristics

Conductor Resistance@20 °C = 875 Ohms/km

MHz	LOSS	NEXT	RL	ACR-N	ACR-F	PS NEXT	PS ACR-N	PS ACR-F
	dB	dB	dB	dB	dB	dB	dB	dB
1	3.0	60	17	57	57.4	57	54	54.4
4	4.5	53.5	17	49.1	45.4	50.5	46.1	42.4
8	6.3	48.6	17	42.3	39.3	45.6	39.3	36.3
10	7.1	47	17	39.9	37.4	44	36.9	34.4
16	9.1	43.6	17	34.5	33.3	40.6	31.5	30.3
20	10.2	42	17	31.8	31.4	39	28.8	28.4
25	11.4	40.3	16	28.9	29.4	37.3	25.9	26.4
31.25	12.9	38.7	15.1	25.9	27.5	35.7	22.9	24.5
62.5	18.6	33.6	12.1	15	21.5	30.6	12	18.5
100	24.0	30.1	10	6.1	17.4	27.1	3.1	14.4

Mechanical Characteristics

Storage Temperature Range 0°C to 45 °C
Installation Temperature Range 0°C to 75 °C
Maximum Pulling Force 100 lbs.



Colors: Black, Blue, Gray, Green, Orange, Pink, Purple, Red, White, and Yellow
Lengths: 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 14, 20, 25, 30, 50, 75, and 100 feet

SOFTWARE

DELL 5424

WINDOWS 10 PRO 64 ENGLISH, FRENCH, SPANISH- INSTALLED

MICROSOFT OFFICE 365 -NONE

MICROSOFT OFFICE 30 DAY TRIAL – NONE- TO BE DELETED
AFTER PURCHASE

McAfee SMALL BUSINESS 30 DAY TRIAL – NONE- TO BE
DELETED AFTER PURCHASE

DELL RECOVERY ENVIRONMENT- INSTALLED

DELL ENCRYPTION PERSONAL -INSTALLED

OS-WINDOWS MEDIA – NONE

IMPLULSE LINK 4.1 BASIC – MAGNETEK - INSTALLED



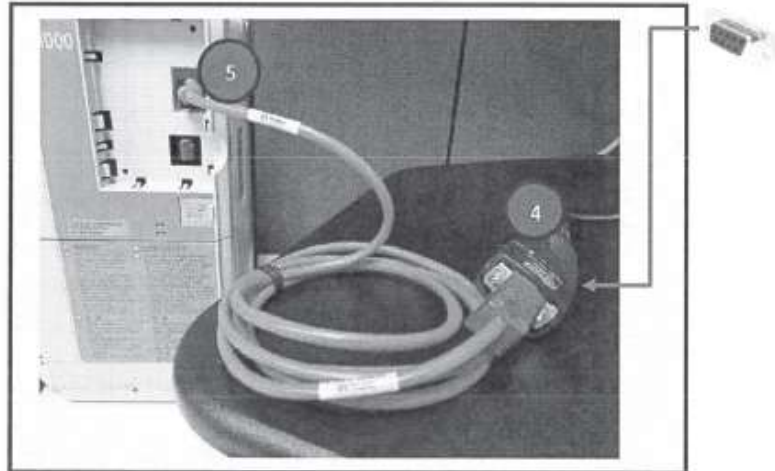
IMPULSE®•Link 5

Viewer and Professional User Manual



MAGNETEK
MATERIAL HANDLING

April 2020
Part Number: 144-18171 R2
© Copyright 2020 Magnetek



IL5 Professional kit contents:



PROJECT NUMBER: [REDACTED]							
SD-03.C1 HARDWARE LIST	MANUFACTURE	MODEL	LOCATION/ CRANE SERIAL #	KEY TECHNICAL RATING	SERIAL NUMBER	MAC ADDRESSES	IP ADDRESSES
VFD	MAGNETEK	SERIES 4 G / V5+	21-5023		TBD	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT IN NETWORK
DATA LOGGER	MAGNETEK	SERIES 4	21-5023		NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE
RADIO CONTROL	MAGNETEK	TRANS-MITTY / REC. 18K	21-5023		TBD	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT IN NETWORK
PLC	NOT APPLICABLE						
RTU	NOT APPLICABLE						
SUPERVISORY CONTROLLER	NOT APPLICABLE						
SD-03.C2 SOFTWARE LIST	MANUFACTURE	VERSION/ SUBVERSION	LOCATION/ DEVICE CRANE SERIAL #	USED NETWORK PORTS /PROTOCOLS / SERVICES			
VFD MODEL G+4	MAGNETEK	FLASH 14702A	21-5023	CAT 6 E / MALE - FEMALE			
VFD MODEL V5-9	MAGNETEK	FLASH 1470F	21-5023	CAT 6 E / MALE - FEMALE			
DATA LOGGER	MAGNETEK	IMR/ISP LINK 5- V5 3.0	21-5023	USB MICRO			
RADIO CONTROL	MAGNETEK	RCP	21-5023	USB MINI			
PLC	NOT APPLICABLE						
RTU	NOT APPLICABLE						
SUPERVISORY CONTROLLER	NOT APPLICABLE						
SD-03.C2 USE AND DISCUSSION OF ALL SECURITY FEATURES OF CONTRACTOR HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE ALL CONTROL COMPONENTS ARE IN A LIMITED NETWORK RELATIONSHIP. CURRENT DESIGN AND CONFIGURATION ISOLATES ALL FUNCTIONALITY TO THE CRANE ITSELF.							

NCC note to contractors:

This example contains the hardware list, software list, and security features as required by the technical specification. In addition to an actual list, catalog cut sheets are also required.

N. **Appendix N – Electrical Calculations**

Please see the following sheets for examples of electrical calculations.

i. Motor

Traverse Motor Horsepower

The bridge acceleration factor (K_a) is calculated according to CMAA #70 5.2.9.1.2.1

$$K_a = \frac{f + \left(\frac{2000aC_r}{gE} \right) \left(\frac{N_r}{N_F} \right)}{33000K_t} = 0.0007$$

Where	f	= Rolling friction for 8" wheels CMAA 70, Table 5.2.9.1.2-D	= 16	lbs/ ton
	a	= Average acceleration CMAA 70, Table 5.2.9.1.2-A	= 0.25	ft / s ²
	C _r	= Rotational inertia factor CMAA 70, 5.2.9.1.2.1	= 1.083	
	g	= Gravity constant	32.2	ft / s ²
	E	= Mechanical efficiency (Mfg. data)	= 0.93	
	K _t	= Equivalent steady state torque relative to rated motor torque CMAA 70, Table 5.2.9.1.2-C	= 1.5	
	N _r /N _F	=	= 1	← Worst Case Scenario (Assumption)
	N _r	= Rated speed of motor in rpm at full load		
	N _F	= Free running rpm of motor when driving at speed V		

Required bridge motor horsepower is calculated according to CMAA #70, 5.2.8.1.1

$$HP = K_a W V K_S = \underline{\underline{0.21 \text{ hp}}}$$

Where	W	= 2(EL _{BRIDGE, CASE 3}) + TRL	= 13.5	tons
	EL _{BRIDGE, CASE 3}	= Load Combination, Case 3	6.32	tons
	TRL	= Bridge end truck weight	= 0.9	tons
	V	= Rated drive speed in ft/min.	= 21	fpm
	K _S	= Service factor CMAA 70, Table 5.2.9.1.2-E	= 1.1	

The bridge motor drive uses a single 0.25 hp motor which exceeds the required horsepower needed to move the bridge crane.

Hoist Motor

From CMAA #70, 5.2.9.1.1.1,

$$\text{Required Hoist Mechanical HP} = \frac{W(V)}{33000[(E_G)^N(E_S)^M]}$$

Where	W	=	Weight to be lifted by hoist rope system	=	10,150 lbs
	V	=	Hoist Lift Speed	=	21 fpm
	E _G	=	Efficiency per gear reduction	=	0.97 CMAA 70, Table 5.2.9.1.1.1-1
	E _S	=	Rope system efficiency per rotating sheave	=	0.99 CMAA 70, Table 5.2.9.1.1.1-1
	N	=	Number of gear reduction	=	3 Horsburgh-Scott 80T
	M	=	Number of rotating sheaves Between the drum and equalizer passed over by each part of the moving rope attached to the drum	=	1

$$\text{Required Hoist Mechanical HP} = \frac{10,150 \text{ lbs (21 fpm)}}{33000[(0.97)^3(0.99)^1]} = \underline{\underline{7.15 \text{ HP}}}$$

From CMAA #70, 5.2.9.1.1.2,

$$\text{Required Hoist Motor HP} = \text{Required Hoist Mechanical HP (K}_C)$$

Where K_C = Control factor, which is a correction value that accounts for the effects the control has on motor torque and speed = 1

$$\text{Required Hoist Motor HP} = \underline{\underline{7.15 \text{ HP}}}$$

The proposed hoist motor is rated as 7.5 HP.

ii. Overcurrent Protection

OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE CALCULATIONS

OVERCURRENT PROTECTION			
1. CRANE OVERCURRENT PROTECTION	Largest Branch Device	80 Afc	
	Other	8.2 Afc	
	Logic	4.4 Afc	
	Trailer	34.2 Afc	
	Head	6.9 Afc	
	Other (jackets, fields, control strng, etc)	53.7 Afc	
	TOTAL =	109 Afc	Ref. NEC 610-41
2. HOIST BRANCH OVERCURRENT PROTECTION	Main Disconnect Selected:	34.2 Afc	
	(A) Hoist Load	85.5 Afc	
	(B) Motor Load	80 Afc	Ref. NEC 610-42
	(C) Secondary Current =		
	(A) x 2.5 =		
3. TROLLEY BRANCH OVERCURRENT PROTECTION	Branch Circuit Breaker Selected:	4.4 Afc	
	(A) Trolley Load	11.0 Afc	
	Maximum Allowable breaker:	10 Afc	Ref. NEC 610-42
4. BRIDGE BRANCH OVERCURRENT PROTECTION	Branch Circuit Breaker Selected:	8.2 Afc	
	(A) Bridge Load	20.5 Afc	
	Maximum Allowable breaker:	20 Afc	Ref. NEC 610-42
5. CRANE CONTROL TRANSFORMER XMR109	Transformer VA	2020 VA	
	(A) Primary Current =	4.34 Amps	
	(B) Max Fuse Size: (A) x 2.5 =	10.85 Amps	
	Selected Protection: Class CC Time Delay Fuses	10.00 Amps	
	(C) Secondary Current =	17.38 Amps	
	(B) x 1.25 =	13.56 Amps	
	Selected Protection: Type ABC Time Delay Fuses	25 Amps	Ref. NEC 450-3(b)
6. HOIST BLOWER MOTOR OVERCURRENT PROTECTION	(A) Blower Motor Load	0.7 Afc	
	Maximum Allowable breaker:	1.75 Afc	
	(A) x 2.5	2 Amp	Ref. NEC 610-42
7. POWER AVAILABLE LIGHT TRANSFORMER XMR118	Transformer VA	150 VA	
	(A) Primary Current =	0.33 Amps	
	(B) Max Fuse Size: (A) x 2.5 =	0.82 Amps	
	Selected Protection: Class CC Time Delay Fuses	0.8 Amps	
	(C) Secondary Current =	1.3 Amps	
	(B) x 1.25 =	1.03 Amps	
	Selected Protection: Type ABC Time Delay Fuses	2.0 Amps	Ref. NEC 450-3(b)

Overcurrent calculations for each applicable device with NEC references cited

iii. Conduit Fill

CONDUIT FILL CALCULATION SUBMITTALS

ELECTRICAL CALCULATIONS: CONDUIT FILL
REFERENCE TABLE NEC CHAPTER 9 TABLE 1

TRADE SIZE:	FILL @ 40% INCHES / SQ RMC
1/2"	0.125
3/4"	0.220
1"	0.355
1 1/4"	0.610
1 1/2"	0.829
2"	1.363

NEC Articles Cited with Snapshot of Tables from Chapter 9 provided

Information provided includes:

- Conduit run referenced
- Quantity and type of conductors
- Calculations shown to determine cross-sectional areas of specified conductors
- Total area calculated, then compared to Table 1 from NEC per total quantity of conductors to determine % allowable fill
- Chapter 9 conduit-specific Article Tables consulted for correct size

CONDUIT #1 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
4- 2AWG SRML @ .486 NOM O.D. / 0.1854" SQ.
4 (0.1854) = 0.7416" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #1 - 1 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #2 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 10 AWG THHN @ .165 NOM O.D. / 0.0213" SQ.
3 (0.0213) = 0.0641" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #2 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #3 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
4- 2AWG SRML @ .486 NOM DIA. / 0.1854" SQ.
4 (0.1854) = 0.7416" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #3 - 1 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #4 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 10 AWG THHN @ .165 NOM O.D. / 0.0213" SQ.
3 (0.0213) = 0.0641" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #4 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #5 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 4 AWG THHN @ .324 NOM O.D. / 0.0207" SQ.
3 (0.0207) = 0.0621" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #5 - 1" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #6 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 12 AWG THHN @ .131 NOM O.D. / 0.0137" SQ.
3 (0.0137) = 0.0399" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #6 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #7 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 12 AWG THHN @ .131 NOM O.D. / 0.0137" SQ.
3 (0.0137) = 0.0399" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #7 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #8 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 10 AWG THHN @ .165 NOM O.D. / 0.0213" SQ.
3 (0.0213) = 0.0641" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #8 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #9 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
4- 6 AWG THHN @ .219 NOM O.D. / 0.0368" SQ.
4 (0.0368) = 0.1464" SQ TOTAL
4- 14 AWG THHN @ .112 NOM O.D. / 0.0068" SQ.
4 (0.0068) = 0.0252" SQ TOTAL
0.1464 + 0.0252 = 0.1716" SQ GRAND TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #9 - 3/4" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #10 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 8 AWG SRML @ .316 NOM O.D. / 0.0763" SQ.
3 (0.0763) = 0.2289" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #10 - 1" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #11 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 12 AWG SRML @ .180 NOM O.D. / 0.0254" SQ.
3 (0.0254) = 0.0762" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #11 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #12 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 8 AWG SRML @ .316 NOM O.D. / 0.0763" SQ.
3 (0.0763) = 0.2289" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #12 - 1" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #13 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 12 AWG SRML @ .180 NOM O.D. / 0.0254" SQ.
3 (0.0254) = 0.0762" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #13 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #14 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 12 AWG SRML @ .180 NOM O.D. / 0.0254" SQ.
3 (0.0254) = 0.0762" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #14 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #15 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 12 AWG SRML @ .180 NOM O.D. / 0.0254" SQ.
3 (0.0254) = 0.0762" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #15 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #16 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 10 AWG THHN @ .165 NOM O.D. / 0.0213" SQ.
3 (0.0213) = 0.0641" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #16 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #17 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
4- 6 AWG THHN @ .219 NOM O.D. / 0.0368" SQ.
4 (0.0368) = 0.1464" SQ TOTAL
4- 14 AWG THHN @ .112 NOM O.D. / 0.0068" SQ.
4 (0.0068) = 0.0252" SQ TOTAL
0.1464 + 0.0252 = 0.1716" SQ GRAND TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #17 - 1 1/2" RMC or LARGER

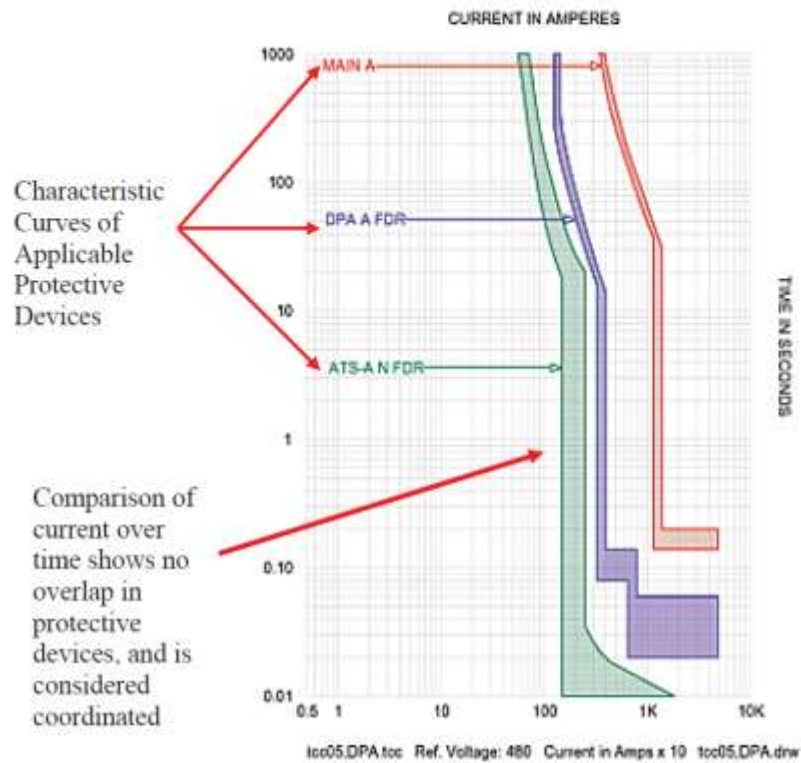
CONDUIT #18 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
4- 6 AWG THHN @ .219 NOM O.D. / 0.0368" SQ.
4 (0.0368) = 0.1464" SQ TOTAL
4- 14 AWG THHN @ .112 NOM O.D. / 0.0068" SQ.
4 (0.0068) = 0.0252" SQ TOTAL
0.1464 + 0.0252 = 0.1716" SQ GRAND TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #18 - 1 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #19 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
4- 6 AWG THHN @ .219 NOM O.D. / 0.0368" SQ.
4 (0.0368) = 0.1464" SQ TOTAL
4- 14 AWG THHN @ .112 NOM O.D. / 0.0068" SQ.
4 (0.0068) = 0.0252" SQ TOTAL
0.1464 + 0.0252 = 0.1716" SQ GRAND TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #19 - 1 1/2" RMC or LARGER

CONDUIT #20 (CONDUIT # REFERENCE DWG. 416)
3- 12 AWG THHN @ .131 NOM O.D. / 0.0137" SQ.
3 (0.0137) = 0.0399" SQ TOTAL
CONDUIT RUN #20 - 1/2" RMC or LARGER

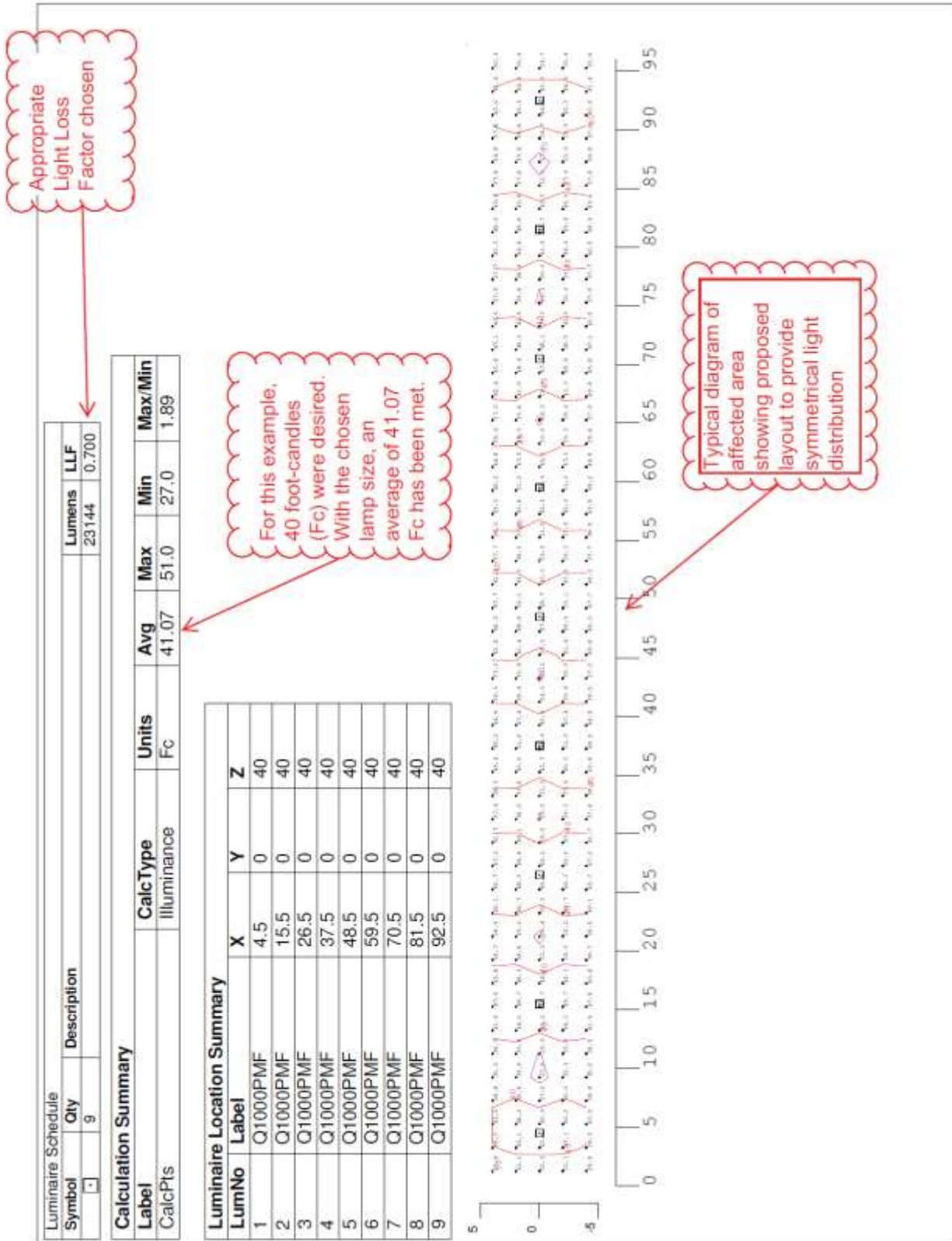
iv. Protective Device Coordination Study

PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY EXAMPLE



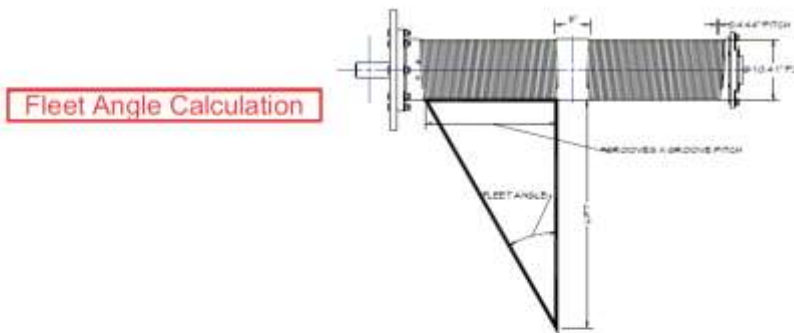
- Characteristic curve information is available from all protective device manufacturers.
- Coordination study software is available, but typical studies can be hand-drawn provided that scales are kept consistent and accurate.
- Coordination of protective devices is accepted when the study provides proof that, given an overcurrent situation, only the intended unit will be removed from service, and that no other upstream equipment will be affected.

v. Lighting



- O. **Appendix O – Mechanical Calculations**
Please see the following pages for mechanical calculations.

- i. Non-commercial Items
1. Drums



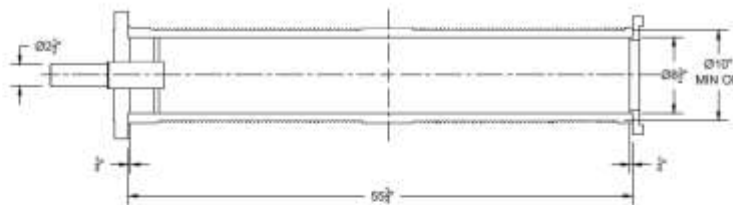
Fleet Angle Calculation

$$\text{Fleet Angle} = \arctan\left[\frac{\# \text{Grooves}(\text{Groove Pitch})}{\text{Lift}}\right] = \arctan\left[\frac{52(0.444)}{64(12)}\right] = \underline{1.722^\circ}$$

From CMAA #70, 4.4.3.1, the maximum allowed fleet angle is 4°.

The stress analysis of the drum weldment will be done in several sections.

1. Radial forces against the drum shell.
2. Determination of the drum shell thickness.
3. Determination of the end plate thickness and stresses.



Radial Force Against the Drum

In this analysis, we are using the analysis approach from *Design of Weldments* by Omar Blodgett where the turns of the wire rope are treated as a shell. The tensile force in the wire rope (F), creates a uniform inward radial force (p) against the drum shell about which it is wound.

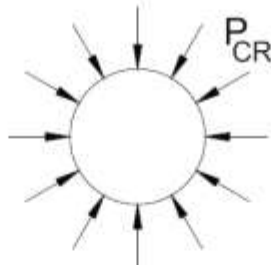
$$F = \frac{(1 + HLF)(TF)(LL) + LB}{n} = 3811 \text{ lbs}$$

Where	F	=	Tensile force in wire rope	
	LL	=	Design Capacity	= 10000 lbs
	n	=	Number of parts of rope	= 4
	HLF	=	Hoist Load Factor	= 0.15
	TF	=	Test Factor	= 1.3125
	LB	=	Load Block	= 150 lbs (est.)

$$P = \frac{F}{R_M B} = 1717 \text{ psi}$$

Where	P	=	Uniform internal radial pressure	
	R _M	=	Mean radius of the wire rope on the drum shell	= 5"
	B	=	Width of drum per turn = groove pitch	= 0.444"

Consider the drum shell as long open ended tube with no allowances for the stiffening effects of the end plates. For steel, the critical buckling pressure for the drum shell is

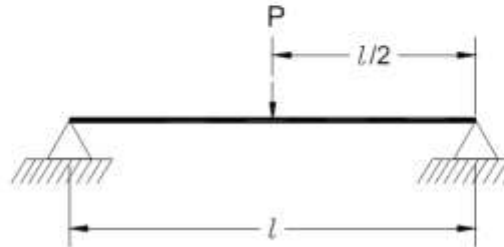


$$P_{CR} = \frac{Et^3}{4(1-\nu^2)R^3} = 34615 \text{ psi}$$

Where	P _{CR}	=	Critical buckling pressure	
	R	=	Mean radius of the shell	= 4.63"
	ν	=	Poisson's Ratio for steel	= .292
	E	=	Young's Modulus for steel	= 3 X 10 ⁷ psi
	t	=	Tube wall thickness	= 0.75"

Since, $P \ll P_{CR}$, the possibility of the drum shell collapsing under pressure is minimal.

We can also analyze the drum shell in bending as a simply supported beam with a single load at mid-span. From *AISC Steel Construction Manual, 13th Edition, Table 3-23, Case 7 (Simple Beam – Concentrated Load at Center)*. This would be equivalent to a load that has been raised to the maximum height with both wire ropes approximately at the center of the drum.



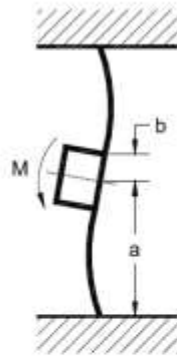
$$M_{MAX} = \frac{Pl}{4} = \frac{0.5[(1+HLF)(TF)LL + LB]l}{4} = 107275 \text{ in-lbs}$$

Where LL = Design Capacity = 10000 lbs
 l = Drum shell length = 55.75"
 HLF = Hoist Load Factor = 0.15
 TF = Test Factor = 1.3125
 LB = Load Block = 150 lbs (est.)

$$\sigma_{MAX} = \frac{(M_{MAX})c}{I} = 2036 \text{ psi}$$

Where c = Drum shell radius = 5".
 I_B = Moment of inertia = 263.5 in⁴

To determine the stress in the trunnion shaft and end plate, we will use a plate formula from Roark's *Formulas for Stress and Strain* (Table 24, case 21, 5th Edition) for a fixed round flat plate with a central couple load located at the center.



$$\sigma_B = \frac{\beta M}{bt^2} = \underline{2985 \text{ psi}}$$

Where	σ_B	=	Stress at the shaft to plate joint	
	M	=	Moment load	= 107275 in-lbs
	β	=	Tabulated value for $b/a = .706$	= 0.467"
	b	=	Shaft radius	= 1.5"
	a	=	Drum inside radius	= 4.25"
	t	=	End plate thickness	= 2"

$$\sigma_A = \frac{\beta R_O M}{a^2 t^2} = \underline{2947 \text{ psi}}$$

Where	σ_A	=	Stress at the drum shell to plate joint	
	M	=	Moment load	= 107275 in-lbs
	β	=	Tabulated value for b/a	= 0.467"
	R_O	=	Drum inside radius	= 4.25"
	a	=	Drum inside radius	= 4.25"
	t	=	End plate thickness	= 2"

σ_A should be the same for each end plate. There should not be any drum shell to end plate stresses for the end plate that houses the barrel coupling.

Each end plate has a 1/4" raised step that is inserted inside the drum shell. The purpose of the raised step is primarily for locating the endplates during assembly. The shear and bearing stress on the raised step are,

$$\tau_{AVG} = \frac{4V}{3A_S} = \frac{4[0.5[(1+HLF)(TF)LL] + LB]}{3A_S} = 100 \text{ psi}$$

$$\sigma_{BEARING} = \frac{0.5[(1+HLF)(TF)LL + LB]}{dt} = \underline{\underline{3552 \text{ psi}}}$$

Where

LL	=	Design Capacity	=	10000 lbs
HLF	=	Hoist Load Factor	=	0.15
TF	=	Test Factor	=	1.3125
LB	=	Load Block	=	150 lbs (est.)
A _S	=	Shear area = $\pi d^2/4$	=	53.5 in ²
t	=	Raised step thickness	=	0.25"
d	=	Drum shell ID	=	8.5"

2. Bearings

Title Bridge Wheel Bearing		Sheet No. of 1 of 1
By BRS	1 1	Chk. 1 1 Job No. 09-5030

Bridge Endtruck Wheel Bearing

- MWL = 16,579 lbs
- Min W.L. = 5011 lbs
- BW = 20,462 lbs
- TW = 30,412 lbs
- LL = 20,000 lbs
- X = 554"
- Span = 580"
- $f = X / \text{span} = .96$
- Bearing = SB 22216
- Dynamic Rating = 39,600 lbf
- Wheel RPM = 21

$$kw = \frac{(.75)(20462) + (.96)(20000) + (.5)(30412) - (.5)(.96)(30412)}{(.75)(20462) + (.15)(.96)(20000)} = .78$$

$$\text{Effective Load} = 16,579 \cdot .78 = 12,932 \text{ lbs} / 2 \text{ bearings}$$

$$= 6,466 \text{ lbs}$$

$$L_{10} = \frac{1,000,000}{60 \cdot 21 \text{ RPM}} \cdot \left(\frac{39,600}{6,466} \right)^{10/3} = 383,550 \text{ hours}$$

Class C req = 5,000 hours ✓

Title Trolley Wheel Bearing		Sheet No. of 1 of 1
By BRS	1 1	Chk. 1 1 Job No. 09-5030

Trolley Wheel Bearing

- UCF211-35
- Dynamic Rating = 9,757 lbs
- Wheel RPM = 31,067
- Max Load = $\frac{1}{2} \cdot M. W.L. = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 7027 = 3514 \text{ lbs}$
- Min Load = $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \text{Min W.L.} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 923 = 462 \text{ lbs}$
- Trolley Weight = 3042 lbs

$$K_{wt} = \frac{(2)(26'')(20000) / (52) + (1.5)(3042)}{(3)(26'')(20000) / (52) + (1.5)(3042)} = .71$$

$$\text{Effective Load} = 3514 \cdot .71 = 2475 \text{ lbs}$$

$$L_{10} = \frac{(1)(16,700)}{31,067 \text{ RPM}} \cdot \left(\frac{9757}{2495} \right)^3 = 32,148 \text{ hours}$$

Class C req = 8000 hours ✓

Title Drum Pillow Block		Sheet No. of 1 of 1
By BRS	1 1	Chk. 1 1 Job No. 09-5030

Drum Pillow Block

- SUCSP 210-31
 - SUC 210-31 Bearing Insert
 - SP210 Housing (stainless steel)
 - Dynamic Rating = 7,895 lbf
- Drum RPM = 1634
- Drum Tail End Reaction = 5,400 lbs = max Load
- $\frac{1}{2}$ Drum W + (Block + Rope) / 4 = min Load
 $= \frac{1}{2}(509) + (315 + 62) / 4 = 349 \text{ lbs} = \text{min Load}$

$$k_v = \frac{(2)(5400) + (349)}{(3)(5400)} = .69$$

$$\text{Effective Load} = 5400 \cdot .69 = 3,726 \text{ lbs}$$

$$L_{10} = \frac{(1)(15,700)}{(16,34 \text{ RPM})} \cdot \left(\frac{7895}{3726} \right)^3 = 9,723 \text{ hours}$$

$$\text{Class C Req} = 5000 \text{ hours chv}$$

Title <u>Block Bearings</u>		Sheet No. of <u>1 of 1</u>
By <u>BRS</u> <u>1 1</u>	Chk. <u>1 1</u>	Job No. <u>09-5030</u>

Block Sheave Bearing

MRS6-ME48

• Dynamic Rating = 35,900 lbf

Dynamic Rope Load = 5145 \Rightarrow Max Load = 10,290 lbs

Block Weight = 315 lbs \Rightarrow 315/4 parts = 79 lbs \Rightarrow Min Load = 158 lbs

Drum RPM = 16.34

$$kw = \frac{(2 \times 10,290) + (158)}{(3 \times 10,290)} = .67$$

Effective Load = 10,290 \cdot .67 = 6894 lbs

$$L_{10} = \frac{16,666}{16.34 \text{ RPM}} \cdot \left(\frac{35,900}{6894} \right)^{10/3} = 249,645 \text{ hours}$$

Class C min hours = 5000 \checkmark

Block Thrust Bearing

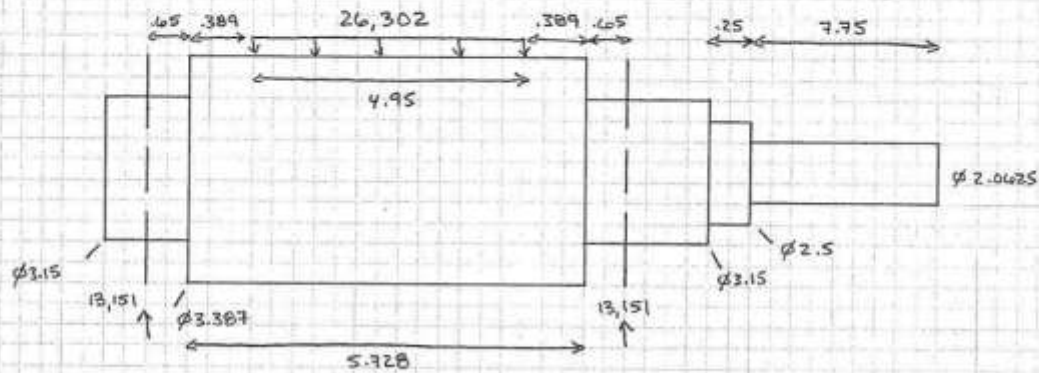
RT621 static Rating = 111,000 lbf

Load = 20,000 lbs < 111,000 lbs \checkmark

3. Shafts

Title TROLLEY DRIVE SHAFT		Sheet No. of 2
By <i>ADW</i> / /	Chk. / /	04.5025/26 Job No.

MATL: 1045 C2 w/ ULT. TENSILE 91 KSI MIN.



$$M_x = R_x - \frac{w(x-a)^2}{2} = 13,151(3.514) - \frac{(26,302)}{4.95} \frac{(3.514 - 1.039)^2}{2} = 29,938 \text{ in-lbs}$$

$$r = 3.387/2 = 1.6935 \text{ in}$$

$$S_x = \frac{\pi d^3}{32} = \frac{\pi (3.387^3)}{32} = 3.815 \text{ in}^3$$

$$\delta_b = M/S = 29,938/3.815 = 7,847 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK} \quad \text{ALLOWABLE: } 91,000/5 = 18,200 \text{ PSI}$$

$$J = \frac{\pi d^4}{32} = \frac{\pi (3.387^4)}{32} = 12.92 \text{ in}^4$$

$$\tau_T = T_r/J = 5257(1.1435)/12.92 = 689 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\tau_v = 1.33 \sqrt{A} = 1.33(13,151)/\pi(1.6935^3) = 1,941 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\tau_{\Sigma} = \tau_T + \tau_v = 689 + 1,941 = 2,630 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK} \quad \text{ALLOWABLE: } 91,000/\sqrt{3} = 10,508 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\delta_{\text{comb}} = \sqrt{\delta_{\Sigma}^2 + 3(\tau_T)^2} \leq \delta_b/5$$

$$= \sqrt{7,847^2 + 3(689)^2} \leq 91,000/5 \quad 7,937 \leq 18,200 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK}$$

KEYWAY STRESS

$$K_{tB} = 2.42 \quad K_s = 1.71 \quad \delta_e = .36 \delta_{um} K_{sc} \quad \delta_{um} = 91,000 \quad K_{sc} = .75 \quad K_e = 1.06$$

$$\delta_{F_{\Sigma}} : K_{tB} \delta_b \leq \delta_e/K_e$$

$$= 2.42(7,847) \leq \frac{.36(91,000)(.75)}{1.06} \quad 18,990 \leq 23,179 \quad \text{OK}$$

$$\tau_{F_{\Sigma}} = K_{tT} \tau_T + K_{sV} \tau_v \leq \delta_e/K_e \sqrt{3}$$

$$= 1.71(689) + 1.71(1,941) \leq \frac{.36(91,000)(.75)}{1.06(\sqrt{3})} \quad 4,497 \leq 13,383 \quad \text{OK}$$

Title TROLLEY DRIVE SHAFT		Sheet No. 2 of 2
By <i>ADW</i> / /	Chk. / /	09-5025/260 Job No.

STRESS @ BEARING STEP

$$M(x @ .65) = R, x = 13,151(.65) = 8,548 \text{ IN-LBS}$$

$$r = 3.15/2 = 1.575 \text{ IN}$$

$$S_x = \pi d^3/32 = \pi(3.15^3)/32 = 3.069 \text{ IN}^3$$

$$\delta_b = M/S = 8,548/3.069 = 2,785 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK} \quad \text{ALLOWABLE: } 91,000/5 = 18,200 \text{ PSI}$$

$$J = \pi d^4/32 = \pi(3.15^4)/32 = 9.666 \text{ IN}^4$$

$$\tau_t = T/J = 5257(1.575)/9.666 = 857 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\tau_v = 1.33V/A = 1.33(13,151)/\pi(1.575^2) = 2,244 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\tau_{\Sigma} = 857 + 2,244 = 3,101 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK} \quad \text{ALLOWABLE: } 91,000/5\sqrt{3} = 10,508 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\delta_{\text{COMB}}: \sqrt{\delta_b^2 + 3(\tau_t)^2} \leq \delta_b/5$$

$$= \sqrt{2,785^2 + 3(857^2)} \leq 91,000/5 \quad 3,156 \leq 18,200 \quad \text{OK}$$

STEP BENDING FACTORS

$$K_b = 1.93 \quad \text{TORSION FACTOR} = 1.3$$

$$\delta_{F_b} = K_b \delta_b \leq \delta_b/K_c \quad 1.93(2,785) \leq 23,179 \quad 5,375 \leq 23,179 \quad \text{OK}$$

$$\tau_{F_b} = K_b \tau_t + K_a \tau_v \leq \delta_b/K_c \sqrt{3} \quad 1.3(857) + 1.3(2,244) \leq 13,383 \quad 4,031 \leq 13,383 \quad \text{OK}$$

MOTOR STEPS

$$D_1 = \phi 3.15 \quad D_2 = \phi 2.5 \quad D_3 = \phi 2.0625 \quad r = .125$$

$$r/D_1 = .04 \quad r/D_2 = .05 \quad r/D_3 = .04$$

$$J_{D_2} = \pi d^4/32 = \pi(2.5^4)/32 = 3.835 \text{ IN}^4$$

$$J_{D_3} = \pi d^4/32 = \pi(2.0625^4)/32 = 1.777 \text{ IN}^4$$

$$D_2: \tau_t/J = 5257(1.25)/3.835 = 1,713 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK} \quad \text{ALLOWABLE: } 10,508 \text{ PSI}$$

$$D_3: \tau_t/J = 5257(1.05125)/1.777 = 3,051 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK}$$

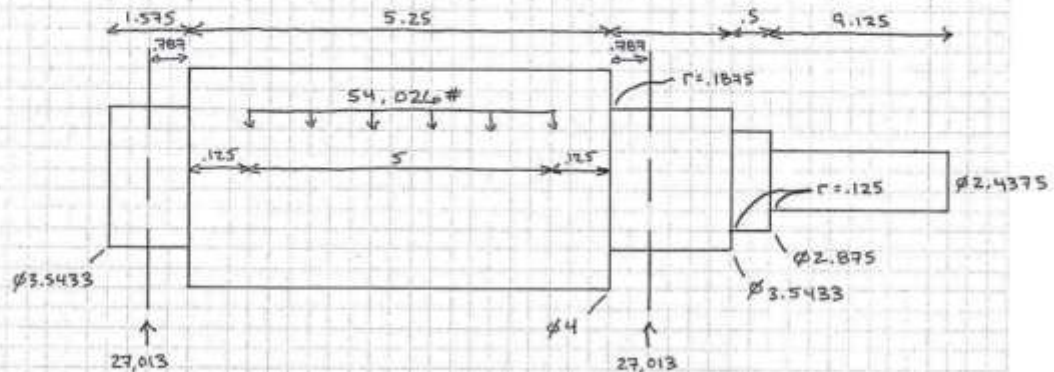
$$\text{STEP TORSION FACTOR: } D_2 = 1.6 \quad D_3 = 1.68$$

$$D_2: \tau_{F_b} = K_b \tau_t \leq \delta_b/K_c \sqrt{3} \\ = 1.6(1,713) \leq 13,382 \quad 2,741 \leq 13,382 \quad \text{OK}$$

$$D_3: \tau_{F_b} = K_b \tau_t \leq \delta_b/K_c \sqrt{3} \\ = 1.68(3,051) \leq 13,382 \quad 5,126 \leq 13,382 \quad \text{OK}$$

Title BRIDGE DRIVE SHAFT		Sheet No. 1 of 2
By <i>NW</i> / /	Chk. / /	09.5025/26 Job No.

MATL: 1045 CR w/ ULT. TENSILE 91 KSI MIN.



$$M_v = R_1 x - \frac{w(x-a)^2}{2} = 27,013(3.412) - \left(\frac{54,026}{5}\right) \frac{(3.412 - 0.912)^2}{2} = 58,402 \text{ IN-LBS}$$

$$r = 2''$$

$$S_x = \pi d^3 / 32 = \pi (4^3) / 32 = 6.283 \text{ in}^3$$

$$\delta_b = M / S = 58,402 / 6.283 = 9,295 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK} \quad \text{ALLOWABLE} = 91,000 / 5 = 18,200 \text{ PSI}$$

$$J = \pi d^4 / 32 = \pi (4^4) / 32 = 25.133 \text{ in}^4$$

$$\gamma_T = T r / J = 7,567(2) / 25.133 = 602 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\gamma_v = 1.33 v / A = 1.33(27,013) / \pi (2^2) = 2,859 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\gamma_{\Sigma} = \gamma_T + \gamma_v = 602 + 2,859 = 3,461 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK}$$

$$\text{ALLOWABLE: } \delta_v / (5\sqrt{3}) = 91,000 / 5\sqrt{3} = 10,508 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\delta_{\text{comb}} = \sqrt{\delta_{\Sigma}^2 + 3(\gamma_T)^2} \leq \delta_v / 5$$

$$= \sqrt{9,295^2 + 3(602)^2} \leq 91,000 / 5 \Rightarrow 9,353 \leq 18,200 \quad \text{OK}$$

KEYWAY STRESS

$$K_{tB} : 2.42 \quad K_s : 1.71 \quad \delta_e = .36 \delta_m K_{sc} \quad \delta_m = \text{MIN. TENSILE} = 91,000 \quad K_{sc} = .75 \quad K_e = 1.06$$

$$\delta_{FE} = K_{tB} \delta_m \leq \delta_e / K_e$$

$$= 2.42(9,295) = 22,494 \text{ PSI} \leq .36(91,000) \frac{0.75}{1.06} = 23,179 \quad \text{OK}$$

$$\gamma_{FE} = K_{sT} \gamma_T + K_{sv} \gamma_v \leq \delta_e / K_e \sqrt{3}$$

$$= 1.71(602) + 1.71(2,859) = 5,918 \leq .36(91,000) \frac{0.75}{1.06(\sqrt{3})} = 13,382 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK}$$

Title BRIDGE DRIVE SHAFT		Sheet No. 2 of :
By <i>ngw</i> / /	Chk. / /	09.5025/26 Job No.

STRESS @ BEARING STEP

$$M(x @ .787) = R_1 x = 27,013 (.787) = 21,259 \text{ in}\cdot\text{LBS}$$

$$r = 3.5433/2 = 1.772''$$

$$S_x = \pi d^3/32 = \pi(3.5433^3)/32 = 4.367 \text{ in}^3$$

$$\delta_b = M/S = 21,259/4.367 = 4,868 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{ALLOWABLE: } 91,000/5 = 18,200 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK} \checkmark$$

$$J = \pi d^4/32 = \pi(3.5433^4)/32 = 15.475 \text{ in}^4$$

$$\tau_T = T_r/J = 7,567(1.772)/15.475 = 866 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\tau_v = 1.33V/A = 1.33(27,013)/\pi(1.772^2) = 3,650 \text{ PSI}$$

$$\tau_z = \tau_T + \tau_v = 866 + 3,650 = 4,516 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{ALLOWABLE} = 91,000/5 = 18,200 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK} \checkmark$$

$$\delta_{\text{comb}} = \sqrt{\delta_b^2 + 3(\tau_z)^2} \leq \delta_u/5$$

$$= \sqrt{4,868^2 + 3(866)^2} \leq 91,000/5 = 3,094 \leq 18,200 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK} \checkmark$$

STEP BENDING FACTORS

$$K_e = 1.93 \quad \text{TORSION FACTOR} = 1.3$$

$$\delta_{F_z} = K_{t_B} \delta_b \leq \delta_e/K_c \quad 1.93(4,868) \leq 23,179 \quad 9,395 \leq 23,179 \quad \text{OK} \checkmark$$

$$\tau_{F_z} = K_t \tau_T + K_s \tau_v \leq \delta_e/K_c \sqrt{3} \quad 1.3(866) + 1.3(3,650) \leq 13,382 \quad 5,871 \leq 13,382 \quad \text{OK} \checkmark$$

MOTOR SHAFT STEPS

$$D_1 = 3.5433 \quad D_2 = 2.875 \quad D_3 = 2.4375 \quad r = .125$$

$$r/D_3 = .05 \quad r/D_2 = .04 \quad D_1/D_2 = 1.23 \quad D_2/D_3 = 1.18$$

$$J_{D_2} = \pi d^4/32 = \pi(2.875^4)/32 = 6.707 \text{ in}^4$$

$$J_{D_3} = \pi d^4/32 = \pi(2.4375^4)/32 = 3.466 \text{ in}^4$$

$$D_2: \tau_T/J = 7,567(1.4375)/6.707 = 1,622 \text{ PSI} (\tau_T) \quad \text{OK} \checkmark$$

$$\text{ALLOWABLE: } 91,000/5\sqrt{3} = 10,508 \text{ PSI}$$

$$D_3: \tau_T/J = 7,567(1.219)/3.466 = 2,661 \text{ PSI} \quad \text{OK} \checkmark$$

$$\text{STEP TORSION FACTOR: } D_2 = 1.67 \quad D_3 = 1.58$$

$$D_2: \tau_{F_z} = K_t \tau_T \leq \delta_e/K_c \sqrt{3} \quad 1.67(1,622) \leq 13,382 \quad 2,709 \leq 13,382 \quad \text{OK} \checkmark$$

$$D_3: \tau_{F_z} = K_t \tau_T \leq \delta_e/K_c \sqrt{3} \quad 1.58(2,661) \leq 13,382 \quad 4,204 \leq 13,382 \quad \text{OK} \checkmark$$

ii. Brakes

Brake Selections

Full load motor torque T in ft-lbs is calculated by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{5,252 \times HP}{RPM}$$

1. Hoist Brakes

Requirements: Each hoist shall be equipped with two electro-mechanical brakes, each with a minimum torque rating of 130% of the rated motor torque.

Components:

Main hoist motor: 30HP 1,800 RPM

Main hoist brakes: Primary 125 ft-lbs Starels , and secondary 180 ft-lbs Jamison Industries

Aux hoist motor: 5HP 1,750 RPM

Aux hoist brakes: Primary 15 ft-lbs Starels , and secondary 20 ft-lbs Jamison Industries

	Motor			Brakes			
	HP	RPM	Calculated Motor Torque (ft-lbs)	Torque Required (ft-lbs)	Supplied Brake Torque (ft-lbs)	Selection	
Main Hoist	30	1,800	87.5	113.8	Primary	125	OK
					Secondary	180	OK
Aux Hoist	3	1,750	9.0	11.7	Primary	15	OK
					Secondary	20	OK

Note: If hoist requires one brake and a mechanical load brake, NA the secondary brake cells.

2. Travel Brakes

Requirements: Each brake shall have a minimum torque rating equal to 50% of the drive motor rated torque.

Components

Bridge motor: 3HP 1,800 RPM

Bridge brake: 10 ft-lbs Starels

Trolley motor: 1.5HP 1,800 RPM

Trolley brake: 3 ft-lbs Starels

	Motor			Brakes		
	HP	RPM	Calculated Motor Torque (ft-lbs)	Torque Required (ft-lbs)	Supplied Brake Torque (ft-lbs)	Selection
Bridge	3	1,800	8.75	4.4	10	OK
Trolley	1.5	1,800	4.4	2.2	3	OK

iii. Couplings

Coupling Selections

Gear Couplings

Gear coupling minimum torque rating T required in in-lbs is calculated by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{63,000 \cdot (\text{Motor Horse Power}) \cdot (\text{Service Factor})}{\text{Motor RPM}}$$

Components:

Main Hoist

Motor: 30HP, 1800 RPM max shaft diameter 3.375"

Coupling: 6,150 in-lbs torque rating, max speed 3,300 RPM, max bore capacity 3.625"

Aux Hoist

Motor: 3HP, 1800 RPM max shaft diameter 2.00"

Coupling: 4,125 in-lbs torque rating, max speed 3,300 RPM, max bore capacity 3.000"

Bridge

Motor: 3HP, 1800 RPM max shaft diameter 2.00"

Coupling: There is no coupling for bridge drive.

Trolley

Motor: 1.5HP, 1800 RPM max shaft diameter 2.00"

Trolley coupling: 4,125 in-lbs torque rating, max speed 3,300 RPM, and bore capacity 3.000"

	Motor			Calculated Transmitted Torque (in-lbs)	Coupling				
	HP	RPM	Max Shaft Diameter (in)		Service Factor	Torque Rating (in-lbs)	Max Speed Rating (RPM)	Max bore Capacity (in)	Selection
Main Hoist	30	1,800	3.375	2,100	2	6,150	3,300	3.625	OK
Aux Hoist	3	1,750	2.000	216	2	4,125	3,300	2.125	OK
Bridge	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Trolley	1.5	1,800	1.125	92	1.75	4,125	3,300	2.125	OK

- Notes:**
1. Service factor for drives are given by the coupling manufacturing.
 2. Max shaft diameter refers to the larger shaft in the connection
 3. NA cells those are not applicable.

Drum Barrel Couplings (provide one for each hoist as applicable)

Load to be Lifted, Q (lbs)	67,450	Hoist Tackle Reduction, i_r	4
Hoist Weight, G (lbs)	2,250	Operating factor, K₁	1.6
Drum and Cable Weight, w (lbs)	3150	Drum and Hoist Efficiency, K₂	0.95
Motor Power, P_i (HP)	40	Rope to Coupling Distance, b (in)	16
Hoist Rated Speed V_r (fpm)	16	Drum Length, l (in)	48
Drum Turning Rate, n (rpm)	8	Gearbox Output Shaft Length, d (in)	8
Drum Diameter, D (in)	32	Coupling Compensation Factor, C	3.7

1. Calculation of Nominal Transmission Torque T (lb-ft)

Transmission torque T in ft-lbs based on installed power P_i is calculated by the formula

$$T = \frac{5,252 \cdot P_i \cdot K_1}{n} = \frac{5,252 \cdot (40) \cdot (1.6)}{8} = 42,016 \text{ ft-lbs}$$

Preselected coupling size maximum torque rating T_N = 51,629 ft-lbs higher than the torque calculated by means of installed power above.

Selection OK

2. Calculation of Radial Load F to be withstood by the Coupling:

$$F = \left[F_p \left(1 - \frac{b}{l} \right) \right] + \frac{w}{2} = \left[18,344 \left(1 - \frac{16}{48} \right) \right] + \frac{3,150}{2} = 13,804 \text{ lbs}$$

Where F_p = the static pull of the drum including efficiencies

The preselected coupling size withstands a radial load F_r = 25,850 lbs, higher than 13,804 lbs.
Selection OK

Corrected Radial Load F_A (Optional)

Let's suppose that the calculated radial load F turns out to be 30,000 lbs, higher than manufacture preliminary selection data F_r = 25,850 lbs. In this case, it is possible to make a second check by means of the corrected radial load F_A, prior to selecting a larger coupling size.

$$F_A = F_r + [(T_N - T)(C)] = 25,852 + [(15,736 - 11,678)(3.7)] = 40,866 \text{ lbs}$$

The coupling could withstand a radial load of up to 40,866 lbs > 30,000 lbs.

Selection OK

3. Geometric check of gearbox shaft:

According to the manufacture data, d_{max} = 8.5 inches > 8.0 inches (existing shaft diameter). Selection OK

P. **Appendix P – Structural Calculations**

Please see the following pages for examples of structural calculations.

1) Table of Contents:

1	Design Criteria and Properties
2	Load Cases and Dynamic Load Factors
2	Box Girder Basic Dimensional Design Limitations
3	Girder Section Properties
5	End Truck Section Properties
7	Inertial Drive Forces
7	Skewing Forces
8	Girder Required Bending Moment and Shear Capacity
15	Girder Bending Stress
17	Girder Shear Stress
18	Girder Requirements for Diaphragms, Transverse Stiffeners for Web Buckling
20	Girder Short Diaphragm Spacing and Sizing
22	Girder Top Flange Allowable Compressive Stress
22	Girder Deflection [omitted in example for brevity]
22	Girder Camber [omitted in example for brevity]
22	End Truck Design [omitted in example for brevity]
22	Trolley Design [omitted in example for brevity]
22	Connections & Fatigue [omitted in example for brevity]
22	Rail Stop and Bumpers [omitted in example for brevity]
22	Crane Lifting Point Design [omitted in example for brevity]
22	Fall Protection Anchorage Design [omitted in example for brevity]

2) Design Criteria:

CMAA Service Class:	C
Span:	$L := 72 \cdot ft$
Crane Capacity:	$LL := 120000 \cdot lbf$
Bridge Speed:	$S_b := 180 \cdot \frac{ft}{min}$
Hoist Speed:	$S_h := 25 \cdot \frac{ft}{min}$
Trolley Speed:	$S_t := 100 \cdot \frac{ft}{min}$
Trolley Weight:	$TL := 34000 \cdot lbf$
Trolley Wheel Base:	$l_t := 12 \cdot ft$
Bridge Drive Deceleration Rate:	$a_{bd} := 0.55 \cdot \frac{ft}{sec^2}$
End Truck Weight:	$W_{et} := 2850 \cdot lbf$
End Truck Wheel Base:	$l_{et} := 13 \cdot ft$
Spacing Between Girders	$l_g := 9 \cdot ft$

Crane Parts Manufacturer's

Structural Calculations

Contract NXXXX-XX-X-XXXX

Walkway Weight:

$$W_{cw} := 30 \cdot \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{ft}}$$

Bridge Drive Machinery:

$$W_{dm} := 15 \cdot \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{ft}}$$

Steel Yield Stress:

$$\sigma_{yp} := 50 \cdot \text{ksi}$$

3) Load Cases and Dynamic Load Factors

Bridge Dead Load Factor:
(CMAA 70, 3.3.2.1.4.1)

$$DLF_b := \max \left(1.1, \min \left(1.05 + \frac{S_b}{2000 \cdot \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{min}}}, 1.2 \right) \right) \quad DLF_b = 1.14$$

Trolley Dead Load Factor:
(CMAA 70, 3.3.2.1.4.1)

$$DLF_t := \max \left(1.1, \min \left(1.05 + \frac{S_t}{2000 \cdot \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{min}}}, 1.2 \right) \right) \quad DLF_t = 1.1$$

Hoist Load Factor:
(CMAA 70, 3.3.2.1.4.2)

$$HLF := \max \left(0.15, \min \left(\frac{0.005 \cdot S_h}{\frac{\text{ft}}{\text{min}}}, 0.5 \right) \right) \quad HLF = 0.15$$

Inertial Forces from Drives:
(CMAA 70, 3.3.2.1.5)

$$IFD_{factor} := \max \left(\frac{0.078 \cdot a_{bd}}{\frac{\text{ft}}{\text{s}^2}}, 0.025 \right) \quad IFD_{factor} = 0.043$$

Skewing Coefficient
(Span:End Truck Wheel Base Ratio=5.5)
(CMAA 70, 3.3.2.2.2)

$$S_{sk} := 0.10$$

4) Box Girder Basic Dimensional Design Limitations:

Minimum Girder Width:
(CMAA 70, 3.5.1)

$$b_g := \frac{L}{65} \quad b_g = 13.292 \text{ in}$$

Minimum Girder Height:
(CMAA 70, 3.5.1)

$$h_g := \frac{L}{25} \quad h_g = 34.56 \text{ in}$$

Maximum Allowable Web Height to Thickness Ratio:
(CMAA 70, 3.5.1)

*Longitudinal Stiffeners are not provided.

$$\alpha := \max \left(\frac{1000 \cdot \text{psi}^{0.5}}{\sqrt{\sigma_{yp}}}, 775 \cdot \sqrt{1.67} \right) \quad \alpha = 1001.521$$

5) Box Girder Sectional Properties:

Section Properties:

Girder Web Height: $h_w := 56 \cdot \text{in}$ Must be $> h_g$

Girder Web Thickness: $t_w := 0.375 \cdot \text{in}$

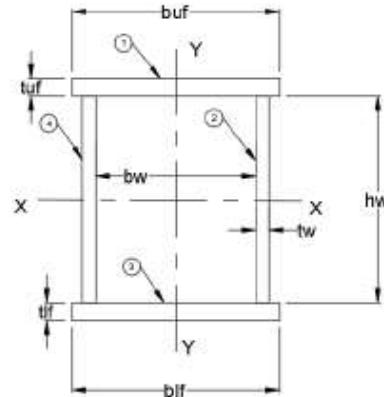
Upper Flange Width: $b_{uf} := 22 \cdot \text{in}$

Upper Flange Thickness: $t_{uf} := 1 \cdot \text{in}$

Lower Flange Width: $b_{lf} := 22 \cdot \text{in}$

Lower Flange Thickness: $t_{lf} := 1 \cdot \text{in}$

Distance Between Webs: $b_w := 20 \cdot \text{in}$ Must be $> b_g$



Cross Section Area:

$$A_1 := b_{uf} \cdot t_{uf} \quad A_2 := h_w \cdot t_w \quad A_3 := b_{lf} \cdot t_{lf} \quad A_4 := h_w \cdot t_w$$

$$A := A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_4 \quad A = 86 \text{ in}^2$$

Find Location of Neutral Axis:

(As measured from upper surface of top flange)

$$Y_{bar} := \frac{A_1 \cdot \frac{t_{uf}}{2} + A_2 \cdot \left(t_{uf} + \frac{h_w}{2} \right) + A_3 \cdot \left(t_{uf} + h_w + \frac{t_{lf}}{2} \right) + A_4 \cdot \left(t_{uf} + \frac{h_w}{2} \right)}{A} \quad Y_{bar} = 29 \text{ in}$$

Major Axis Moment of Inertia:

$$I_1 := \frac{b_{uf} \cdot t_{uf}^3}{12} \quad I_2 := \frac{t_w \cdot h_w^3}{12} \quad I_3 := \frac{b_{lf} \cdot t_{lf}^3}{12} \quad I_4 := I_2$$

Parallel Axis:

$$I_{pa1} := A_1 \cdot \left(Y_{bar} - \frac{t_{uf}}{2} \right)^2 \quad I_{pa2} := A_2 \cdot \left(Y_{bar} - \left(t_{uf} + \frac{h_w}{2} \right) \right)^2$$

$$I_{pa3} := A_3 \cdot \left(Y_{bar} - \left(t_{uf} + h_w + \frac{t_{lf}}{2} \right) \right)^2 \quad I_{pa4} := A_4 \cdot \left(Y_{bar} - \left(t_{uf} + \frac{h_w}{2} \right) \right)^2$$

Total Moment of Inertia about X-Axis:

$$I_x := I_1 + I_2 + I_3 + I_4 + I_{pa1} + I_{pa2} + I_{pa3} + I_{pa4} \quad I_x = 46724.167 \text{ in}^4$$

Minor Axis Moment of Inertia:

$$I_1 := \frac{b_{uf}^3 \cdot t_{uf}}{12} \quad I_2 := \frac{t_w^3 \cdot h_w}{12} \quad I_3 := \frac{b_{lf}^3 \cdot t_{lf}}{12} \quad I_4 := I_2$$

Parallel Axis:

$$I_{pa2} := A_2 \cdot \left(\frac{b_w}{2} + \frac{t_w}{2} \right)^2 \quad I_{pa4} := I_{pa2}$$

Total Moment of Inertia about Y-Axis:

$$I_y := I_1 + I_2 + I_3 + I_4 + I_{pa2} + I_{pa4} \quad I_y = 6134.135 \text{ in}^4$$

Major Axis Section Modulus:

$$S_{xtop} := \frac{I_x}{Y_{bar}} \quad S_{xtop} = 1611.178 \text{ in}^3$$

$$S_{xbot} := \frac{I_x}{(t_{uf} + h_w + t_{lf} - Y_{bar})} \quad S_{xbot} = 1611.178 \text{ in}^3$$

Minor Axis Section Modulus:

$$S_y := \frac{I_y}{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \max(b_{uf}, b_{lf})} \quad S_y = 557.649 \text{ in}^3$$

Girder Weight:

$$w_{girder} := A \cdot 490 \cdot \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{ft}^3} \quad w_{girder} = 292.639 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{ft}}$$

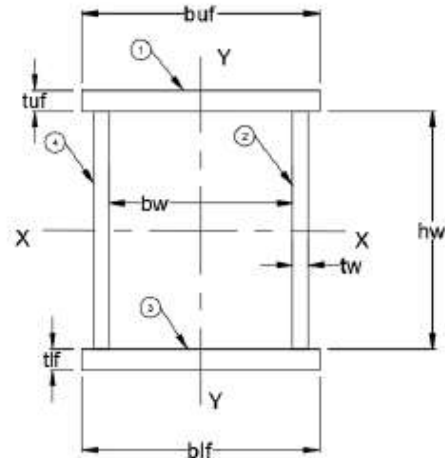
Check Web Height to Thickness Ratio to Confirm it does not exceed the limit α found on page 2:

$$\frac{h_w}{t_w} = 149.333 < \alpha = 1001.521 \quad \therefore \text{OK.}$$

6) End Truck Sectional Properties:

Section Properties:

- End Truck Web Height: $h_w := 16 \text{ in}$
 End Truck Web Thickness: $t_w := 0.5 \cdot \text{in}$
 Upper Flange Width: $b_{uf} := 12 \cdot \text{in}$
 Upper Flange Thickness: $t_{uf} := 0.75 \cdot \text{in}$
 Lower Flange Width: $b_{lf} := 12 \cdot \text{in}$
 Lower Flange Thickness: $t_{lf} := 0.75 \cdot \text{in}$
 Distance Between Webs: $b_w := 10 \cdot \text{in}$



Cross Section Area:

$$A_1 := b_{uf} \cdot t_{uf} \quad A_2 := h_w \cdot t_w \quad A_3 := b_{lf} \cdot t_{lf} \quad A_4 := h_w \cdot t_w$$

$$A_{et} := A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_4 \quad A_{et} = 34 \text{ in}^2$$

Find Location of Neutral Axis:
(As measured from upper surface of top flange)

$$Y_{bar} := \frac{A_1 \cdot \frac{t_{uf}}{2} + A_2 \cdot \left(t_{uf} + \frac{h_w}{2} \right) + A_3 \cdot \left(t_{uf} + h_w + \frac{t_{lf}}{2} \right) + A_4 \cdot \left(t_{uf} + \frac{h_w}{2} \right)}{A} \quad Y_{bar} = 3.459 \text{ in}$$

Major Axis Moment of Inertia:

$$I_1 := \frac{b_{uf} \cdot t_{uf}^3}{12} \quad I_2 := \frac{t_w \cdot h_w^3}{12} \quad I_3 := \frac{b_{lf} \cdot t_{lf}^3}{12} \quad I_4 := I_2$$

Parallel Axis:

$$I_{pa1} := A_1 \cdot \left(Y_{bar} - \frac{t_{uf}}{2} \right)^2 \quad I_{pa2} := A_2 \cdot \left(Y_{bar} - \left(t_{uf} + \frac{h_w}{2} \right) \right)^2$$

$$I_{pa3} := A_3 \cdot \left(Y_{bar} - \left(t_{uf} + h_w + \frac{t_{lf}}{2} \right) \right)^2 \quad I_{pa4} := A_4 \cdot \left(Y_{bar} - \left(t_{uf} + \frac{h_w}{2} \right) \right)^2$$

Total Moment of Inertia about X-Axis:

$$I_{xet} := I_1 + I_2 + I_3 + I_4 + I_{pa1} + I_{pa2} + I_{pa3} + I_{pa4} \quad I_{xet} = 2557.684 \text{ in}^4$$

Minor Axis Moment of Inertia:

$$I_1 := \frac{b_{uf}^3 \cdot t_{uf}}{12} \quad I_2 := \frac{t_w^3 \cdot h_w}{12} \quad I_3 := \frac{b_{lf}^3 \cdot t_{lf}}{12} \quad I_4 := I_2$$

Parallel Axis:

$$I_{pa2} := A_2 \cdot \left(\frac{b_w}{2} + \frac{t_w}{2} \right)^2 \quad I_{pa4} := I_{pa2}$$

Total Moment of Inertia about Y-Axis:

$$I_{y_{et}} := I_1 + I_2 + I_3 + I_4 + I_{pa2} + I_{pa4} \quad I_{y_{et}} = 657.333 \text{ in}^4$$

Major Axis Section Modulus:

$$S_{x_{topet}} := \frac{I_x}{Y_{bar}} \quad S_{x_{topet}} = 13506.818 \text{ in}^3$$

$$S_{x_{botet}} := \frac{I_x}{(t_{uf} + h_w + t_{lf} - Y_{bar})} \quad S_{x_{botet}} = 3327.767 \text{ in}^3$$

Minor Axis Section Modulus:

$$S_{y_{et}} := \frac{I_y}{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \max(b_{uf}, b_{lf})} \quad S_y = 557.649 \text{ in}^3$$

End Truck Weight:

$$w_{et} := A_{et} \cdot 490 \cdot \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{ft}^3} \quad w_{et} = 115.694 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$W'_{et} := w_{et} \cdot l_{et} \quad W'_{et} = 1504.028 \text{ lb}$$

NOTE: This weight does not include weight of wheels, drive motors, stiffeners and diaphragms.
The total end truck weight (W_{et}) is used for subsequent calculations

7) Inertial Drive Forces:
(CMAA 70, 3.3.2.1.5)

Distributed Dead Load: $dist_weight := (2 \cdot w_{girder} \cdot 1.15 + W_{cw} + W_{dm})$

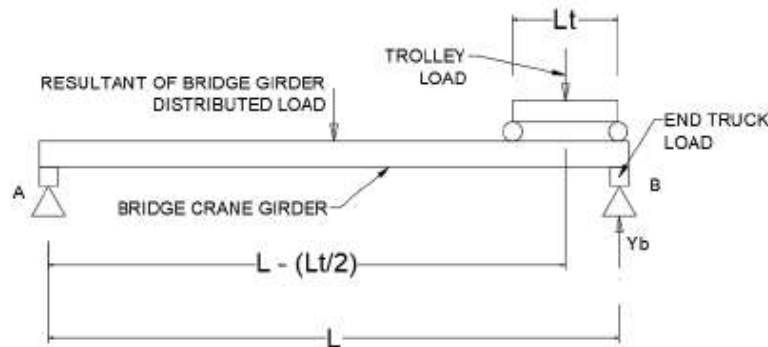
Concentrated Loads: $conc_weight := LL + TL$

$IFD_{distributed} := IFD_{factor} \cdot \frac{dist_weight}{2}$	$IFD_{distributed} = 15.403 \frac{lb}{ft}$	Dividing load evenly between both girders
$IFD_{concentrated} := IFD_{factor} \cdot \frac{conc_weight}{2}$	$IFD_{concentrated} = 3303.3 \frac{lb}{ft}$	

Note: A factor of 1.15 was added to girder weight to account for the additional weight of stiffeners and diaphragms. This will be confirmed in the subsequent calculations.

8) Skewing Forces:

Determine Wheel Loads



Sum of Forces About Left Support:

$$\Sigma M_a = - \left(DLF_b \cdot (2 \cdot w_{girder} + W_{cw} + W_{dm}) \cdot \frac{L^2}{2} \right) - (DLF_t \cdot TL + LL \cdot (1 + HLF)) \cdot \left(L - \frac{l_t}{2} \right) + Y_b \cdot L - W_{et} \cdot L = 0$$

$$Y_{b1} := \frac{\left(DLF_b \cdot (2 \cdot w_{girder} + W_{cw} + W_{dm}) \cdot \frac{L^2}{2} \right) + (DLF_t \cdot TL + LL \cdot (1 + HLF)) \cdot \left(L - \frac{l_t}{2} \right) + W_{et} \cdot L}{L}$$

Right Hand Reaction and Maximum Reaction Force: $Y_{b1} = 189499.933 \text{ lbf}$

Load Per Wheel, Assuming 2 Wheels: $L_{wheel} := \frac{Y_{b1}}{2}$ $L_{wheel} = 94749.967 \text{ lbf}$

Skewing Forces on Each Wheel: $F_{skew} := S_{sk} \cdot L_{wheel}$ $F_{skew} = 9474.997 \text{ lbf}$

NOTE: This lateral force will be applied to each end truck wheel in the direction perpendicular to the rail, such that each end truck is loaded with a force couple with magnitude equal to this skewing force, and a distance equal to the end truck wheel base.

9) Required Girder Bending Moment and Shear

Required girder bending moment:

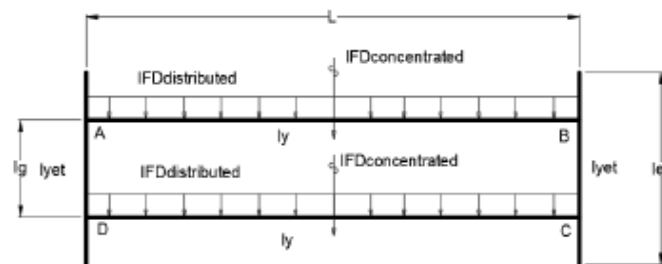
(Assuming trolley is centered-this moment is resisted by BOTH girders)

CMAA Load Case 1: $DL (DLF_B) + TL (DLF_T) + LL (1 + HLF) + IFD$

$$M_{x1} := \left(\frac{DLF_b \cdot (w_{girder} + W_{cw} + W_{dm}) \cdot L^2}{8} + \frac{(DLF_t \cdot TL + LL \cdot (1 + HLF)) \cdot L}{4} \right) \quad M_{x1} = 3406620.6 \text{ lbf} \cdot \text{ft}$$

Find My1 Which results from Inertial Drive Forces (IFD) Using Indeterminate Frame Analysis:

Frame analysis is conducted on the structural model shown below. All resulting flexural forces within the end trucks are assumed to be resisted between the girder connection points. The cantilevered end truck ends (which contain the wheels) are assumed to be free for the purpose of this specific analysis since the small amount of lateral play between the rail head and end truck wheel flanges will allow the end truck ends to deflect under IFD loads. This results in conservatively higher flexural demands on the portion of the end truck that is between the girders.



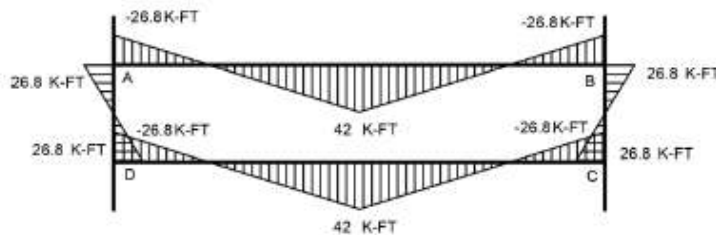
For this example, the indeterminate structural analysis that was needed to find the resulting flexural moments for the IFD loads was performed using Moment Distribution (a classic hand-calculation method). In practice, this analysis would most likely be conducted using commercial structural analysis software. For brevity, the specific Moment Distribution computations have been omitted in this example, however the inputs and outputs have been fully defined so as to allow an independent reviewer the ability to duplicate the analysis as a means for checking the work.

The moments at the joints are approximately 26.8 k-ft, and the maximum girder moment at mid-span (My1) was found to be approximately 42 k-ft. See result plot below.

Fixed End Moments-Girder:
$$FEM := \frac{IFD_{distributed} \cdot L^2}{12} + \frac{IFD_{concentrated} \cdot L}{8}$$

$$FEM = 36.384 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}$$

Resulting Bending Moment Diagram Due to IFD Forces:



The resulting maximum girder moment about the Y-Axis from IFD force structural analysis:

$$M_{y1} := 42000 \cdot \text{lb} \cdot \text{ft}$$

CMAA Load Case 2: $DL (DLF_D) + TL (DLF_T) + LL (1 + HLF) + IFD + SK$

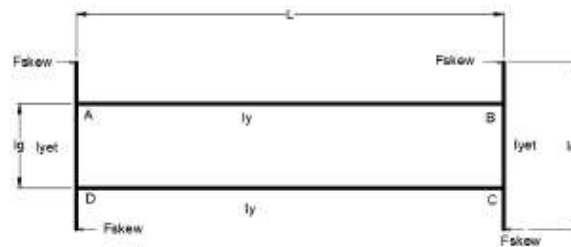
Major Axis Bending Moment:

$$M_{x2} := M_{x1}$$

Find the minor axis bending moment for Load Case 2 (My2) which results from IFD and Skewing forces Using Indeterminate Frame Analysis:

Frame analysis is conducted on the structural model shown below for skewing forces. Moment Distribution is used for analysis. The resulting moments due to the skewing forces are added to the moments found due to IFD forces (in Load Case #1). Unlike the analysis for IFD forces, the entire length of the end truck is used since the skewing forces enter the crane structure through the wheels.

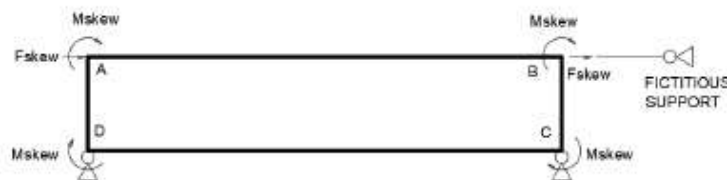
Load Case 2 Skewing Forces:



Moment Arm From Girder to Wheel Axle where Fskew is Applied: $a := \frac{l_{et} - l_g}{2} \quad a = 2 \text{ ft}$

Moment Applied by Fskew:
(This will be distributed into the remaining structure via Moment Distribution) $M_{skew} := a \cdot F_{skew} \quad M_{skew} = 18.95 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}$

The bending moments were found in the frame shown below using Moment Distribution. NOTE: The fictitious support was needed for this racking analysis to separate the moments that were caused by Fskew from those that were caused by Mskew. All of the moments were summed together at the end (with the fictitious support removed) in order to reach the final moment diagram for skewing forces. See below.



Final Racking Moments Due to Skewing Forces:



NOTE: The moments at the joints are not equal and opposite because there is an additional -18.95 kip-ft from the cantilevered portion of the end trucks (Mskew) that isn't shown. Once this is added each joint is in equilibrium.

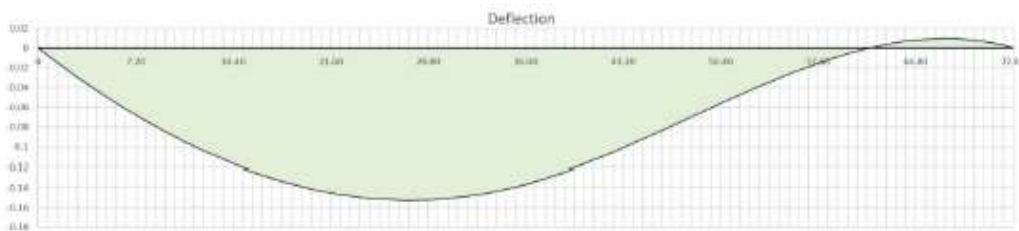
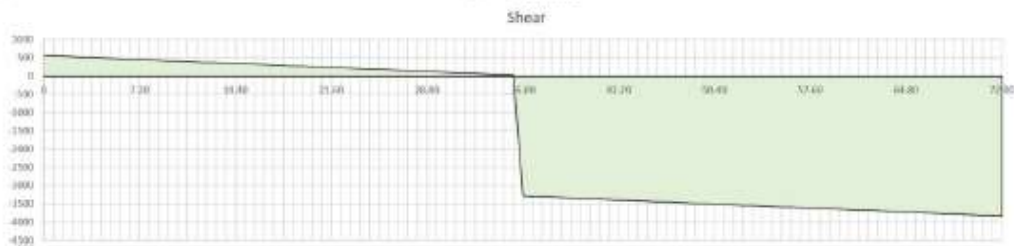
Now combine the girder moments due to IFD forces with the girder moments due to skewing forces to get a final Load Case 2 bending moment diagram about the vertical axis (minor axis bending). For Girder AB (Girder CD is similar), the combined end moments:

At A is: $58.9 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft} - 26.8 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft} = 32.1 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}$

At B is: $58.9 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft} + 26.8 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft} = 85.7 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}$

Girder Minor Axis Shear, Bending Moment and Deflection Due To Combined Inertial Drive Forces and Skewing Forces for Computation of Combined Stresses for CMAA Load Case 2:

Node Location (ft)	Node Loads (lbs)	First Moment of Load from A	Shear (lbs)	Moment (lb-ft)	Moment Area (lb-in ²)	First Moment of Moment Area from A	First Moment of Moment Area from B	Deflection
Totals and Maximums:	4396	158640.48	3889.576313	42378.47525	8450896.72	4755247141	1.29196E+11	-0.15286632
			MIN	85708.47525				



NOTE: The Moment Distribution sign convention is that clockwise moments on the beam ends are positive. Therefore Girder AD above has clockwise moments acting on it at each end. Meanwhile the sign convention for the moment diagram shown above differs in that positive moments are concave-up beam curvature. As a result, the Moment Distribution results show a positive moment on each end, while the diagram shows one positive and one negative end moment.

From these results, there are two locations that should be considered:

1. Mid-Span where the bending moment due to gravity loads are at a maximum and bending moments due to horizontal loads (IFD and Skewing) are at a local maxima.
2. At the right end (Joints B and C) where the bending moment due to horizontal loads are at a maximum.

$$M_{y2_midspan} := 41.2 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft}$$

$$M_{y2_end} := 85.7 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft}$$

Test Load Case 3 for a 125% Test Load:

(NOTE: Load Combination Varies by Contract-See Specification)

$$DL(DLF_b) + TL \cdot (DLF_t) + 1.25 LL + (1 + HLF) \cdot IFD + SK + WLO$$

NOTES:

1. The crane considered in this example is an indoor crane therefore WLO is taken as zero.
2. All other loads are equivalent to previous load cases except that the Lifted Load will be increased by a factor of 1.25, and the resulting IFD and Skewing Forces must also be increased accordingly. Since this is linear elastic analysis, the bending moments from Load Case #2 can be increased by a factor which is the ratio of the IFD and Skewing moments found in Load Case #3 divided by the IFD and Skewing moments found in Load Case #2.

Increased IFD Forces:

Determine Wheel Loads

Distributed Dead Load: $dist_weight := (2 \cdot w_{girder} \cdot 1.15 + W_{cw} + W_{dm})$

Concentrated Loads: $conc_weight := 1.25 LL + TL$

$$IFD_{distributed} := IFD_{factor} \cdot \frac{dist_weight}{2} \quad IFD_{distributed} = 15.403 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$IFD_{concentrated} := IFD_{factor} \cdot \frac{conc_weight}{2} \quad IFD_{concentrated} = 3946.8 \text{ lb}$$

Dividing load evenly between both girders

Note: A factor of 1.15 was added to girder weight to account for the additional weight of stiffeners and diaphragms. This will be confirmed in the subsequent calculations.

Fixed End Moments-Girder: $FEM := \frac{IFD_{distributed} \cdot L^2}{12} + \frac{IFD_{concentrated} \cdot L}{8}$

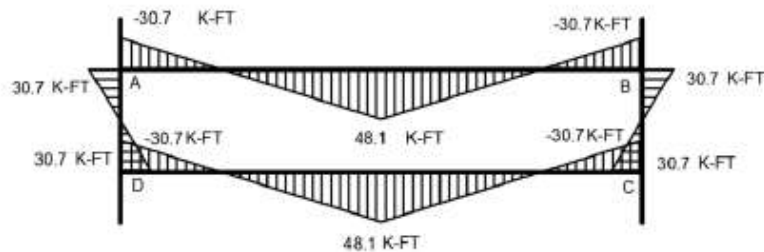
$$FEM = 42.175 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}$$

The fixed-end moments for IFD forces in Load Case #2 were found to be 36.38kip-ft, which resulted in bending moments of -26.8kip-ft (at the ends) and 42 kip-ft (mid span). See pages 8-9. The bending moments due to IFD for Load Case #3 are therefore proportionately increased to account for the increased test load:

$$\text{Negative Moment : } -26.8 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft} \cdot \frac{FEM}{36.8 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft}} = -30.714 \text{ (kip} \cdot \text{ft)}$$

$$\text{Positive Moment: } 42 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft} \cdot \frac{FEM}{36.8 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft}} = 48.135 \text{ (kip} \cdot \text{ft)}$$

Case 3 IFD Moments:



Increased Skewing Forces:

$$Y_{b3} := \frac{\left(DLF_0 \cdot (2 \cdot w_{girder} + W_{cw} + W_{dm}) \cdot \frac{L^2}{2} \right) + (DLF_1 \cdot TL + 1.25 \cdot LL \cdot (1 + HLF)) \cdot \left(L - \frac{l_1}{2} \right) + W_{ct} \cdot L}{L}$$

Right Hand Reaction and Maximum Reaction Force: $Y_{b3} = 221124.933 \text{ lbf}$

Load Per Wheel, Assuming 2 Wheels: $L_{wheel} := \frac{Y_{b3}}{2}$ $L_{wheel} = 110562.467 \text{ lbf}$

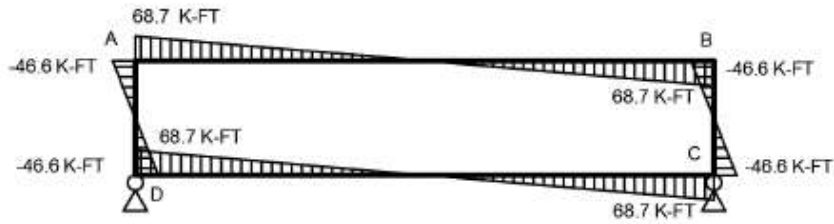
Skewing Forces on Each Wheel: $F_{skew} := S_{sk} \cdot L_{wheel}$ $F_{skew} = 11056.247 \text{ lbf}$

The increased Skewing Force (Fskew) for Load Case #3 is 11,056 lbs versus 9,475 lbs found in Load Case #2. The skewing moments for Load Case #3 will therefore be proportionately increased from those found for Load Case #2 skewing moments as follows:

$$\text{Negative Moment : } -39.9 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft} \cdot \frac{F_{skew}}{9475 \cdot \text{lbf}} = -46.559 \text{ (kip} \cdot \text{ft)}$$

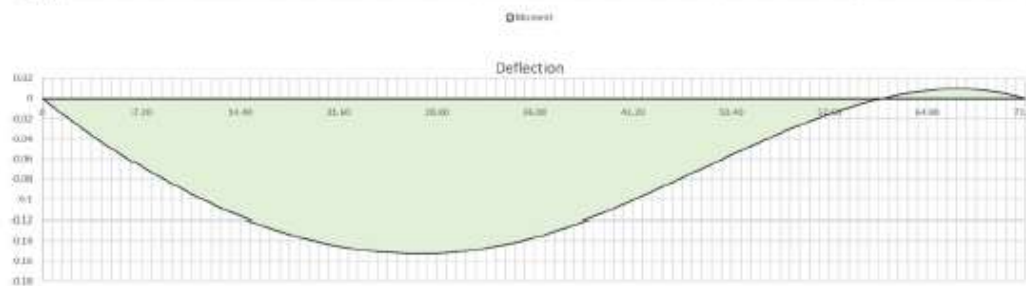
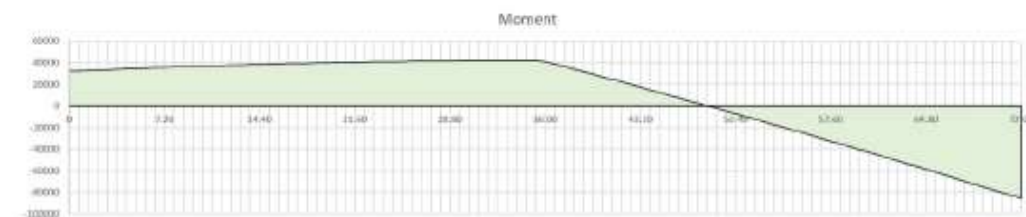
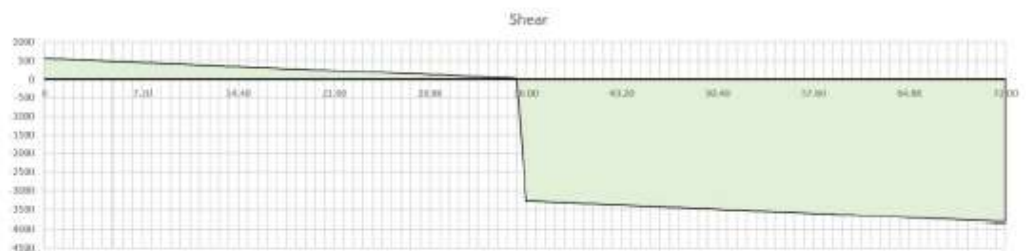
$$\text{Positive Moment: } 58.9 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft} \cdot \frac{F_{skew}}{9475 \cdot \text{lbf}} = 68.73 \text{ (kip} \cdot \text{ft)}$$

Case 3 Skewing Moments:



Combined Shear, Bending, and Deflection for Case 3 IFD and Skewing Forces:

Node Location (ft)	Nodeal Loads (lbs)	First Moment of load from A	Shear (lbs)	Moment (lb-ft)	Moment Area (lb-ft ²)	First Moment of Moment Area from A	First Moment of Moment Area from B	Shear	Deflection
77.00	10.91	786.16	-4427.708333	-99407.8404	-10543327.39	-8710470680	-43344817.84	-0.200175145	2.54E-05
Totals and Maximums	5029	181797.48	4493.298333	50013.26712	113465148	-54076996059	1.52103E+11		-0.17976032



From these results, there are two locations that should be considered:

1. Mid-Span where the bending moment due to gravity loads are at a maximum and bending moments due to horizontal loads (IFD and Skewing) are at a local maxima.
2. At the right end (Joints B and C) where the bending moment due to horizontal loads are at a maximum.

$$M_{y3_midspan} := 48.7 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft}$$

$$M_{y3_end} := 99.4 \cdot \text{kip} \cdot \text{ft}$$

Load Case 3 Major Axis Bending:

$$M_{x3} := \left(\frac{DLF_b \cdot (w_{girder} + W_{cw} + W_{dm}) \cdot L^2}{8} + \frac{(DLF_t \cdot TL + 1.25 LL \cdot (1 + HLF)) \cdot L}{4} \right)$$

$$M_{x3} = 4027620.6 \text{ lbf} \cdot \text{ft}$$

Summary of Bending Moments on the Girder for Load Cases 1, 2, and 3:
(All values in kip-ft)

	Major Axis	Minor Axis Mid-Span	Minor Axis-End
Load Case #1	3379	42	26.8
Load Case #2	3379	42	85.7
Load Case #3	4000	48.7	99.4

10) Girder Bending Stress:

Load Case 1:

Allowable Tension/Compression Stress for Yielding: $\sigma_{all1} := 0.6 \cdot 50 \cdot \text{ksi}$
(CMAA 70 Table 3.4-1)

$$\sigma_{all1} = 30 \text{ ksi}$$

Top Flange Stress:

$$\sigma_{t1} := \frac{M_{x1}}{S_{x1}} + \frac{M_{y1}}{S_y} \quad \sigma_{t1} = 26.276 \text{ ksi} \quad \therefore < \text{allowable. OK.}$$

Bottom Flange Stress:

$$\sigma_{b1} := \frac{M_{x1}}{S_{x1}} + \frac{M_{y1}}{S_y} \quad \sigma_{b1} = 26.276 \text{ ksi} \quad \therefore < \text{allowable. OK.}$$

Load Case 2:

Allowable Tension/Compression Stress for Yielding:
(CMAA 70 Table 3.4-1)

$$\sigma_{all2} := 0.66 \cdot 50 \cdot \text{ksi}$$

$$\sigma_{all2} = 33 \text{ ksi}$$

Top Flange Stress:

$$\sigma_{t2} := \frac{M_{x2}}{S_{x\text{top}}} + \frac{M_{y2_midspan}}{S_y}$$

$$\sigma_{t2} = 26.259 \text{ ksi}$$

∴ < allowable. OK.

Bottom Flange Stress:

$$\sigma_{b2} := \frac{M_{x2}}{S_{x\text{bot}}} + \frac{M_{y2_midspan}}{S_y}$$

$$\sigma_{b2} = 26.259 \text{ ksi}$$

∴ < allowable. OK.

Minor Axis Bending at Beam Girder:

$$\sigma_{y2_end} := \frac{M_{y2_end}}{S_y}$$

$$\sigma_{y2_end} = 1.844 \text{ ksi}$$

∴ < allowable. OK.

Load Case 3:

Allowable Tension/Compression Stress for Yielding:
(CMAA 70 Table 3.4-1)

$$\sigma_{all3} := 0.75 \cdot 50 \cdot \text{ksi}$$

$$\sigma_{all3} = 37.5 \text{ ksi}$$

Top Flange Stress:

$$\sigma_{t3} := \frac{M_{x3}}{S_{x\text{top}}} + \frac{M_{y3_midspan}}{S_y}$$

$$\sigma_{t3} = 31.046 \text{ ksi}$$

∴ < allowable. OK.

Bottom Flange Stress:

$$\sigma_{b3} := \frac{M_{x3}}{S_{x\text{bot}}} + \frac{M_{y3_midspan}}{S_y}$$

$$\sigma_{b3} = 31.046 \text{ ksi}$$

∴ < allowable. OK.

Minor Axis Bending at Beam Girder:

$$\sigma_{y3_end} := \frac{M_{y3_end}}{S_y}$$

$$\sigma_{y3_end} = 2.139 \text{ ksi}$$

∴ < allowable. OK.

11) Girder Shear Stress:

Load Case 1:

Allowable Shear Stress for Yielding:
(CMAA 70 Table 3.4-1)

$$\tau_{all1} := 0.36 \cdot 50 \cdot \text{ksi}$$

$$\tau_{all1} = 18 \text{ ksi}$$

Controlling Girder Web Shear:

$$V_{y1} := Y_{b1} - W_{et}$$

$$V_{y1} = 186.65 \text{ kip}$$

Girder Web Shear Stress:

$$\tau_{y1w} := \frac{V_{y1}}{2 \cdot h_w \cdot t_w}$$

$$\tau_{y1w} = 11.666 \text{ ksi} \therefore < \text{allowable, OK.}$$

Controlling Girder Flange Shear:

$$V_{x1} := 4.275 \cdot \text{kip}$$

See Page 10-IFD Shear

Girder Flange Shear Stress:

$$\tau_{y1f} := \frac{V_{x1}}{b_{af} \cdot t_{af} + b_{lf} \cdot t_{lf}}$$

$$\tau_{y1f} = 0.238 \text{ ksi} \therefore < \text{allowable, OK.}$$

Load Case 2:

Allowable Shear Stress for Yielding:
(CMAA 70 Table 3.4-1)

$$\tau_{all2} := 0.4 \cdot 50 \cdot \text{ksi}$$

$$\tau_{all2} = 20 \text{ ksi}$$

Controlling Girder Web Shear:

$$V_{y2} := Y_{b1} - W_{et}$$

$$V_{y2} = 186.65 \text{ kip}$$

Girder Web Shear Stress:

$$\tau_{y2w} := \frac{V_{y1}}{2 \cdot h_w \cdot t_w}$$

$$\tau_{y2w} = 11.666 \text{ ksi} \therefore < \text{allowable, OK.}$$

Controlling Girder Flange Shear:

$$V_{x2} := 6.355 \cdot \text{kip}$$

See Page 15-IFD & Skewing
Shear Forces Combined

Girder Flange Shear Stress:

$$\tau_{y2f} := \frac{V_{x2}}{b_{af} \cdot t_{af} + b_{lf} \cdot t_{lf}}$$

$$\tau_{y2f} = 0.353 \text{ ksi} \therefore < \text{allowable, OK.}$$

Load Case 3:

Allowable Shear Stress for Yielding:
(CMAA 70 Table 3.4-1)

$$\tau_{all3} := 0.45 \cdot 50 \cdot \text{ksi}$$

$$\tau_{all3} = 22.5 \text{ ksi}$$

Controlling Girder Web Shear:

$$V_{y3} := Y_{b3} - W_{et}$$

$$V_{y3} = 218.275 \text{ kip}$$

Crane Parts Manufacturer's

Structural Calculations

Contract NXXXX-XX-X-XXXX

Girder Web Shear Stress: $\tau_{y3w} := \frac{V_{y3}}{2 \cdot h_w \cdot t_w}$ $\tau_{y3w} = 13.642 \text{ ksi}$ $\therefore < \text{allowable. OK.}$

Controlling Girder Flange Shear: $V_{x3} := 7.337 \cdot \text{kip}$ See Page 18-IFD & Skewing
Shear Forces Combined

Girder Flange Shear Stress: $\tau_{x3f} := \frac{V_{x3}}{b_{uf} \cdot t_{uf} + b_{lf} \cdot t_{lf}}$ $\tau_{x3f} = 0.408 \text{ ksi}$ $\therefore < \text{allowable. OK.}$

12) Girder Requirements for Diaphragms, Transverse Stiffeners for Web Buckling

Web Height to Thickness Ratio Limit, CMAA 3.5.4.1:

$$\frac{h_w}{t_w} = 32 < 240 \cdot \sqrt{\tau_{y3w}} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{\text{psi}^{0.5}} \right) = 28031.942 < 150 \quad \therefore \text{OK. Additional Full Height stiffeners not required unless required by CMAA 3.4.8}$$

Find Spacing For Transverse Web Stiffeners to Meet Section 3.4.8 Requirements:

Transverse Stiffeners Spacing: $a := L$ $a = 864 \text{ in}$

$$\alpha := \frac{a}{h_w} \quad \alpha = 54$$

Euler Buckling Stress (CMAA 70, 3.4.8.2): $\sigma_e := \frac{\pi^2 \cdot 29000 \cdot \text{ksi} \cdot \left(\frac{t_w}{h_w} \right)^2}{12 \cdot (1 - 0.3^2)}$ $\sigma_e = 25.596 \text{ ksi}$

Web Buckling Due to Shear and Normal Stress:
(Using Case 3 and 4 of Table 3.4.8.2-1)

Shear Stress for Load Cases 1,2 and 3: $\tau := \begin{bmatrix} \tau_{y1w} \\ \tau_{y2w} \\ \tau_{y3w} \end{bmatrix}$

Normal Stress for Load Cases 1,2 and 3: $\sigma := \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{t1} \\ \sigma_{t2} \\ \sigma_{t3} \end{bmatrix}$

Crane Parts Manufacturer's

Structural Calculations

Contract NXXXX-XX-X-XXXX

See CMAA 70, Table 3.4.8.2-1:

$$K_{\tau} := 5.34 + \frac{4}{\alpha^2}$$

$$K_{\tau} = 5.341$$

$$\tau_k := K_{\tau} \cdot \sigma_e$$

$$\tau_k = 136.719 \text{ ksi}$$

$$K_{\sigma} := 23.9$$

$$\sigma_k := K_{\sigma} \cdot \sigma_e$$

$$\sigma_k = 611.749 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\psi := \frac{\sigma_{b3}}{\sigma_{t3}}$$

Critical Comparison Stress:

$$\sigma_{1k} := \frac{\sqrt{\sigma^2 + 3 \cdot \tau^2}}{\left(\frac{1+\psi}{4}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sigma}{\sigma_k}\right) + \sqrt{\left(\frac{(3-\psi) \cdot \sigma}{4 \cdot \sigma_k}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\tau}{\tau_k}\right)^2}}$$

$$\sigma_{1k} = \begin{bmatrix} 302.81 \\ 302.734 \\ 304.012 \end{bmatrix} \text{ ksi}$$

Above elastic limit, therefore
used reduced Critical
Comparison Stress:

Reduced Critical Comparison Stress:

$$\sigma_{1kR} := \frac{\sigma_{yp} \cdot (\sigma_{1k})^2}{0.1836 \cdot (\sigma_{yp})^2 + (\sigma_{1k})^2}$$

$$\sigma_{1kR} = \begin{bmatrix} 49.751 \\ 49.751 \\ 49.753 \end{bmatrix} \text{ ksi}$$

Buckling Factor:

$$v_b := \frac{\sigma_{1kR}}{\sqrt{\sigma^2 + 3 \cdot \tau^2}} \quad v_b = \begin{bmatrix} 1.501 \\ 1.502 \\ 1.275 \end{bmatrix}$$

> 1.35 for Case 1 ∴ OK.
> 1.25 for Case 2 ∴ OK.
> 1.20 for Case 3 ∴ OK.

∴ No transverse stiffeners are required for the webs.

13) Girder Short Diaphragm Spacing and Sizing:

Short Diaphragms are needed directly below the top girder flange in order to support the trolley rail (and possibly to stiffen the top flange for buckling stress).

Find Short Diaphragm Spacing using CMAA 70, Section: 3.5.4.6:

Section Modulus of Trolley Rail:
(ASCE #60 Rail w/ 18" Trolley Wheels 320 BHN per Table 4.13.3-4)

$$S_{x_trail} := 6.6 \cdot \text{in}^3$$

Trolley Wheel Load:

$$P_{trolley} := \frac{TL + LL}{4}$$

$$P_{trolley} = 38500 \text{ lbf}$$

Short Diaphragm Spacing:

$$s := 18 \cdot \text{in}$$

Trolley Rail Stress:

$$\frac{P_{trolley} \cdot s}{6 \cdot S_{x_trail}} = 17.5 \text{ ksi}$$

$$< 18 \text{ ksi } \therefore \text{OK.}$$

Check Bearing Stress on Short Diaphragm Due to Trolley Loads:

Trolley Wheel Load with VIF:

$$P_{trolley_vif} := \left[\begin{array}{c} \frac{TL \cdot DLF_t + LL \cdot (1 + HLF)}{4} \\ \frac{TL \cdot (DLF_t) + 1.25 \cdot LL \cdot (1 + HLF)}{4} \end{array} \right]$$

Width of Rail:

$$b_{rail} := 4.25 \cdot \text{in}$$

Bearing Width:

$$b_{bearing} := b_{rail} + 2 \cdot t_{uf}$$

$$b_{bearing} = 5.75 \text{ in}$$

Allowable Bearing Stress Cases 1 & 3:

$$\sigma_{BrgALL} := \left[\begin{array}{c} 0.8 \cdot \sigma_{yp} \\ \sigma_{yp} \end{array} \right]$$

Required Short Diaphragm Thickness to Meet Bearing Pressure Requirements:

$$t_{sd} := \frac{P_{trolley_vif}}{\sigma_{BrgALL} \cdot b_{bearing}}$$

$$t_{sd} = \left[\begin{array}{c} 0.191 \\ 0.183 \end{array} \right] \text{ in}$$

Crane Parts Manufacturer's

Structural Calculations

Contract NXXXX-XX-X-XXXX

Size Short Diaphragms for Shear Strength:

Short Diaphragm Thickness: $t_{sd} := 0.25 \cdot \text{in}$

Required Shear Forces: $v_{sd} := \frac{P_{trolley_vif}}{2}$

Allowable Shear Stress Cases 1 & 3: $\tau_{ALL} := \begin{bmatrix} 0.36 \cdot \sigma_{yp} \\ 0.45 \cdot \sigma_{yp} \end{bmatrix}$

Required Short Diaphragm Height: $h_{sd} := \frac{v_{sd}}{\tau_{ALL} \cdot t_{sd}}$ $h_{sd} = \begin{bmatrix} 4.872 \\ 4.664 \end{bmatrix} \text{in}$

Check Short Diaphragm for Flexural Strength:

Set Short Diaphragm Height: $h_{sd} := 10 \cdot \text{in}$

Required Bending Moment: $M_{sd} := \frac{P_{trolley_vif} \cdot b_w}{4}$

Section Modulus: $S_{sd} := \frac{t_{sd} \cdot h_{sd}^2}{6}$

Allowable Stress: $\sigma_{ALL} := \begin{bmatrix} 0.6 \cdot \sigma_{yp} \\ 0.75 \cdot \sigma_{yp} \end{bmatrix}$ $\sigma_{ALL} = \begin{bmatrix} 30 \\ 37.5 \end{bmatrix} \text{ksi}$

Resulting Bending Stress: $\sigma_{sd} := \frac{M_{sd}}{S_{sd}}$ $\sigma_{sd} = \begin{bmatrix} 26.31 \\ 31.485 \end{bmatrix} \text{ksi} < \sigma_{ALL} \text{ OK.}$

Conclusion:

Short Diaphragm Spacing: 18"
Short Diaphragm Height: 10"
Short Diaphragm Thickness 0.25"

14) Girder Top Flange Allowable Compressive Stress:

Compute Buckling Stress From CMAA 70 Table 3.4.8.2-1

$$\alpha := \frac{s}{b_w} \quad \alpha = 1.8$$

$$\psi := 1.0$$

$$\text{Euler Buckling Stress (CMAA 70, 3.4.8.2):} \quad \sigma_e := \frac{\pi^2 \cdot 29000 \cdot \text{ksi} \cdot \left(\frac{t_{uf}}{s}\right)^2}{12 \cdot (1 - 0.3^2)} \quad \sigma_e = 45.504 \text{ ksi}$$

Top Flange Buckling Due to Normal Stress:
(Using Case 3 of Table 3.4.8.2-1)

$$\text{Normal Stress for Load Cases 1,2 and 3:} \quad \sigma := \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{t1} \\ \sigma_{t2} \\ \sigma_{t3} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{See CMAA 70, Table 3.4.8.2-1 Case 3:} \quad K_\sigma := \frac{8.4}{\psi + 1.1} \quad K_\sigma = 5.341$$

$$\sigma_k := K_\sigma \cdot \sigma_e \quad \sigma_k = 182.017 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\text{Critical Comparison Stress:} \quad \sigma_{1k} := \sigma_k \quad \sigma_{1k} = 182.017 \text{ ksi}$$

Above elastic limit, therefore
used reduced Critical
Comparison Stress:

$$\text{Reduced Critical Comparison Stress:} \quad \sigma_{1kR} := \frac{\sigma_{yp} \cdot (\sigma_{1k})^2}{0.1836 \cdot (\sigma_{yp})^2 + (\sigma_{1k})^2} \quad \sigma_{1kR} = 49.317 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\text{Buckling Factor:} \quad v_b := \frac{\sigma_{1kR}}{\sigma} \quad v_b = \begin{bmatrix} 1.877 \\ 1.878 \\ 1.589 \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{array}{l} > 1.35 \text{ for Case 1 } \therefore \text{OK.} \\ > 1.25 \text{ for Case 2 } \therefore \text{OK.} \\ > 1.20 \text{ for Case 3 } \therefore \text{OK.} \end{array}$$

The following sections have been omitted from this example for the sake of limiting the size of the example document. In an actual design, these sections as well as other case-specific sections should be included in order to document a complete design.

- Girder Deflection
- Girder Camber
- End Truck Design
- Trolley Design
- Connections & Fatigue
- Rail Stop and Bumpers
- Crane Lifting Point Design
- Fall Protection Anchorage Design

- Q. **Appendix Q – Hook Non-Destructive Test (NDT) Report**
Please see the following pages for sample NDT report information.

Navy message on acceptable Hook NDT practice:

Subject: Crane Hook and Nut NDT Quality Assurance Requirements

Ref A: NAVFAC P-307

Date: June 1, 2003

1. Ref A, Appendix E, Paragraph 1.4.4 provides nondestructive test (NDT) quality assurance requirements for hooks, retaining nuts, and/or eye pins. These assurance requirements include provisions that the commercial NDT vendor supply a letter certifying that the vendor meets the requirements of ASTM E-543 and that the vendor develop and submit for review, procedures that are specific to the types, shapes and sizes of the parts being examined. For the magnetic particle inspection (MT) method, the procedures shall adequately describe the orientation of the hook, nut, or pin with the magnetizing equipment.

Additionally, the procedures shall be reviewed by a Level III Examiner who is independent of the vendor and is certified in the applicable NDT method.

2. NCC has received letters of compliance to ASTM E-543 and MT procedures from two hook manufacturers. The manufacturers are the Crosby Group and Gunnebo Johnson. NCC has had the MT procedures reviewed by an independent Level III Examiner and the procedures have been found to be in agreement with Ref A requirements. NCC will retain this documentation in accordance with Ref A.
3. Activities that receive hooks and hook nuts with initial NDT reports from the Crosby Group or Gunnebo Johnson are not required to obtain letters of conformance or MT procedures from these vendors since these documents are retained by NCC. Activities are required to retain hook and hook nut NDT reports in the equipment history file in accordance with Ref A. Initial NDT reports received from Crosby or Gunnebo Johnson, subsequent to the issuance of this message, shall specifically reference the applicable Control Procedure No. 0120, revision 16 and Technique Sheet No. 319N, Rev 1. For Gunnebo Johnson, the NDT report shall reference Gunnebo Johnson Quality System Procedure QSP-69, Revision A.
4. When NDT of the hook is required, activities are reminded that purchase orders or contracts should clearly state that the NDT of hooks and hook nuts shall be in accordance with Ref A. Crosby and Gunnebo Johnson have indicated that the applicable MT procedures will only be invoked when NDT in accordance with Ref A is specified on the purchase order or contract.
5. NCC will contact other hook vendors and invite them to submit NDT procedures for approval to the requirements of Ref A. Any questions concerning NDT quality assurance requirements should be directed to NCC.



THE CROSBY GROUP, INC.
QUALITY CONTROL
PROCEDURE NO. 0120

FOR: MAGNETIC PARTICLE INSPECTION

REVISION IV - JUNE 16, 1989
REVISION V - JULY 11, 1989
REVISION VI - JULY 10, 1990
REVISION VII - AUGUST 15, 1991
REVISION VIII - JUNE 26, 1992
REVISION IX - MARCH 18, 1993
REVISION X - JULY 28, 1994
REVISION XI - SEPTEMBER 13, 1994
REVISION XII - JULY 18, 2000
REVISION XIII - October 30, 2000
REVISION XIII- August 14, 2002
REVISION 15- September 23, 2002
REVISION 16 - September 15, 2003
7 PAGES

PREPARED BY:

Don Conner

DATE

9/15/03

APPROVED BY:

Paul Dickman

DATE:

9/15/03

UNCONTROLLED

PROCEDURE 0120
REVISION #16
September 15, 2003

1.01 SCOPE

- 1.1 This procedure is to be used for magnetic particle inspection using either the wet fluorescent or dry powder method.

2.0 PURPOSE

- 2.1 The inspection process provides for the detection of cracks and other discontinuities and shall be applicable only to ferromagnetic materials.
 - 2.1.1 The sensitivity of the test is greatest for surface discontinuities and diminishes rapidly with depth below the surface.
 - 2.1.2 For the detection of subsurface discontinuities, other inspection methods may be required.

3.0 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- 3.1 ASTM E709
- 3.2 AWS D1.1
- 3.3 MIL-STD-271 (Crosby McKissick only, See 5.1.2.1)
- 3.4 NAVSEA T 9074-AS-GIB-010/271, **with appropriate technique sheet**

4.0 PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION

- 4.1 Personnel performing and interpreting magnetic particle testing shall be trained and qualified per the Crosby Group Quality Procedure 4500 NDE, meeting or exceeding the requirements of SNT-TC-1A, Level II.

5.0 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

5.1 Equipment

- 5.1.1 The types of equipment to be used are wet stationary horizontal units, **and DC Yokes.**

PROCEDURE 0120
REVISION #16
September 15, 2003

5.1.2 Equipment shall be calibrated annually by a means traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology. Comparative readings shall be taken at a minimum of three (3) output levels encompassing the usable range. The equipment readings shall not deviate by more than $\pm 10\%$ of full scale.

5.1.2.1 Crosby McKissick equipment shall be calibrated every six (6) months, and shall be traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology. **Amp meter accuracy shall be $\pm 5\%$.**

5.2 Magnetic Particles

5.2.1 The magnetic particle powder used in the dry powder method shall be type Magnaflux #3 black or equivalent. Examination shall be performed in an area with sufficient lighting to aid in observing the powder patterns.

5.2.2 The magnetic particle powder used in the wet method shall be type 14-A Magnaglow Powder or equivalent. The examination shall be conducted in a darkened area using a filtered black light.

5.2.3 The carrier shall be water based.

5.3 Black Light

5.3.1 The black light will be allowed to warm up a minimum of five (5) minutes prior to use.

5.3.2 The black light intensity shall be measured once a day and documented. The black light intensity at the examination surface (15 inches minimum from the face of the lens filter) shall not be less than $1000 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$.

5.4 Batch Concentration

5.4.1 Bath concentration shall be checked daily and documented. The settling volume shall be 0.1 to 0.4 mL in a 100mL batch sample.

5.4.2 The suspension shall be run for at least 30 minutes before sampling. The 100 mL suspension sample shall be taken in an Test Method D96, pear-shaped centrifuge tube with a 1 mL stem and allowed to settle for approximately 30 minutes.

5.4.3 If the settled particles appear to be loose agglomerates rather than a solid layer, take a second sample. If still agglomerated, replace the suspension.

Page 3

PROCEDURE 0120
REVISION #16
September 15, 2003

5.5 Suspension Vehicles

- 5.5.1 Suspension vehicles shall be conditioned water having good wetting characteristics, good dispersibility, and is non-corrosive.
- 5.5.2 The viscosity should not exceed 5mm^2 (5.0cSt) when tested in accordance with test method D445.
- 5.5.3 The pH of the conditioned water bath should be between 6.0 and 10.5 as determined by a suitable pH meter.

6.0 Surface Preparation

- 6.1 The surface of the part to be examined shall be essentially clean, dry and free of contaminants such as oil, grease, rust, loose sand, loose scale, lint, galvanizing, thick paint, welding flux and weld splatter. Thin non-conductive coatings in the order of 2 mils (0.5mm) need not be removed except at the point(s) of electrical contact.
- 6.2 As-welded, as-cast, as-forged, as-rolled or machined surfaces are satisfactory. When cleaning is required, the test surface may be cleaned by detergent, organic solvents, or mechanical means. Cast steel products shall be sand blasted or shot blasted prior to performing magnetic particle inspection.

7.0 Magnetizing Current

- 7.1 Magnetic particle inspection may be performed with equipment utilizing direct current (DC), alternating current (AC), half-wave rectified current (HW) or full wave rectified current (FWDC).

8.0 Part Magnetization

- 8.1 Parts shall be inspected using the Continuous Magnetization Technique.
 - 8.1.1 Parts may be magnetized by passing the current directly through the part (direct magnetization) or by inducing a magnetic field in the part (indirect magnetization).
 - 8.1.2 Parts shall be magnetized and examined in at least two (2) directions with the magnetic fields approximately 90° apart.

PROCEDURE 0120
REVISION #16
September 15, 2003

- 8.2 Dry magnetic powders shall be applied by hand powder applicators in such a manner that a light uniform, dust-like coating settles upon the surface of the test part. The technique will suspend the particles in the air so they reach the part surface in a uniform cloud with a minimum of force.
- 8.3 Before turning off the current, the excess dry powder is removed by a dry air current of sufficient force without disturbing any particles attracted by a flux leakage field.
- 8.4 Wet magnetic particles are to be flowed over the test piece until completely covered and the bath application cut off before removing the magnetizing current.

9.0 MAGNETIC FIELD STRENGTH

9.1 Circular Magnetization - Head and Tailstock Clamps

- 9.1.1 DC, FWDC, or HW current shall be used from 700 to 900 A/inches on parts diameters up to 5 inches, from 500 to 700 A/inches on diameters over 5 inches and up to 15 inches, and from 100 to 300 A/inches on diameters over 15 inches.
- 9.1.2 Optimum current setting shall be determined by use of a magnetic field indicator.

9.2 Yokes

- 9.2.1 DC Yokes shall have a lifting force of 40 Lbs. minimum

9.3 Longitudinal Magnetization

- 9.3.1 Longitudinal magnetization may be accomplished by use of a fixed coil. The effective field extends on either side of the coil a distance equal to the radius of the coil (R) being employed. The effective field length shall not exceed 9 inches either side of the coil.
- 9.3.2 The magnetizing amperage required for longitudinal magnetization shall be calculated from the following equations:

$$I = \frac{NI}{N} = \frac{45000}{L/D} (\pm 10\%)$$

PROCEDURE 0120
REVISION #16
September 15, 2003

Where:

- I** = Coil current to be used, amperes
- N** = Number of turns in the coil
- L** = Part length, inches
- D** = Part diameter, inches.
- NI** = Ampere turns
- R** = Coil Radius

9.3.2.1 For L/D ratios less than 3, a ferromagnetic pole piece, approximately the same diameter as the part, should be used to increase the L/D ratio, or an alternate magnetization method used.

9.3.2.2 For L/D ratios greater than 15, a maximum L/D value of 15 should be used.

9.3.3 A magnetic field indicator (pie gage) **shall** be used to determine and assure the optimum current setting.

9.3.4 Procedure qualification shall be in accordance with MIL.-STD-271, paragraph 4.3.1.2. And NAVSEA Technical Publication T 9074-AS-GIB-010/271, Paragraph 4.3.1.2

10.0 DEMAGNETIZATION

10.1 Demagnetization is not required unless specified on the drawings, specifications, or purchase order. When required, the acceptable level of residual magnetization usually not exceeding 3 gauss, and the measuring method shall also be specified.

11.0 POST CLEANING

11.1 The removal of the magnetic particle powders is not required, unless otherwise specified on the drawing or purchase order.

11.2 Unless otherwise specified on the drawing or purchase order, magnetic particle powder removal, when specified, shall be accomplished with compressed air and / or solvent.

PROCEDURE 0120
REVISION #16
September 15, 2003

12.0 INTERPRETATION OF INDICATIONS

12.1 All indications shall be investigated to determine if they are of a relevant or non-relevant nature. The surface of the part shall be reconditioned by grinding and then re-examined in accordance with this procedure. The grinding shall be parallel to the contour of the part to produce a smooth surface. Gouge grinding is not allowed.

13.0 ACCEPTANCE LEVELS

13.1 Production forgings shall be evaluated in accordance with specific product Quality Control Procedures and / or nondestructive testing (N.D.T.) Product drawings.

13.2 Customer specified magnetic particle inspected products shall be evaluated in accordance with the acceptance criteria per the drawing requirements or as specified on the purchase order.

14.0 MATERIAL REPAIR

14.1 This specification may be used for the localized inspection of excavated areas of castings prior to weld repair, and the evaluation of the area shall be no indications allowed.



P.O. Box 3128
2801 Dawson Road
Tulsa, OK 74101-3128

No. 319 N Rev. 1 Date: 10/30/02

Subject: Magnetic Particle Examination
Technique Sheet

01. This Technique Sheet is to be used in conjunction with Crosby Group Magnetic Particle inspection procedure number 0120.

02. Identification of items for inspection:

Shank Hoist Hook and Nut (Hex / Round)

03. Whether wet or dry method:

Wet Method

04. Sequence of examination and required coverage:

Head shot – 100% coverage (Hook and Nut)
Coil Shot – 100% coverage (Hook)

05. Method of particle application and removal:

Application: Hose Bath

Inspection Removal: None

Final Removal: Air Hose

06. Sketches or chart showing the typical inspection grid: S0319MP0001

07. Type of magnetic particles: 14-A Magnaglow Powder or Equivalent

08. Equipment: Wet Stationary Horizontal Unit HWDC

09. Direction of magnetization and current levels: Will be verified with field indicator.

9.1 Circular Magnetization (Head Shot): See Table 1

9.2 Longitudinal Magnetization (Coil Shot): See Table 2

9.2.1 Low, Intermediate or High-Fill Factor Coil: Low

9.3 Central Conductor Magnetization: N/A

10. Magnetizing current type (continuous or residual): Continuous

11. Test for concentration of particle suspension: Test Method D96

12. Demagnetization of particle suspension: N/A

13. Acceptance Criteria: Mil-Std-2035 - No indications greater than 1/16".

Indications believed to be non-relevant shall be inspected for relevancy by removing 10% of the surface roughness thought to have caused the indications. If inspection by MT after surface roughness removal shows any indication. All remaining indications shall be considered relevant.

Approval Don Crowe

Date 6/12/03

TABLE 1 HEAD SHOT

Frame Size	Hook	Thread Size	Nut
D	565 – 730 Amps	1/2"	525 – 675 Amps
F	660 – 845 Amps	5/8"	660 – 845 Amps
G	810 – 1045 Amps	5/8"	660 – 845 Amps
H	915 – 1180 Amps	3/4"	790 – 1015 Amps
I	1140 – 1465 Amps	7/8"	875 – 1125 Amps
J	1440 – 1855 Amps	1 1/8"	1140 – 1465 Amps
K	1840 – 2365 Amps	1 1/4"	1265 – 1630 Amps
L	2060 – 2645 Amps	1 5/8"	1750 – 2250 Amps
N	2450 – 3150 Amps	2"	2190 – 2815 Amps

TABLE 2 COIL SHOT (+/- 10%)

Frame Size	Hook	Shot
D	1420 Amps	1
F	1490 Amps	1
G	1645 Amps	1
H	1650 Amps	1
I	1700 Amps	1
J	1780 Amps	1
K	1890 Amps	1
L	1965 Amps	1
N	1890 Amps	1



GLOBE X-RAY SERVICES, INC.

8441 SOUTH UNION TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74132

For Services or Information
Pertaining To: NDE SERVICES & SCHEDULING
NDE LEVEL III SERVICES & SCHOOL FOR LEVEL II
Contact: DAVID POTTER, LEVEL III
TONY OZMUN, LEVEL III
PHONE: (918) 448-1696 FAX: (918) 448-3314

Date: 10-21-02

Review for approval: The Crosby Group
Magnetic Particle Procedure 0120, Rev. 15
With attached technique for 319N, 320N, 322N Style Hoist
Hooks

Compliance Requirements: NAVSIA T 9074-AS-GIB-010/271
Mil-Std-2035 Acceptance

Approved

Not Approved

ASNT Level III


David Potter ASNT MM-1855

ULTRASONIC, GAMMA RAY, COBALT, X-RAY, PENETRANT,
FAA CS2R753K, HELIUM TESTING, T GAUGE, HARDNESS TESTING, OPTICAL EMISSIONS
POSITIVE MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION, LEVEL III SERVICES, ASNT LEVEL II NDE SCHOOL, MAGNETIC PARTICLE

Fax from : 9188349447

87-88-89 16:13 Pg: 1

the Crosby Group, inc.

Group Engineering Department
Mailing: P.O. Box 3128 (74101-3128)
Shipping: 2801 Dawson Road (74110-5052)
Tulsa, Oklahoma
Phone: 918.834.4611
Facsimile: 918.834.9447



Facsimile

To: Scott Gridley	Date: July 8, 2009
Company: Navy Crane Center	From: dconner Title:
Fax Number: 757-396-1772	Number of Pages: 1
Reference: Program C of C	

This is to certify that The Crosby Group Nondestructive Testing Program meets the requirements specified in ASTM E-543-99.

Respectfully,
Don Conner
Group QA Mgr.

Reference Crosby QCP 0120, Rev. 16, dated September 15, 2003
Technical Data Sheet 319N, Rev. 1

Document4

R. Appendix R – Wire Rope Certificate

Please see the following page for an example wire rope certificate.

S. Appendix S – Not Used

- T. **Appendix T – Crane Runway Rail Certificate & Survey**
Please see the following pages for a sample runway rail certification and survey.



2 - 19 - 10

Date

Contract No.: NXXXX-XX-X-XXXX
Job Location: Shipyard ABC
Crane Serial No.: XX-XXXXX

Required identifying information.

Certification of Rail Survey - CDRL - XXXX
CDRL #

Crane Parts Manufacturers (CPM) has reviewed the runway survey provided by the Navy Crane Center for the Naval Shipyard Building ABC. The span, straightness and rail elevation are all within the tolerances provided within CMAA #70. The rail to rail elevation exceeds the CMAA #70 tolerance at one point by 1/6".

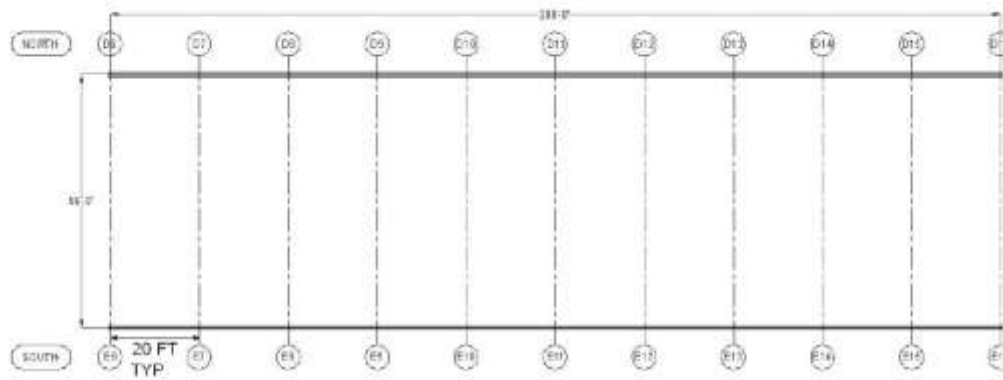
CPM concludes that the rail is not in compliance with CMAA #70 runway standards. The new crane furnished under this contract will perform on this runway without any corrections to the runway.

Jane Smith
Signature
Vice President
Title

Required signature of responsible person.

123 Crane Center Way, Portsmouth, VA 23709
Phone (555) 123-4567 Fax (555) 123-5678

Rail Survey for Crane 123 in Building ABCD



Crane Span					
Column Line	Span (L) Nominal 672 in	Span Difference in	Allowable L>100' 0.375 in	Rate of Change in	Allowable Rate of Change 1/4" in 20'
D6/E6	672.00	0.00			
D7/E7	672.15	0.15		-0.15	
D8/E8	672.30	0.30		-0.15	
D9/E9	672.25	0.25		0.05	
D10/E10	672.15	0.15		0.10	
D11/E11	672.38	0.38	EXCEED	-0.23	
D12/E12	672.12	0.12		0.26	EXCEED
D13/E13	672.15	0.15		-0.03	
D14/E14	672.35	0.35		-0.20	
D15/E15	672.13	0.13		0.22	
D16/E16	672.00	0.00		0.13	

Rail-to-Rail Elevation				
Column Line	Elevation Difference (D) in	Allowable L>100' 0.375 in	Rate of Change in	Allowable Rate of Change 1/4" in 20'
D6/E6	0.25			
D7/E7	0.36		-0.11	
D8/E8	0.15		0.21	
D9/E9	0.4	EXCEED	-0.25	
D10/E10	0.25		0.15	
D11/E11	0.15		0.1	
D12/E12	0		0.15	
D13/E13	0.1		-0.1	
D14/E14	0.25		-0.15	
D15/E15	0.38	EXCEED	-0.13	
D16/E16	0.15		0.23	

Straightness				
Column Line	Straightness	Allowable 0.375 in	Rate of Change in	Allowable Rate of Change 1/4" in 20'
D6	0.15			
D7	-0.15		0.30	EXCEED
D8	0.10		-0.25	
D9	0.15		-0.05	
D10	0.05		0.10	
D11	0		0.05	
D12	-0.10		0.10	
D13	-0.05		-0.05	
D14	-0.10		0.05	
D15	0.10		-0.20	
D16	0.15		-0.05	

Straightness				
Column Line	Straightness	Allowable 0.375 in	Rate of Change in	Allowable Rate of Change 1/4" in 20'
E6	0.10			
E7	0.05		0.05	
E8	0.10		-0.05	
E9	0.15		-0.05	
E10	0.05		0.10	
E11	0		0.05	
E12	-0.10		0.10	
E13	-0.05		-0.05	
E14	0.05		-0.10	
E15	0.15		-0.10	
E16	0.2		-0.05	

Elevation				
Column Line	Elevation	Allowable 0.375 in	Rate of Change in	Allowable Rate of Change 1/4" in 20'
D6	0.15			
D7	-0.15		0.30	EXCEED
D8	0.10		-0.25	
D9	0.15		-0.05	
D10	0.05		0.10	
D11	0		0.05	
D12	-0.10		0.10	
D13	-0.05		-0.05	
D14	-0.10		0.05	
D15	0.10		-0.20	
D16	0.15		-0.05	

Elevation				
Column Line	Elevation	Allowable 0.375 in	Rate of Change in	Allowable Rate of Change 1/4" in 20'
E6	0.10			
E7	0.05		0.05	
E8	0.10		-0.05	
E9	0.15		-0.05	
E10	0.05		0.10	
E11	0		0.05	
E12	-0.10		0.10	
E13	-0.05		-0.05	
E14	0.05		-0.10	
E15	0.15		-0.10	
E16	0.2		-0.05	

- U. **Appendix U – Hazardous Material Certificate**
See the following pages for a sample hazardous material certificate.



Required identifying information.

Hazardous Material Certification - CDRL XXXX

Contract Number: NXXXXXX-XX-X-XXXX Delivery Order XXXX
Job Location: Anywheresville Shipyard, Building 1232, Portsmouth, VA
Crane Serial No.: XX-XXXX

Statement must include all hazardous material listed in specification.

Crane Parts Manufacturers certifies that the X Ton Crane system contains no asbestos, lead paint or elemental mercury.

Jane Smith

Approved By: Jane Smith
Title: Vice President

2 - 18 - 10

Date

Required signature of responsible person.

123 Crane Center Way, Portsmouth, VA 23709
Phone (555) 123-4567 Fax (555) 123-5678

V. **Appendix V – Loss of Power Test Certificate**

Please see the following page to find a sample loss of power test certificate.

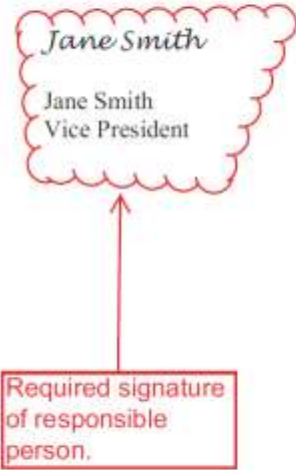


2 - 19 - 10



Dear NAVCRANECEN,

A sudden loss of power to the crane such as an emergency stop condition will not have detrimental effects to the crane.

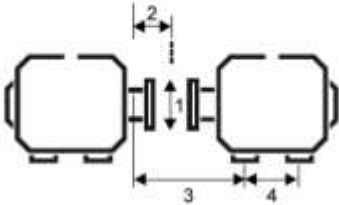


123 Crane Center Way, Portsmouth, VA 23709
Phone (555) 123-4567 Fax (555) 123-5678

W. Appendix W – Coupling Alignment Certificate

Please see the following pages for sample coupling alignment certificates.

Contract Number: _____ Crane Manufacturer: _____
 Crane Capacity: _____ Crane Serial Number: _____

	Actual diameter of coupling	1. 4.875"
	Laser to center of coupling	2. 5"
	Laser to front foot	3. 21"
	Front foot to back foot	4. 16.5"

Shimming Record:

Shims: Start with 0.100" under each foot. No more than four shims shall be placed under each foot.
 Bolts are shall be installed with lubrication.

Bolt #	Bolt Size	Torque Value	Number of Shims	Total Shim Thickness
1	3/4-10	200 FT-LBS	2	0.280"
2	3/4-10	200 FT-LBS	2	0.290"
3	3/4-10	200 FT-LBS	3	0.240"
4	3/4-10	200 FT-LBS	3	0.290"

Soft Foot Record (maximum 0.002 inches allowable):

	Foot 1.	0.0005"
	Foot 2.	0.000"
	Foot 3.	0.0011"
	Foot 4.	0.0012"

Alignment Verified By: _____ Date 8/16/2022

- X. **Appendix X – Hook and Hook Nut Proof Test Certificate**
Please see the following page for a sample hook proof test certificate.



April 30, 2010

Crane Parts Manufacturers
123 Crane Center Way
Portsmouth, VA 23709

INSPECTION REPORT

Contract No.: NXXXX-XX-X-XXXX
Job Location: Facility, Anytown, US
Crane Serial No.: XX-XXXX
CDRL: XXXX

Required identifying information.

On April 23, 2010, International Hook Corp.'s Physical Testing Department received one (1) 20 ton crane hook and nut assembly identified as S/N 095030 H & N for proof load testing per ASME B30.10-2005 at two (2) times the rated load. The samples were tested using our Baldwin 300,000 pound testing machine NDT Control 332.

Required statement that testing meets ASME B30.10.

Following are the results:

Sample ID	Rated Load Pounds	Proof Load Pounds	Hold Time Min.	Initial Throat Measurement Inches	After Proof Load - Inches	Comments
095030 H & N	40,000	80,000	10	6.56	6.57	No Visible Damage
Intake Throat Opening = 6.56". Final Throat Opening = 6.57"						

Required information: Test load Test duration Lack of deformation

Jean-Pierre Vincent
Jean-Pierre Vincent
Laboratory Supervisor

Required signature of responsible person.

811 Hook Pkwy
Anytown, US 99999

- Y. **Appendix Y – Welding Certifications**
Please see the following pages for sample welding certification.

iv. Welding Certification



July 16, 2010

Navy Contract No.: NXXXX-XX-X-XXXX
CDRL: XXXX
Crane Serial No.: XX-XXXX
Crane Location: Navy Facility, Anytown, US

Required identifying information.

WELDING CERTIFICATIONS

We certify that all welders, welding operators, weld inspector(s) and welding procedure (qualification) meet the requirements of AWS D 14.1 for all work performed in manufacturing this crane.

We certify that all welders, welding operators, weld inspector(s), and welding procedure (qualification) meet the requirements of AWS D 1.1 and for all work performed in installing/welding parts supporting the crane at/to building interfaces.

Jane Smith
Jane Smith
Vice President

07/12/2010
Date

Statements of meeting required standards.

Required signature of responsible person.

123 Crane Center Way, Portsmouth, VA 23709
Phone (555) 123-4567 Fax (555) 123-5678






v. Special Purpose Service Welding Certification

Surface 4
AWS D1.1/D1.1M, 2010 Structural Welding Code - Steel
(Welder Qualification - 2.2)

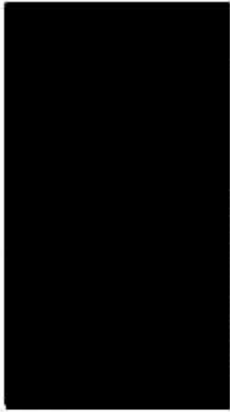
WELDER, WELDING OPERATOR, OR TACK WELDER QUALIFICATION TEST RECORD					
Type of Welder Welder's name		Certificate ref. no. Identification No. 2422			
Welding Procedure Specification 110B		Rev 0		Date 6/7/13	
Variables	Actual Values Used In Qualification		Qualification Range		
Process [Table 4.12, Item (1)]	FCAM		FCAM		
Type [Table 4.12, Item (1)]	Semi-Auto		Semi-Auto		
Electrode (single or multiple) [Table 4.12, Item (7)]	Single		Single		
Current/Polarity	DCSP				
Joint Type	CJP Butt				
Positions [Table 4.12, Item (4)]	3G		Plate-Groove: F,V,H Pipe-Butt: (F,V,H) (Dia>24in[600mm]) Pipe-TJK-PJP: (F,V,H) (Dia>24in[600mm], Groove angle>30deg) Box Tube-Butt-CJP: (F,V,H) (Table 4.10 d) Box Tube-Butt-PJP: F,V,H Box Tube-TJK-PJP: (F,V,H) (Groove angle>30deg) Fillet: (F,V,H) (Table 4.10 h)		
Weld Progression [Table 4.12, Item(5)]	Uphill		Uphill		
Backing (YES/NO) [Table 4.12, Item (6)]	Yes		Yes		
Material/Spec. Base Metal	A36 to A36		Any Approved		
Thickness: (Plate) Groove	25.4		3.0 -		
Fillet			0.0 -		
Thickness: (Pipe/Tube) Groove			-		
Fillet			0.0 -		
Diameter: (Pipe) Groove			-		
Fillet			-		
Fillet Metal [Table 4.12] Spec. No.	A5.29				
Class	E81T1-1				
F-No. [Table 4.12, Item (2)]					
Type of fuel gas (OPW)	C-25				
Other					
VISUAL INSPECTION (4.8.1)					
Acceptable YES or NO yes					
Guided Bend Test Result (4.30.5)					
Type	Result	Type	Result		
Side Bend	Pass				
Side Bend	Pass				
Fillet Test Results (4.30.2.3 and 4.30.4.1)					
Appearance Fracture Test Root Penetration			Fillet Size Macroetch		
Inspected By Organization			Test Number Date 6/7/13		
RADIOGRAPHIC TEST RESULTS (4.30.3.2)					
Film Identification Number	Result	Remarks	Film Identification Number	Result	Remarks
Interpreted by Organization					
Test Number Date					
We, the undersigned, certify that the statements in this record are correct and that the test welds were prepared, welded and tested in conformance with the requirements of Section 4 of AWS D1.1/D1.1M, 2010 Structural Welding Code - Steel.					
Manufacturer or Contractor			6 month signature		
Date	3/19		Date	Sign	Last name
Authorized By			12/9/20		
			Expiry 6/9/21		

Index no.: 57573

OBSERVATION FORM		WPQR No: [REDACTED] Test#1 PJP											
		Ref.: Date: 12/7/22 Rev: 00 Sheet: 1 of [REDACTED] of [REDACTED] 1											
Welding process	1: FCAW 2: 3:												
Parent metal	I: Gr. 50 II: ST52V												
Heat no.	I: 813064430 II: 4181652												
Filler metal	1: [REDACTED] 2: 3:												
Batch no.	1: 15420 2: 3:												
Project													
Position			6G										
Tungsten elec.													
Welders			[REDACTED]										
Diameter			6.000 in										
Thickness			0.312 in 0.500 in										
Shielding gas			C25										
Purging gas													
Preheat			Min. 65.0 °F										
Interpass temp.			Max. 150.0 °F										
Start			Date: Hour:										
Stop			Date: Hour:										
Equipment													
Comments													
Sign: [REDACTED]													
Pass no./ Pos.	Filler	Dia. (in) Wire feed (ipm)	AC DC- DC+	Weaving (in)	Shield gas	Purge gas	Temp. (°F)	Current (A)	Voltage (V)	Melt time (s)	Run Out Length	Welding speed (ipm)	Heat input (kJ/in)
1 6G		0.052 240	DCRP				65.0	235 -235	24.4 -24.4	150	18.9	7.6 - 7.6	45.3 -45.3
2 6G		0.052 221	DCRP				150.0	220 -220	24.4 -24.4	151	18.9	7.5 - 7.5	42.9 -42.9

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION RECORD (WPQR)														
Test results							WPQR no			Test#1 EJP				
TENSILE TESTS														
Specimen N.	Width [mm]	Thickness [mm]	Area [in ²]	Ultimate tensile load [lb]	Ultimate unit stress [ksi]	Type of failure & location								
GUIDED BEND TESTS														
Test no.	Type and figure no.			Result	Remarks									
CHEMISTRY TEST														
C	Mn	Si	P	S	Ni	Cr	Mo	V	Ti	Zr	Al	Cu		
Other Elements														
IMPACT TESTS														
Type	Temperature [°F]	Test results [ft-lb]					Average							
		1	2	3	4	5								
VISUAL INSPECTION Appearance: Acceptable Undercut: None Piping porosity: None Convexity: Acceptable Test date: 11/3/22 Witnessed by:  Hydrogen testing: Result Report no.: ni/100g Other tests: Weld size verification macros acceptable.							Radiographic - ultrasonic examination RT report no.: Result UT report no.: Result FILLET WELD TEST RESULTS Minimum size multiple pass: Maximum size single pass Macroetch: Macroetch All-weld-metal tension test Tension strength Yield point/strength Elongation in 2 in. Laboratory test no.							
Welder's name: 							Clock N: 2896 Stamp N:							
Tests conducted by: 							Laboratory Test N Per:							
We, the undersigned, certify that the statements in this record are correct and that the test welds were prepared, welded, and tested in conformance with the requirements of Section 4 of AWS D1.1/D1.1M, 2015 Structural Welding Code - Steel.														
Remarks:										Signed:  By:  Title: Date: 12/7/22				
Index no. 1001424444 Page 3 of 5														

Material Test Report



Customer Order No: [Redacted] Order No: [Redacted]

Material Supplier: [Redacted]
Part Number: 943-5733-80
Rec. No: [Redacted]

Heat Number: 4181652 Grade: S152V Dimensions: 6.625" OD, 6.000" ID
Spec: MS-1547 ASTM Spec: A513 Other Spec:
Description: ERR * DCM * Stress Relieve Annealed * Micro-alloyed Steel Mechanical Tubing NDT
TESTED YIELD @ .2% OFFSET METHOD

Chemical Analysis												
	C	Mn	P	S	Si	Cu	Ni	Cr	Mo	Sn	Al	V
	0.16	1.43	0.02	0.002	0.25	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.01	0.005	0.032	0.087
	Cb	Ti	B	Ca	N							
	0.001	0.021	0.0001	0.0027	0.0034							

Mechanical Test Results			
Yield Strength (PSI)	Tensile Strength (PSI)	Elongation (%) in 2" G.L.	Hardness
95700	107800	18	98 (HRB)

Charpy Impact Energy				
Temp	1	2	3	Avg

Eddy Current



Quality Assurance
01/28/21



CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMANCE
&
CERTIFIED MATERIAL TEST REPORT

47629869 ES-ZNBK [Redacted] 2,937 lbs.

Supplied To: [Redacted] Customer PO: [Redacted]
Q3 Lot#: 1542D
Heat: 520778

This material was manufactured under lot control in accordance with ASME Section II Part C SFA 5.01, lot class T4, and tested per Schedule I to the requirements of SFA 5.20 classification E71T-12M JH4 and in accordance with the requirements of [Redacted] Material and testing in accordance with ASME Section II Part C, 2021 Edition. No weld splicing with filler material was conducted on this product. This product was manufactured in the U.S.A.

This product was supplied in accordance with [Redacted] Quality System Manual [Redacted] Rev. S dated 1/30/20. [Redacted] Quality System meets the requirements of ASME NCA-3800, conforms to all applicable requirements of 10CFR 50 Appendix B, and meets the basic requirements of NQA-1. 10CFR Part 21 and 10CFR 50.55(e) apply to this order.

The product stated herein was manufactured and tested in accordance with the Quality System Program of [Redacted] as outlined in our Quality Assurance Manual. The Quality System Program of [Redacted] has been accredited by ASME as evidenced by Certificate Nos. [Redacted] which expire on March 30, 2023, and is certified to ISO 9001 as evidenced by Certificate No. [Redacted]

Test Conditions

Electrode Size (Inches)	.052
Process / Electrode Polarity	FCAW-G / DCEP
CTWD (Inches)	1
Current (Amps)	275
Arc Voltage (Volts)	27
Heat Input (kJ/inch)	37
Passes/Layers	15 / 7
Preheat/Interpass Temp. (°F)	75 / 300
Gas Type	75% Argon/25% CO ₂
Plate ID	22666



As-Welded Mechanical Properties ¹	Plate 22666	SFA 5.20
Yield Strength (psi), .2% Offset Method	76,000	58,000 psi minimum
Ultimate Tensile Strength (psi)	87,000	70,000 – 90,000 psi
% Elongation	29	22% minimum

¹The strength and elongation properties were obtained from a tensile specimen artificially aged at 105°C (220°F) for 48 hours.

As-Welded Impact Properties	Plate 22666	SFA 5.20
CVN ft. lbs. @ -60°F	75, 84, 80 = 80 Avg.	20 ft.-lbs. minimum Average
Lateral Expansion (mils)	61, 64, 64	Not Required
% Shear	82, 56, 56	Not Required



Deposit Chemistry	Plate 22666	SFA 5.20
% Carbon	0.06	.12 max.
% Manganese	1.45	1.75 max.
% Silicon	0.46	.90 max.
% Sulfur	0.01	.03 max.
% Phosphorus	0.01	.03 max.
% Chromium	0.03	.20 max.
% Nickel	0.01	.50 max.
% Molybdenum	< 0.01	.30 max.
% Vanadium	< 0.01	.08 max.
% Copper	0.03	.35 max.

Diffusible Hydrogen		
mL/100g of Weld Deposit	3.0, 3.3, 2.9, 2.9 = 3.0 Avg.	4.0mL/100g maximum

Radiographic Inspection Results: Met Requirements

This is to certify that the contents of this report are correct and accurate and that all test results and operations performed by [REDACTED] or its subcontractors are in compliance with the requirements of the material specification and the specific applicable requirements of the Code as specified by the customer. We do not use mercury in the design and formulation of our consumable products. In the manufacturing and testing of our products, our equipment meets mercury exclusion requirements.



4 Aug. 2022
DATE

Manager, Quality Assurance



4 Aug. 2022
DATE

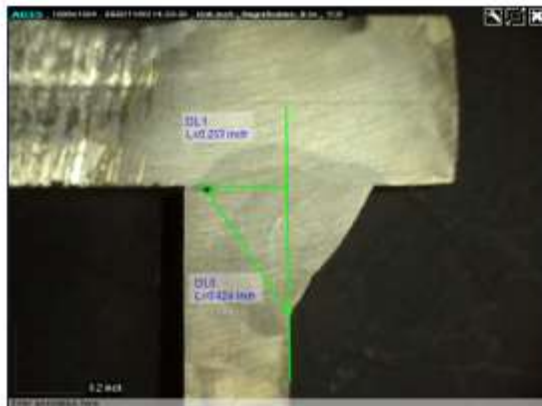
Manager, Specials and Test




Additional Page

PJP Verification

Proc. no.:	Test#1 PJP	
Ref.:		
Date:	12/7/22	Rev.:00



Macros completed to satisfy **AWS D1.1:2015, Clause 4.11.3 Verification of CJP Groove WPS by Macroetch**. When a WPS has been qualified for CJP groove weld and is applied to the welding conditions of a PJP groove weld, three macroetch cross section test specimens shall be required to demonstrate that the specified weld size shall be equal or exceeded.

OBSERVATION FORM		WPQR No: [REDACTED] test #1	
		Ref.:	
		Date: 8/29/22 Rev: 00	
		Sheet: 1 of of 2	
Welding process	1: FCAW 2: 3:		
Parent metal	I: ASTM 513/ST52V II: A 572 Grade 50		
Heat no.	I: 4181652 II: 813u64430		
Filler metal	1: [REDACTED] 2: 3:		
Batch no.	1: 1525V 2: 3:		
Project	Boom		
Position	6G		
Tungsten elec.			
Welders	[REDACTED]		
Diameter	6.625 in		
Thickness	0.312 in 0.500 in		
Shielding gas	C25		
Purging gas	N/A		
Preheat	Min. 70.0 °F		
Interpass temp.	Max. 250.0 °F		
Start	Date: Hour:		
Stop	Date: Hour:		
Equipment			
Comments		Sign.:	

Pass no./ Pos.	Filler	Dia. [in] Wire feed [ipm]	AC DC- DC+	Weav ing [in]	Shield gas	Purge gas	Temp. [°F]	Current [A]	Voltage [V]	Melt time [s]	Run Out Length	Welding speed [ipm]	Heat input [kJ/in]
1 6G	Y	0.052 250	DC CP		40	No		215 -215	25.0 -25.0	129	20.81	9.7 - 9.7	33.2-33.2
2 6G	Y	0.052 250	DC CP		40	No		212 -212	25.0 -25.0	91	20.81	13.7-13.7	23.2-23.2
3 6G	Y	0.052 250	DC CP		40	No		210 -210	25.0 -25.0	111	20.81	11.2-11.2	28.1-28.1
4 6G	Y	0.052 250	DC CP		40	No		212 -212	25.0 -25.0	91	20.81	13.7-13.7	23.2-23.2
5 6G	Y	0.052 250	DC CP		40	No		218 -218	25.0 -25.0	100	20.81	12.5-12.5	26.2-26.2
6 6G	Y	0.052 250	DC CP		40	no		209 -209	25.0 -25.0	152	20.81	8.2 - 8.2	38.2-38.2
7 6G	Y	0.052 250	DC CP		40	No		216 -216	25.0 -25.0	117	20.81	10.7-10.7	30.3-30.3
8 6G	Y	0.052 250	DC CP		40	No		214 -214	25.0 -25.0	96	20.81	13.0-13.0	24.7-24.7
9 6G	Y	0.052 250	DC CP		40	No		217 -217	25.0 -25.0	111	20.81	11.2-11.2	29.1-29.1

Pass no./ Pos.		Filler	Dia. [in] Wire feed [ipm]	AC DC-DC+	Weaving [in]	Shield gas	Purge gas	Temp. [°F]	Current [A]	Voltage [V]	Melt time [s]	Run Out Length	Welding speed [ipm]	Heat input [kJ/in]
10 6G	Y		0.052 250	DCEP		40	No		220 -220	25.0 -25.0	118	20.81	10.6-10.6	31.1-31.1
11 6G	Y		0.052 250	DCEP		40	No		224 -224	25.0 -25.0	130	20.81	9.6 -9.6	35.0-35.0



[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]

TEST CERTIFICATE – [Redacted]
Date: August 12, 2022
P.O. No.: [Redacted]
Report No.: [Redacted]

Subject: Weld Procedure Qualification Testing – AWS D1.1

Summary of Sample Identification and Process Information

Identification	: Test #1
Material	: 0.31 inch thick ST52V pipe to 0.5 inch thick A572 Gr 50 plate
Filler Metal	: 0.052 [Redacted]
Joint Configuration	: Single Bevel with 30° included angle
Test Specifications	: AWS D1.1/D1.1M:2020

Summary of Testing and Results

The weld procedure qualification test pipe was submitted for evaluation to the requirements of AWS D1.1/D1.1M:2020. The test pipe is presented as received in Figure 1. The weld pipe passed a visual inspection to the requirements of AWS D1.1/D1.1M:2020 Section 6.10.1.1. Additionally, impact testing and a macroetch specimen were requested. The results of the tests performed are included in Tables 1 through 3 and a photomicrograph the macroetch specimen is shown in Figure 2. The results of the bend and tensile testing conformed to the requirements of AWS D1.1. No requirements were provided for the impact testing or the macroetch examination.

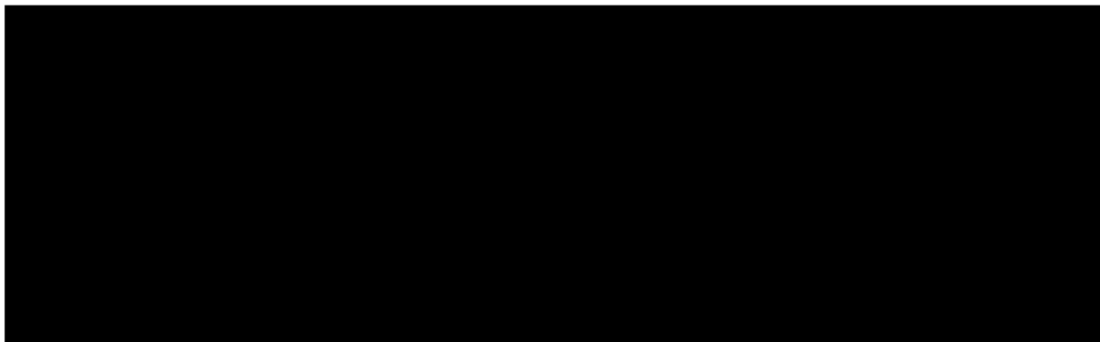




Table 1
Guided Bend Test Results

Sample	Notes
Face Bend 1	0.166" Crack. – Unacceptable; Retests issued
Face Bend 2	No visually evident flaws or anomalies. – Acceptable
Root Bend 1	No visually evident flaws or anomalies. – Acceptable
Root Bend 2	No visually evident flaws or anomalies. – Acceptable
Face Bend 3 (retest)	0.063" Crack. – Acceptable
Face Bend 4 (retest)	No visually evident flaws or anomalies. – Acceptable
Bend Diameter (in)	2.5
Test Disposition	PASS

Tested in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M:2020, Clause 6, Paragraph 6.10.3.1.

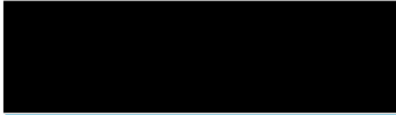
Acceptance criteria per AWS D1.1/D1.1M:2020, Clause 6, Paragraph 6.10.3.3.

Table 2
Tensile Test Results

Property	T1	T2
Width, in.	0.751	0.751
Thickness, in.	0.257	0.267
Original area, in. ²	0.193	0.201
Gage length, in.	2.0	2.0
Tensile load, lbs.	15,720	16,100
Tensile strength, ksi	81.5	80.5
Yield strength, 0.2% offset, ksi	67.0	66.0
Elongation, %	11	11
Fracture location	Plate	Plate
Test Disposition	PASS⁽¹⁾	

Tested in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M:2020, Clause 6, Paragraph 6.10.3.4.

(1): The referenced test specification requires that the tensile strength of the test specimens shall be no less than the minimum specified tensile range of the weaker base material used (85 ksi per A572 Gr 50).



**Table 3
 CVN Impact Test Results**

Notch Location	Specimen	Impact Energy, ft-lbf	Lateral Expansion (mils)
Weld	A	61	60
	B	69	71
	C	75	72
	Average	68	—
ST52V HAZ	D	64	56
	E	29	31
	F	90	79
	Average	61	—
A572 HAZ	G	6	6
	H	11	9
	I	5	3
	Average	7	—

Test Temperature, °F	-40
Energy Range, ft-lbf	0 – 300
Specimen Size, mm	10 X 7.5
Notch Type	V-Notch
Striker Radius, mm	8

Tested in accordance with ASTM A370 and ASTM E23.

— Not applicable

No requirements were specified for the impact testing.



Fig. 1 The pipe is shown as received. The scale is in inches.



Fig. 2 The macro cross-section is shown after etching to reveal the macrostructure. 10% Nital.



**CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMANCE
&
CERTIFIED MATERIAL TEST REPORT**

47357553 ES-ZNBK [Redacted] 5,445 lbs.

Supplied To: [Redacted] **Customer PO:** [Redacted]
Q3 Lot#: 1525Y
Heat: 611818

This material was manufactured under lot control in accordance with ASME Section II Part C SFA 5.01, lot class T4, and tested per Schedule I to the requirements of SFA 5.20 classification E71T-12M JH4 and in accordance with the requirements of [Redacted] Material and testing in accordance with ASME Section II Part C, 2021 Edition. No weld splicing with filler material was conducted on this product. This product was manufactured in the U.S.A.

This product was supplied in accordance with [Redacted] Quality System Manual [Redacted] Rev. S dated 1/30/20. [Redacted] Quality System meets the requirements of ASME NCA-3800, conforms to all applicable requirements of 10CFR 50 Appendix B, and meets the basic requirements of NQA-1. 10CFR Part 21 and 10CFR 50.55(e) apply to this order.

The product stated herein was manufactured and tested in accordance with the Quality System Program of [Redacted] as outlined in our Quality Assurance Manual. The Quality System Program of [Redacted] has been accredited by ASME as evidenced by Certificate Nos. [Redacted] which expire on March 30, 2023, and is certified to ISO 9001 as evidenced by Certificate No. [Redacted]

Test Conditions

Electrode Size (Inches)	.052
Process / Electrode Polarity	FCAW-G / DCEP
CTWD (Inches)	1
Current (Amps)	275
Arc Voltage (Volts)	27
Heat Input (kJ/inch)	36
Passes/Layers	15 / 7
Preheat/Interpass Temp. (°F)	75 / 300
Gas Type	75% Argon/25% CO ₂
Plate ID	20191

As-Welded Mechanical Properties¹

	Plate 20191	SFA 5.20
Yield Strength (psi), .2% Offset Method	74,000	58,000 psi minimum
Ultimate Tensile Strength (psi)	84,000	70,000 – 90,000 psi
% Elongation	30	22% minimum

¹ The strength and elongation properties were obtained from a tensile specimen artificially aged at 105°C (220°F) for 48 hours.

As-Welded Impact Properties

	Plate 20191	SFA 5.20
CVN ft. lbs. @ -60°F	94, 95, 89 = 93 Avg.	20 ft-lbs. minimum Average
Lateral Expansion (mils)	73, 72, 69 = 71 Avg.	Not Required
% Shear	56, 56, 56 = 56 Avg.	Not Required



Deposit Chemistry	Plate 20191	SFA 5.20
% Carbon	0.06	.12 max.
% Manganese	1.48	1.75 max.
% Silicon	0.45	.90 max.
% Sulfur	0.01	.03 max.
% Phosphorus	0.01	.03 max.
% Chromium	0.04	.20 max.
% Nickel	0.01	.50 max.
% Molybdenum	< 0.01	.30 max.
% Vanadium	< 0.01	.08 max.
% Copper	0.03	.35 max.

Diffusible Hydrogen

mL/100g of Weld Deposit	1.4, 1.3, 1.2, 1.4 = 1.3 Avg.	4.0mL/100g maximum
-------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------

Radiographic Inspection Results: Met Requirements



This is to certify that the contents of this report are correct and accurate and that all test results and operations performed by [redacted] its subcontractors are in compliance with the requirements of the material specification and the specific applicable requirements of the Code as specified by the customer. We do not use mercury in the design and formulation of our consumable products. In the manufacturing and testing of our products, our equipment meets mercury exclusion requirements.



26 Apr 2022
DATE

Manager, Quality Assurance



26 Apr 2022
DATE

Manager, Specials and Test

"Note: The recording of false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or entries on this document may be punished as a felony under Federal Statutes including Federal Law, Title 18, Chapter 47."

Contract # [REDACTED]
 CLIN # [REDACTED]
 CDRL # [REDACTED] Certification, Non-Destructive Testing

PO# [REDACTED]

MAGNETIC PARTICLE EXAMINATION REPORT

Form: MT-1106-001M Rev. 4

W.O. NO.:	[REDACTED]	DATE:	5-20-20	Page:	1	of	1
CUSTOMER:		ADDRESS:					
Purchase Order Number:	[REDACTED]	Plan or Drawing Number:	[REDACTED]	Part Number:	[REDACTED]		
Item Description: Lower Boom		Dimensions: Dimensions per drawing [REDACTED]					
Product form / Material Type: Carbon Steel		Surface Condition: As Welded					
Examination Code / Spec: AWS D1.1		Procedure No.: [REDACTED]			Acceptance Standard: AWS D1.1		
TECHNIQUE							
Pre-clean Method: Dry Wipe		Material: N/A		Batch Number: N/A			
Equipment Make: Parker		Model: P2		Serial No.: 2117			
Particle Type / Batch No.: 8A red		Vehicle / Batch No.: 19L031					
CIRCULAR MAGNETIZATION:		LONGITUDINAL MAGNETIZATION:			YOKE METHOD:		
AC Current: - AMPS		AC Current: - AMPS			Current: 4 AMPS		
DC Current: - AMPS		DC Current: - AMPS			Spacing: 4 - 6 INCHES		
Contact Type: - (Head Shot, Central Conductor, Clamps etc.)		Cable Size: -			YOKE METHOD:		
		Coil / Solenoid Turns: -			Spacing: 4-6 INCHES		
Continuous Method: X		DEMAGNETIZATION:			COMMENTS:		
Residual Method:		Method: N/A			Yoke method AC magnetization		
Post Clean Method: N/A		Residual Field: Gauss			Batch No.: N/A		
		Material: N/A					
Additional Lighting if required:							
Light source used: N/A		S/N: NA		100fc Minimum White light, 1000 μw/cm ² UV light at inspection surface		Reading: NA	
DISPOSITION							
Piece / Serial Number	Qty. ACCEPT	Qty. REJECT		Remarks			
SRI Lower Boom				Inspection was performed on one Lower Boom Weldment accordance with [REDACTED] procedure [REDACTED] rev 4. No indications were noted on the critical welds listed. Welding was found to be acceptable to AWS D1.1.			
Job# [REDACTED]							
Critical welds 1,2,3,4	4	0					
[REDACTED]							
[REDACTED]							
TOTALS:	4	0					
Inspector's Name:		Inspector's Signature:			MT Level:	Date:	
[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]			II	5/20/20	

Z. **Appendix Z – Public Domain Software Certificate**

Please see the following page for an example public domain software certificate.

Crane Contractor letterhead

Certification No Public Domain Software

Crane Contractor certifies that the public domain software
(e.g., freeware, shareware) is not used in this system.

Sincerely,

Signature here

John Doe, P.E.
Engineering division
Crane Contractor, LLC

AA. **Appendix AA – Software and Services Certificate**

Please see the following page for a sample software and services certificate.

Crane Contractor Letterhead

SD-07.xx Certification Software and Services

Crane contractor certifies that all software and services
not required for operation and/or maintenance of the product
has been removed and/or disabled.

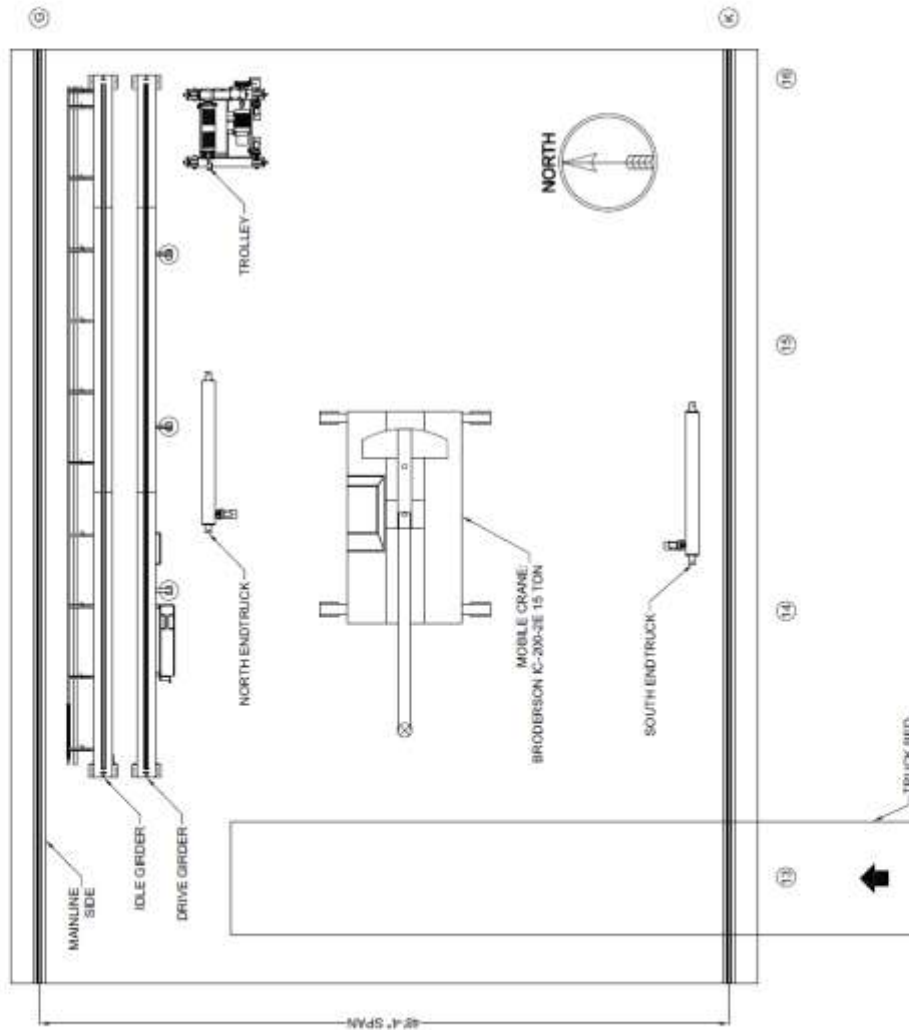
Sincerely,

signature here

John Doe, P.E.
Engineering Division
Crane Contractor, LLC.

BB. Appendix BB – Crane Installation Plan

Please see the following pages for a sample crane installation plan.



PREFACE:

BEFORE ANY WORK IS PERFORMED, CRANE CONSTRUCTION SHALL OBTAIN ALL APPROVALS ON THE MANDATORY SAFETY PLAN AND REGULATIONS. THE PLAN INCLUDES, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO:

- EMERGENCY LIGHTS AND SIGNALS
- WORK AREA MARKING AREAS AS NEEDED
- WORKER SAFETY GEAR PPE
- OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT
- REVIEW OF SITE SAFETY REGULATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
- THIS PLAN SHALL DISCUSS AND LAY OUT THE WORK NECESSARY TO INSTALL (1) 15 TON CRANE.

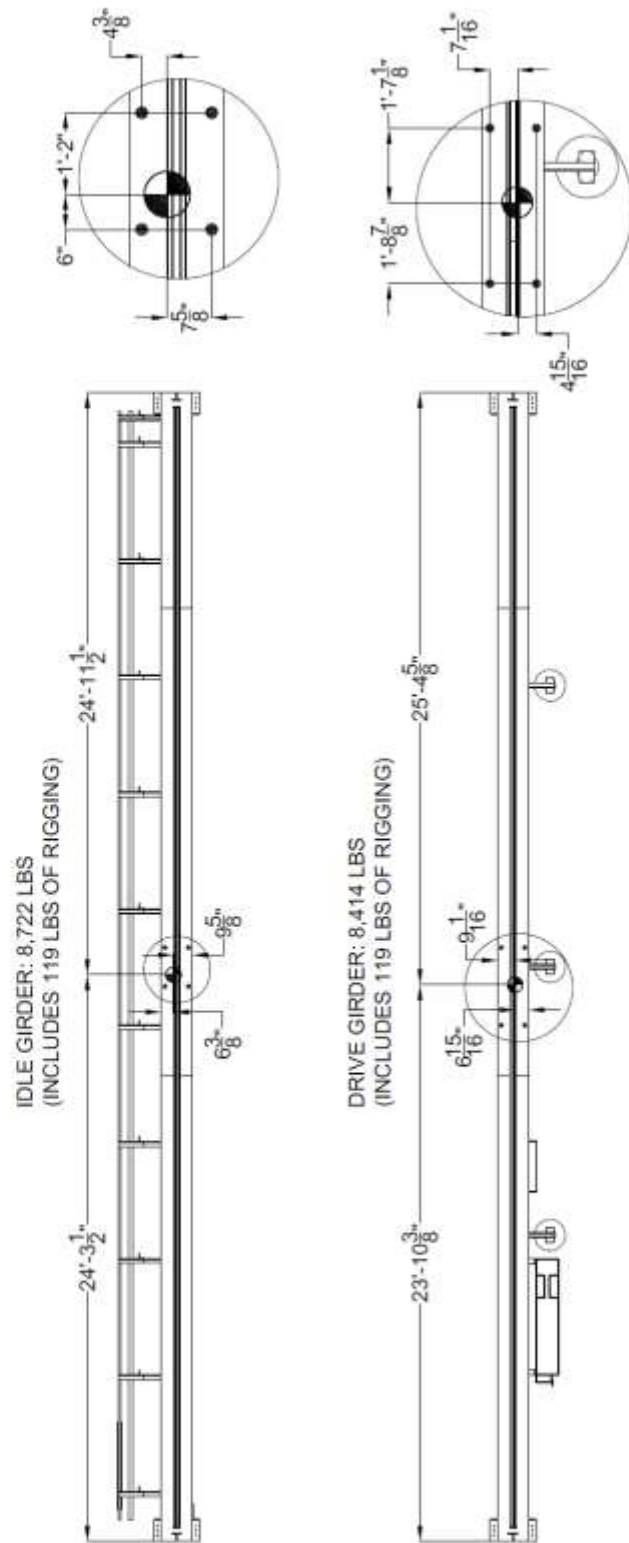
THE LIFT DIRECTOR SHALL ISSUE ALL INSTRUCTIONS TO THE WORKERS AND OPERATORS USING BOTH VERBAL AND HAND SIGNALS AS NECESSARY. THE SPEED OF THE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE WHAT IS PRACTICAL TO ENSURE A WORKER CAN STOP THE CRANE AT ANY TIME. THE LIFT DIRECTOR SHALL BE AT THE OPERATOR'S SEAT AND THEIR PLACEMENT SHALL BE AT THE LIFT DIRECTOR'S DISCRETION PER THE CRANE LIFT PLAN. IF THERE IS CAUSE FOR MODIFICATION OF THE APPROVED LIFT PLAN, A/C CONFORMANCE SHALL BE REQUIRED BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.

BEFORE ANY WORK BEGINS, THE LIFT DIRECTOR SHALL REVIEW AND ENFORCE THE SUPPLIED AND ELECTRICAL TAGOUT AND CLEARANCE PROCEDURES, AS WELL AS THE LIFT PLAN. ALL ELECTRICAL TAGOUTS AND CLEARANCE PROCEDURES MUST BE DOWN OR UNDER RULING BY ELECTRICAL PERSONNEL. ALL WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH FACILITY PERSONNEL.

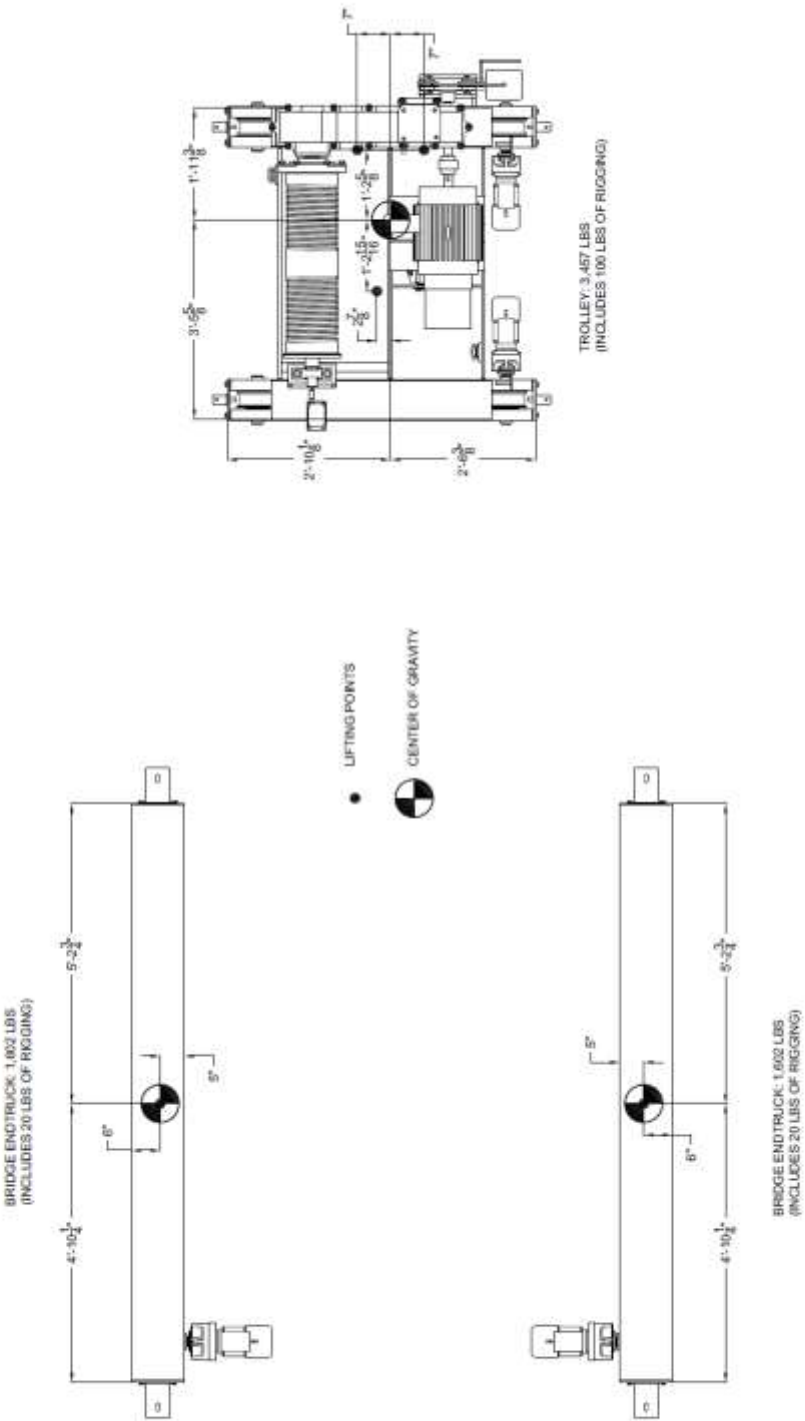
MATERIAL LIST:

*THIS LIST SHALL BE MODIFIED AS NEW EQUIPMENT NEEDS BECOME KNOWN

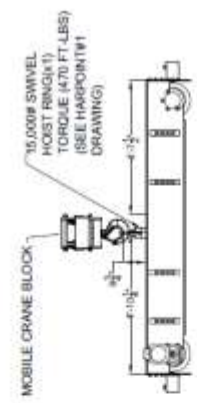
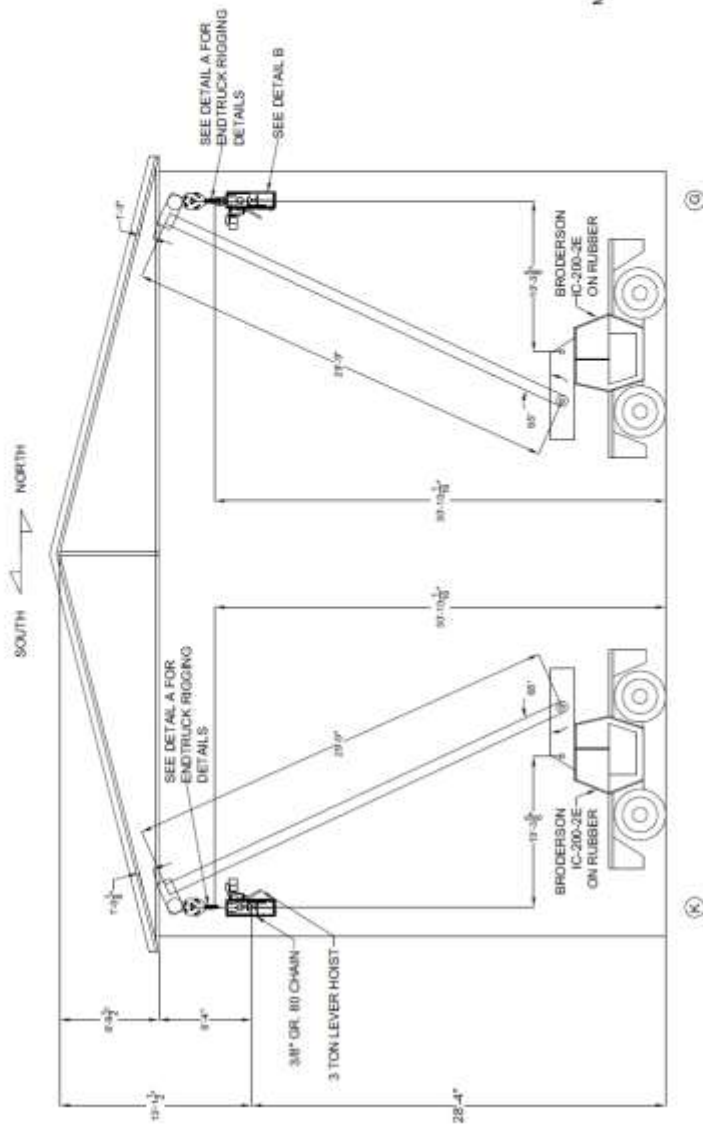
- (1) - BRODERSON IC-200-2E 15 TON CRANE
- (1) - 15 TON SHIMBEL HOOK RING (TORQUE = 200 FT LBS)
- (1) - 15 TON SHIMBEL HOOK RING (TORQUE = 400 FT LBS)
- (2) - 2000 LB 3/4" DIA X 10' GRAB HOOKS
- (2) - 15 TON SHIMBEL HOOK RINGS
- (1) - GRABBER BY HANSON MANIPULATORS AND HOISTING EQUIPMENT



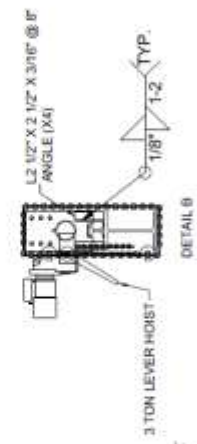
- LIFTING POINTS
- CENTER OF GRAVITY



- INSTRUCTIONS**
- 1) The lift director shall instruct the mobile crane operator to position the equipment as shown in the plan details. Crane boom must be located between trusses before proceeding.
 - 2) The lift director shall direct the workers to install the rigging on the first endtruck as shown in the plan Detail A.
 - 3) The crane operator shall maneuver the block over the rigging. The workers shall attach the rigging to the middle crane as shown in the plan details.
 - 4) The operator shall raise the endtruck to the runway level while maintaining clearance with trusses and other obstructions. The workers shall use guide ropes during this process to control the motion of the endtruck while being lifted. The quantity and placement of the guide ropes shall be at the lift director's discretion.
 - 5) The operator shall maneuver the endtruck over the runway. Once the bridge wheels are aligned with the runway rail, the operator shall slowly lower the endtruck until it is resting on the runway rail.
 - 6) Once the load is resting on the rail, the workers shall secure the endtruck to the runway using a lever hoist and angle as shown in detail B. When secure, remove the rigging to the mobile crane. The operator shall return the mobile crane to floor level for and prepare for the next pick.
 - 7) Repeat steps 1-6 for the second endtruck.



DETAIL A

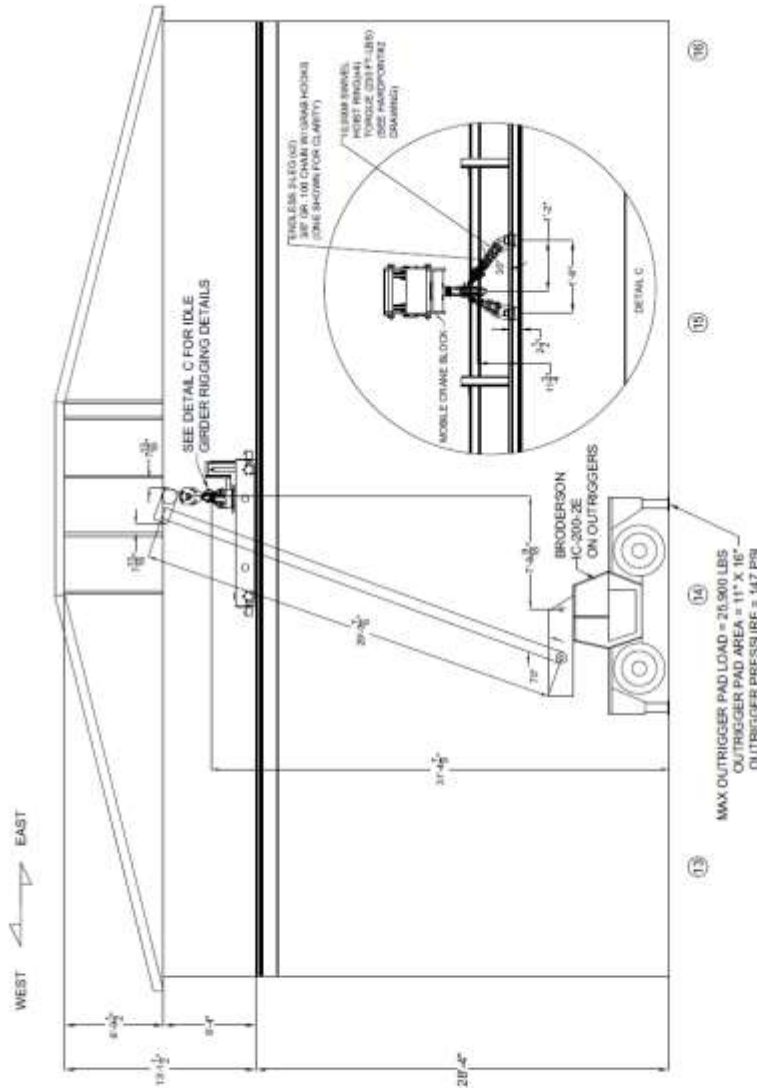


DETAIL B

- MAX LIFTED LOAD**
- MAX LIFTED LOAD BASED ON CONFIGURATIONS / LIMITS FOR BRODERICK IC-200-SE:
 - 30' BOOM
 - 13' FT. LOAD RADIUS
 - 65° BOOM ANGLE
 - MAX LIFTED LOAD ON RUBBER @ 100 LBS
 - MAX LIFTED LOAD BASED ON RIGGING CONFIGURATION
 - 15,000# HOIST RING: 15,000 LBS MAX LIFTED LOAD
 - ENDTRUCK WEIGHT **MUST** BE UNDER THE 8,100 LB LIMIT BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH FULL LIFT
 - ENDTRUCK WEIGHT (INCLUDING RIGGING) - 1,602 LBS

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 8) The lift director shall instruct the mobile crane operator to position the equipment as shown in the plan Detail C.
- 9) The lift director shall direct the workers to install the rigging on the idle girder as shown in the plan details. The rigging shall be installed such that the chain is not bound up on itself or caught on any other obstacles. Verify that the chain does not have any twists before proceeding.
- 10) The crane operator shall maneuver the block over the rigging. The workers shall attach the rigging to the mobile crane as shown in the plan details.
- 11) Once the rigging is set, the lift director shall perform a test pick. If the lift is deemed to be unsatisfactory, the lift director shall instruct the operator to lower the idle girder back to floor level.
- 12) The lift director shall perform test picks and re-adjustments of the rigging until a satisfactory pick is achieved. A satisfactory pick is when one end of the girder does not dip down more than one foot from level.
- 13) Once the pick is satisfactory, the operator shall raise the idle girder to the turnkey level. The workers shall use guide ropes during this process to control the motion of the idle girder while being lifted. The quantity and placement of the guide ropes shall be at the lift director's discretion.
- 14) The operator shall maneuver the idle girder over the endbricks. Once the girder is positioned over the endbricks, the operator shall slowly lower the idle girder until it is resting on the endbricks.
- 15) Once the load is resting on the endbricks, the workers shall secure the idle girder to the endbricks. Remove the rigging from the idle girder, lever hold and angle from endbricks. The operator shall return the mobile crane to floor level for and prepare for the next pick.



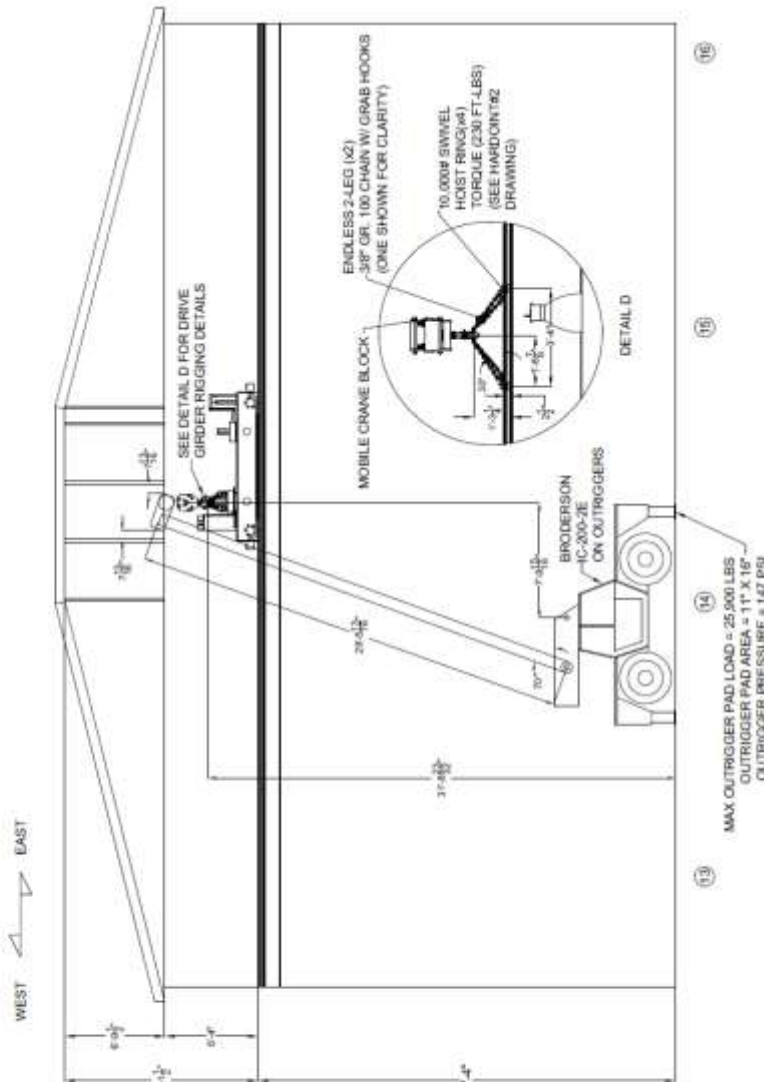
MAX LIFTED LOAD
 - MAX LIFTED LOAD BASED ON CONFIGURATIONS / LIMITS FOR BRODERSON IC-200-2E
 - 30' BOOM
 - 8' FT LOAD RADIUS
 - 70° BOOM ANGLE
 - MAX LIFTED LOAD ON OUTRIGGERS 14,000 LBS

- MAX LIFTED LOAD BASED ON RIGGING CONFIGURATION
 - USING 0.38" OR 100 LIFTING CHAIN 14,098 LBS MAX LIFTED LOAD

- IDLE GIRDER WEIGHT MUST BE UNDER THE 14,098 LB LIMIT BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH FULL LIFT
 - IDLE GIRDER WEIGHT (INCLUDING RIGGING) - 8,722 LBS

INSTRUCTIONS

- 16) The lift director shall instruct the mobile crane operator to position the equipment as shown in the plan Detail D.
- 17) The lift director shall direct the workers to install the rigging on the drive girder as shown in the plan details. The rigging shall be installed such that the chain is not bound up on itself or caught on any other obstacles. Verify that the chain does not have any twists before proceeding.
- 18) The crane operator shall maneuver the block over the rigging. The workers shall attach the rigging to the mobile crane as shown in the plan details.
- 19) Once the rigging is set, the lift director shall perform a test pick. If the lift is deemed to be unsatisfactory, the lift director shall instruct the operator to lower the drive girder back to floor level.
- 20) The lift director shall perform test picks and re-adjustments of the rigging until a satisfactory pick is achieved. A satisfactory pick is when one end of the girder does not dip down more than one foot from level.
- 21) Once the pick is satisfactory, the operator shall raise the drive girder to the runway level. The workers shall use guide ropes during this process to control the motion of the drive girder while being lifted. The quantity and placement of the guide ropes shall be at the lift director's discretion.
- 22) The operator shall maneuver the drive girder over the endstrucks. Once the girder is positioned over the endstrucks, the operator shall slowly lower the drive girder until it is resting on the endstrucks.
- 23) Once the load is resting on the endstrucks, the workers shall secure the drive girder to the endstrucks and remove the rigging. The operator shall return the mobile crane to floor level for and prepare for the next pick.

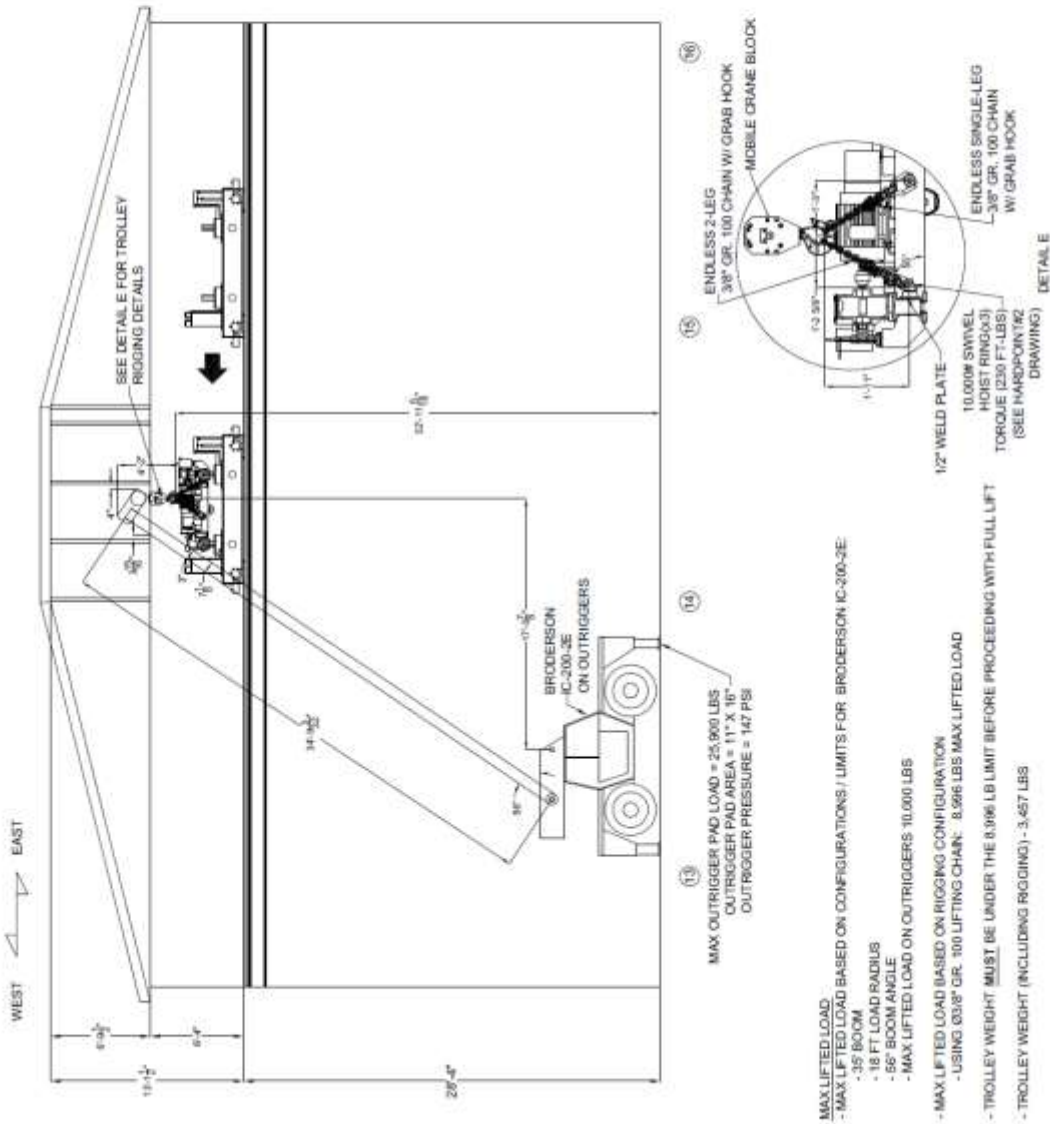


MAX LIFTED LOAD:
 - MAX LIFTED LOAD BASED ON CONFIGURATIONS / LIMITS FOR BRODERSON IC-300-2E:
 - 30' BOOM
 - 8 FT LOAD RADIUS
 - 70° BOOM ANGLE
 - MAX LIFTED LOAD ON OUTRIGGERS 24,000 LBS

- MAX LIFTED LOAD BASED ON RIGGING CONFIGURATION
 - USING 63/8" GR. 100 LIFTING CHAIN: 12,688 LBS MAX LIFTED LOAD

- DRIVE GIRDER WEIGHT MUST BE UNDER THE 12,688 LB LIMIT BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH FULL LIFT
 - DRIVE GIRDER WEIGHT (INCLUDING RIGGING): - 8,414 LBS

- INSTRUCTIONS**
- 24) The lift director shall instruct the mobile crane operator to position the equipment as shown in the plan Detail E.
 - 25) The lift director shall direct the workers to install the rigging on the trolley as shown in the plan details. The rigging shall be installed such that the chain is not bound up on itself or caught on any other obstacles. Verify that the chain does not have any twists before proceeding.
 - 26) The crane operator shall move over the block over the rigging. The workers shall attach the rigging to the mobile crane as shown in the plan details.
 - 27) Once the rigging is set, the lift director shall perform a test pick. If the lift is deemed to be unsatisfactory, the lift director shall instruct the operator to lower the trolley back to floor level.
 - 28) The lift director shall perform test picks and re-adjustments of the rigging until a satisfactory pick is achieved. A satisfactory pick is when the trolley is 5 degrees or less from level.
 - 29) Once the pick is satisfactory, the operator shall raise the trolley to the runway level. The workers shall use guide ropes during this process to control the motion of the trolley while being lifted. The quantity and placement of the guide ropes shall be at the lift director's discretion.
 - 30) The operator shall raise the trolley over the height of the girders. Bridge brakes will be released. Bridge will then be carefully rolled under raising trolley. Once the trolley is positioned over the girder rails, the operator shall slowly lower the trolley until it is resting on the girder rails.
 - 31) Once the trolley is resting on the girder rails, the workers shall remove the rigging. The operator shall return the mobile crane to floor level.



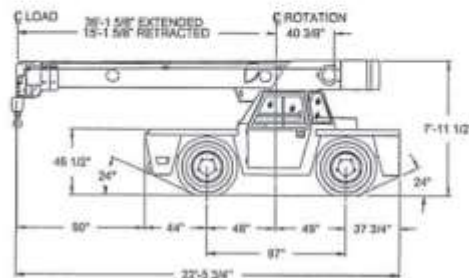
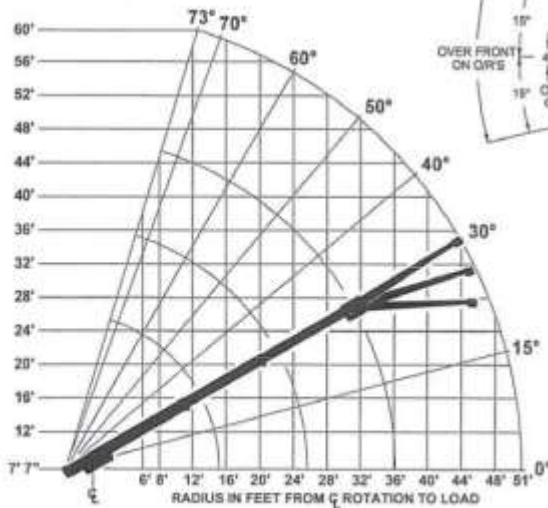
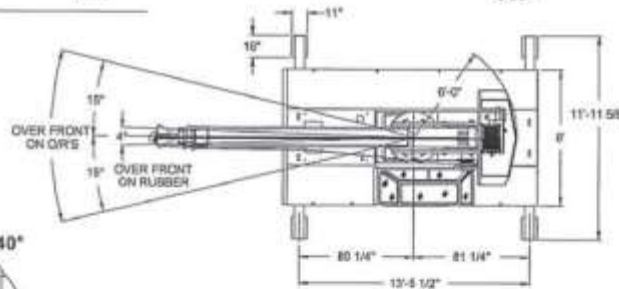
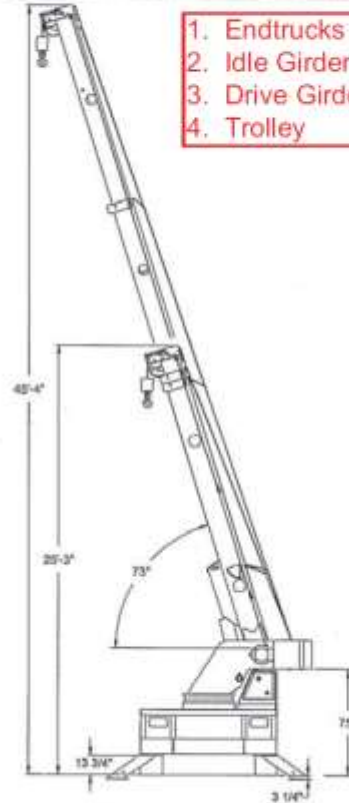
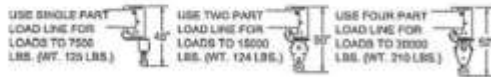
IC-200-2E Preliminary Information

1. Endtrucks
2. Idle Girder
3. Drive Girder
4. Trolley

CAPACITIES APPLY TO OPERATION ON FIRM LEVEL SURFACE				
LOAD RADIUS FEET	MAIN BOOM OR EXTENSION CAPACITIES IN POUNDS			
	360° ROTATION		OVER FRONT	
	ON RUBBER	ON OUTRIGGERS	ON RUBBER	ON OUTRIGGERS
6	16200	30000	17000	30000
8	13200	24000	13800	24000
10	11000	19500	11500	19800
12	8100	16100	9600	16100
14	6250	13500	7900	13500
16	5000	11200	6300	11200
18	4100	91000	5100	10000
20	3400	8000	4300	8800
22	2850	7700	3600	7800
24	2400	6600	3000	6900
26	2100	5750	2600	6200
28	1850	5150	2300	5700
30	1650	4650	2100	5300
32	1450	4200	1850	4900
36	1150	3400	1500	4200
40	900	3050	1200	3600
44	650	2600	950	3100
48	450	2200	750	2700
51	250	1900	600	2400

15-FOOT BOOM EXTENSION - BY STRAIGHT OR OFFSET				
EXTENSION ANGLE	MAIN BOOM ANGLE			
	8°	15°	30°	70°
0°	---	3100	3450	3900
15°	---	3000	3100	3300
30°	---	---	3000	3200

CAUTION: BOOM EXTENSION LOADS MUST NOT EXCEED MAIN BOOM CAPACITY. BOOM EXTENSION MAY ONLY CARRY LOADS WITH OUTRIGGERS DOWN.
BOOM EXTENSION DEDUCT: 400 POUNDS WHEN STOWED ON BASE BOOM. 800 POUNDS IN WORK POSITION WITH LOAD ON MAIN BOOM.



Max Outrigger Load



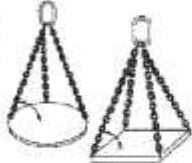
Outrigger Load Tables

MAXIMUM OUTRIGGER LOADS						
CRANE MODEL	TYPICAL CRANE WEIGHT (POUNDS)	MAXIMUM CONDITION LOAD (POUNDS)	MAXIMUM CONDITION RADIUS (FEET)	MAXIMUM OUTRIGGER PAD LOAD (POUNDS)	PAD SIZE (INCHES)	GROU PRESS (PSI)
IC-20-1B, IC-1D	6300	5000	4	6620	6 x 6.5	170
IC-20-1E,1F	6400	5000	4	7250	6 x 6.5	186
IC-35-2	7700	8000	4	7620	6 x 8	159
IC-40-2	8800	2850	12	7500	6 x 8	156
IC-80-1	16900	17000	5	15030	9 x 12	139
IC-80-2	17100	17000	5	15120	9 x 12	140
IC-80-3	17500	17000	5	15270	9 x 12	141
IC-200-1	28400	20000	10	25790	11 x 16	147
→ IC-200-2	28900	19800	10	<u>25900</u>	<u>11 x 16</u>	<u>147</u>
IC-200-3	31300	30000	6	26150	11 x 16	149
IC-250-3 OUT & DOWN	38600	13500	20	31020	9 x 9	383
IC-250-3 IN & DOWN	38600	25050	8	31370	9 x 9	387
RT-200-3	30000	30000	6	27780	12 x 16	145
RT-300-2	45300	25950	14	40440	16 x 17	140

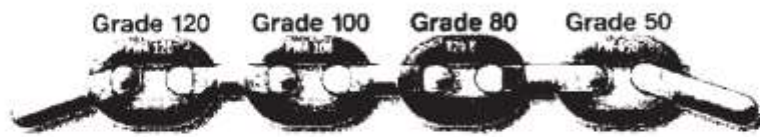
OUTRIGGER LOAD EXAMPLES AT 10 FOOT LOAD RADIUS

CRANE MODEL	RATED 360° LOAD @10 FT LOAD RADIUS	OUTRIGGER LOAD @RATED LOAD @10 FT RADIUS	OUTRIGGER LOAD @1/2 RATED LOAD @10 FT RADIUS	OUTRIGGER L W/EMPTY HOOI @10 FT RADIUS

Maximum Work Load of Various Chain Sling Applications

Design Factor		1-leg Slings	2-leg slings			3-leg slings and 4-leg slings			
4:1									
		Angle	60 degrees	45 degrees	30 degrees	60 degrees	45 degrees	30 degrees	
		load factor	1	1.7	1.4	1	2.6	2.1	1.5
Grade 120 Alloy									Temperature limitations
Ni 720	9/32"	5200	9000	7400	5200	13500	11000	7800	Retains 100% of work load limit at minus 40-400 degrees F. Not for temperatures over 400 degrees f.
Ni 1020	3/8"	10600	18400	15000	10600	27500	22500	15900	
Ni 1320	1/2"	17900	31000	25300	17900	46500	38000	26900	
Grade 100 Alloy									Retains 100% of work load limit at minus 40-400 degrees F. Not for temperatures over 400 degrees f. Special 6100 750 F chain for elevated temperature available. Call for details
Ni 550	7/32"	2700	4700	3800	2700	7000	5700	4000	
Ni 70	9/32"	4300	7400	6100	4300	11200	9100	6400	
Ni 80	5/16"	5700	9900	8100	5700	14800	12100	8500	
Ni 100	3/8"	8800	15200	12400	8800	22900	18700	13200	
Ni 130	1/2"	15000	26000	21200	15000	39000	31800	22500	
Ni 160	5/8"	22600	39100	32000	22600	58700	47900	33900	
Ni 200	3/4"	35300	61100	49900	35300	91700	74900	53000	
Ni 220	7/8"	42700	74000	60400	42700	110900	90500	64000	
Ni 260	1"	59700	103400	84400	59700	155100	126600	89550	
Grade 80 Alloy									Retains 100% of work load limit at minus 40-400 degrees F. 90% at 400-570 degrees F. and 75% at 570-750 degrees F. Not for temperatures over 750 degrees F.
Ni 5.5	7/32"	2100	3600	3000	2100	5500	4400	3200	
Ni 7	9/32"	3500	6100	4900	3500	9100	7400	5200	
Ni 8	5/16"	4500	7800	6400	4500	11700	9500	6800	
Ni 10	3/8"	7100	12300	10000	7100	18400	15100	10600	
Ni 13	1/2"	12000	20800	17000	12000	31200	25500	18000	
Ni 16	5/8"	18100	31300	25600	18100	47000	38400	27100	
Ni 20	3/4"	28300	49000	40000	28300	73500	60000	42400	
Ni 22	7/8"	34200	59200	48400	34200	88900	72500	51300	
Ni 26	1"	47700	82600	67400	47700	123900	101200	71500	
Ni 32	1-1/4"	72300	125200	102200	72300	187800	153400	108400	
Grade 50 Stainless Steel									Retains 100% of work load limit at minus 50-750 degrees F. 75% at 750-1100 degrees F. and 50% at 1100-1290 degrees F. not for temperatures over 1290 degrees f.
Ni 5	3/16"	1100	1900	1600	1100	2900	2300	1700	
Ni 7	9/32"	2200	3800	3100	2200	5700	4600	3300	
Ni 10	3/8"	4400	7500	6200	4400	11500	9300	6600	
Ni 13	1/2"	7100	12100	10000	7100	18500	14900	10700	
*Ni 16	5/8"	11000	18700	15600	11000	23100	23100	16500	

*Sling work load limits are reduced 10% when the HSK16 eye sling hook is used.



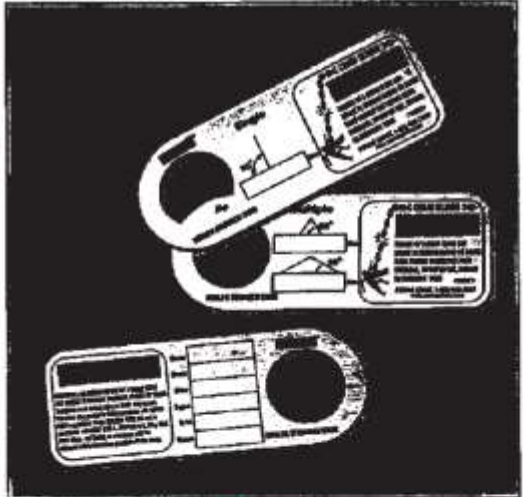
Identification & Testing

Penn lifting chain and fittings are marked with a batch identification number and the manufacturer's identification marking: the number "120" or "12" to indicate Grade 120 Alloy, "100", "10" or "V" to indicate Grade 100 Alloy, "8" to indicate Grade 80 Alloy and "50" to indicate grade 50 Stainless.

All Alloy chains are 100% tested to 2 times the working load values and are furnished with a test certificate to this effect.

Every chain sling manufactured by **Penn** is supplied with a steel tag and test certificate as shown.

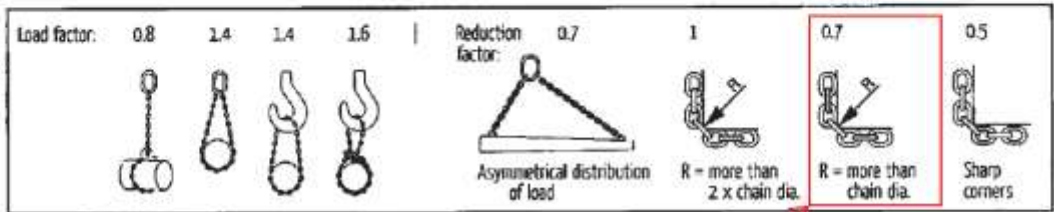
Model		TEST CERTIFICATE	
Chain No.			
Make, Mat. No.			
Grade	Grade	Grade	Grade
120	100	80	50
Part Description		Part No.	
Name		Date	
Tester		Inspector	
Date		Date	
Not all working set of fittings shown 120 100 80 50 		PENN INCORPORATED Check of test DELIVER ALL INSPECTIONS DATE	



Caution...
...do not exceed rated capacities

Reduction Factors

To be used for various slinging methods and conditions without shock loads.



$8800 \text{ lbs} \times 0.7 = 6160 \text{ lbs}$

Heavy Duty® Hoist Rings

Material: Forged alloy steel with minimum tensile strength of 180,000 psi.

Design Factors: Minimum Safety Factor = 5:1, 100% magnetic particle inspected, Hoist Rings retain the same rated load from 0 to 90 degrees from the bolt axis.

Range of Movement: Pivot 180°, Swivel 360°

Specifications: Meets Military Specification No. MIL-STD 209C, Meets ANSI/ASME B30.26

Finish: Black Oxide Finish for corrosion resistance. * Also available in a wide range of plating - e.g. Cadmium, Titanium-Cadmium, Nickel, etc.

Typical Applications: ADB's HEAVY DUTY® Hoist Rings are specified and used in nuclear energy equipment.

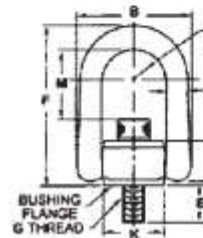
Patents: #4,570,887***, #4,641,985***, #5,405,210, Other Patents Pending

All dimensions approximate variations do not effect use or design factor.

Safety Instructions



Click Image to Enlarge



Heavy Duty® Hoist Rings													
Part No.	Rated Load (lbs)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	K	L	M	TL *ft-lbs	WT. lbs.
33101	8000	1.40	5.10	2.05	1.00	1.20	7.37	7/8-9	2.81	0.18	3.32	160	7.33
+33161	8000	1.40	5.10	2.05	1.00	1.20	9.00	7/8-9	2.81	0.18	4.82	160	8.06
33105	10000	1.40	5.10	2.05	1.00	1.45	7.37	1" - 8	2.81	0.18	3.20	230	7.57
+33165	10000	1.40	5.10	2.05	1.00	1.45	9.00	1" - 8	2.81	0.18	4.82	230	8.30
33106	10000	1.40	5.10	2.05	1.00	1.20	7.37	1" - 8	2.81	0.18	3.20	230	7.63
+33166	10000	1.40	5.10	2.05	1.00	1.20	9.00	1" - 8	2.81	0.18	4.82	230	8.36
33107	10000	1.40	5.10	2.05	1.00	2.20	7.37	1" - 8	2.81	0.18	3.20	230	7.81
+33167	10000	1.40	5.10	2.05	1.00	2.20	9.00	1" - 8	2.81	0.18	4.2	230	8.54
33402	15000	2.00	6.75	2.87	1.25	1.88	9.22	1 1/4" - 7	3.88	0.32	3.74	470	15.74
33401	15000	2.00	6.75	2.87	1.25	2.63	9.22	1 1/4" - 7	3.88	0.32	3.74	470	16.0
+33420	20000	2.00	6.75	2.87	1.25	2.63	9.22	1 3/8" - 5	3.88	0.32	3.62	670	17.2
33424	24000	2.00	6.75	2.87	1.25	2.63	9.22	1 1/2" - 6	3.88	0.32	3.49	800	18.1
+33427	30000	2.00	6.75	2.87	1.25	2.96	9.22	2-4" - 1/2	3.88	0.32	3.49	800	22.9
+33432	30000	2.00	6.75	2.87	1.25	2.96	9.22	2" - 8	3.88	0.32	3.49	800	22.9

Girders and
Trolleys

Bridge
endtrucks

† Supplied with stud and nut. * Long Bar Models * Recommended Torque Load

For load ranges of 50,000 to 250,000 lbs. refer to our Safety Engineered Hoist Rings.

Heavy Duty® Hoist Rings are completely interchangeable with Safety Engineered Hoist Rings.

*** Patent Expired

Ingress/Egress Route



CC. Appendix CC – Accident Prevention Plan (APP)

Please see the following pages to find an example accident prevention plan.

Following are examples of some of the items required to be included in the Accident Prevention Plan:

❖ Project Overview

- Description

Crane Parts Manufacturers

Contract Number: NXXXXX-XX-X-XXXX

Project #: NXXXX-XX-X-XXXX

Project Description: Procurement of one 50 ton overhead electric travelling crane for Shipyard Facility ABC

Description of Work to be Performed: Offload and Installation of 50 Ton Overhead Electric Traveling Crane

Location: Shipyard Facility ABC, Norfolk, VA

- Contacts



Plan Preparer: Jim Jones, Safety Manager

Office Number: 555-444-3210
Cell Number: 555-678-9012

Signature: *Jim Jones*

Approved: Jane Smith, Vice President

Office Number: 555-444-4321
Cell Number: 555-678-5678

Signature: *Jane Smith*

Concurrence: Bill Smith, Quality Assurance

Office Number: 555-444-8765
Cell Number: 555-678-1289

Signature: *Bill Smith*

❖ Responsibilities & Lines of Authority

1. Project Manager
 - a. Has the responsibility for the safety and the results that are achieved.
 - b. Assigned authority for the implementation of the safety program.
 - c. Holds supervisors accountable for a high level of performance.
 - d. Measures results of performance.
 - e. Approves safety policies formulated by the Safety Committee, staff or others.
 - f. Sets the proper example in safety for all employees.
 - g. Demands safety adherence and compliance with the Company safety program from all employees and subcontractors.
2. Job Supervisor and Safety Coordinator
 - a. Inspects work areas and equipment for compliance with work rules and safety standards.
 - b. Conducts daily safety meetings.
 - c. Instructs employees on the hazards of the job, how to work safely and according to operating procedures, and on applicable safety and health regulations.
 - d. Reports all accidents and injuries promptly *to NCC or site contact*.
 - e. Analyzes all processes, operations and facilities for hazards and changes or eliminates the hazards.
 - f. Compliments safe workers in the presence of co-workers.
 - g. Sets the proper example for safety by complying with the safety program and displaying a positive attitude toward the program.
 - h. Maintains a safe and healthful work place, proper housekeeping, proper illumination and ventilation, and ensures the use of personal protective equipment as required by each job.
 - i. Prior to each job, ensures that Company and subcontractor employees are aware of the safety requirements and practices applicable to the job.
 - j. Investigates all accidents and injuries and completes the required reports within the allotted time.
 - k. Posts required and pertinent safety signs, posters and information.
 - l. Serves on the Safety Committee.
 - m. Serves on accident investigation committee, if requested.
 - n. Ensures that all injured employees receive prompt medical attention.
 - o. Instructs all employees on job-site specific emergency procedures.
 - p. Reports to the Project Manager
 - q. Will be present on-site.
 - r. Smoking will only be allowed in site approved locations.
3. Employees
 - a. Work in accordance with safe job practices and comply with Company, owner and governmental safety rules.
 - b. Use required personal protective equipment.
 - c. Report all unsafe conditions or practices.
 - d. Make safety suggestions.
 - e. Cooperate during the investigation of any accidents that occur.
 - f. Take an active part and participate in safety meetings or training.
 - g. Only perform jobs or operations for which they have been trained or checked out on.
 - h. Serve on safety committee, if requested.
 - i. Promptly report to supervisor all accidents and injuries.
 - j. Complete an employee accident form when involved in an accident.
 - k. Report directly to the Site Supervisor
4. Lines of authority in order:
 - a. Project Manager > Site Supervisor > Employees/Subcontractors

❖ Subcontractors and Suppliers

Subcontractor and Supplier names and responsibilities will be provided as they are hired to the Contracting Officer and the Government Quality Assurance Representative prior to the operation of any equipment on-site.

Sub-contractors will receive Crane Parts Manufacturers Company Safety Training prior to on-site work and will be held responsible for all safety procedures set forth in the Crane Parts Manufacturers Company Safety manual and this site safety plan.

Current Subcontractors and Suppliers:

Company XYZ

LMNOP, Inc.

❖ Statement of Safety and Health Policy

It is the policy of Crane Parts Manufacturers (CPM) to provide a safe and healthful work environment for our employees.

The personal safety and health of each employee of the Company is of primary importance. Our objective is a safety and health program that will reduce the number of injuries and illnesses. Our goal is zero accidents and injuries.

❖ Accident Reporting

The Crane Parts Manufacturer Project Manager shall be required to:

Report all accidents as soon as possible but not more than 24 hours afterwards to the Contracting Officer/Representative (CO/COR).

The Project Manager shall thoroughly investigate the accident and submit the findings of the investigation along with appropriate corrective actions to the CO/COR in the prescribed format as soon as possible but no later than five (5) working days following the accident.

Corrective actions will be implemented as soon as reasonably possible.

❖ Training

The Site Supervisor will conduct safety orientation/training for each new employee prior to work and job-site assignment. The supervisor will document the names of the attendees and the topics reviewed, and provide the information to the on-site government quality assurance representative.

The safety orientation will consist, as a minimum, of the following topics:

- Personal protective equipment requirements.
- Hazardous substances being used.
- Specific site safety requirements.
- Unusual conditions (e.g., excavating/trenching).
- Emergency telephone numbers and location of nearest phone.
- Location of closest medical treatment facility.
- Location of fire fighting equipment.
- Qualified first aid/CPR persons on site.
- Accident reporting.
- Housekeeping.

All equipment operators will be properly qualified. Equipment will be operated only by a qualified operator that has passed a practical examination and is certified or trained for operation of that specific type of equipment. The project manager and supervision will ensure that all personnel are properly trained and instructed for all jobs which require specific training and/or competency to meet all applicable OSHA regulations, state and federal law, and activity requirements.

❖ Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)

Principle Steps	Potential Hazards	Recommended Controls
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off Load of Crane at Site • Erection of Crane at Facilities • Certified Load Testing 	Falling Tools/Hardware/Other	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Area of work will be roped off or marked to prevent pedestrian traffic. • Only qualified personnel will operate the equipment • Operators will be instructed to not lift over pedestrian traffic. • Rigging will be performed by qualified personnel only • Do not remove tie down chains until load has been supported by forklift or mobile crane
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of Electrical Conductors • Start-up of Crane • Testing of Crane 	Electric Shock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss building power with General Contractor • The floor mounted disconnect will be locked out while CPM is on site until crane is ready to operate • Personnel will follow guidelines for lockout/tagout procedures.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounting Electrical Conductor Brackets. • Miscellaneous Components During Assembly of Crane. 	Fire/Welding/Hotwork Fall Hazard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Burn blankets will be used during cutting/welding procedures to catch slag/sparks and to protect existing structures • Fire extinguishers will be placed in the vicinity and in surrounding areas of the "hotwork" prior to start of work • Emergency phone number for the Fire Department will be posted at the designated location on-site and in Appendix K of the Accident Prevention Plan • 100% tie off required in manlift

DD. Appendix DD – Training Course Outline

Please see the following pages to find an example training course outline.

Crane Training Outline

- vi. Safety Training (2 hrs) – Maximum Class Size 10 Personnel
 - 1. General Crane Terminology
 - 2. Safe Operating Procedures
 - 3. OSHA Requirements for Cranes and Hoists
 - 4. Pre-use inspection of equipment.
 - 5. Safety features on Crane

- vii. Operational Training (2 hours) – Maximum Class Size 10 Personnel
 - 1. Operator / Rigger Communication Using Hand Signals
 - 2. Crane Operators Pre-Use Inspection
 - 3. Safe Practices
 - 4. Operation
 - a. Hoist
 - b. Trolley
 - c. Bridge
 - 5. Shut Down
 - 6. Radio Control
 - 7. Emergency Stop Buttons
 - 8. Warning Devices

- viii. Troubleshooting and Maintenance (4 hours) – Maximum Class Size 8 Personnel
 - 1. Maintenance Manual Review
 - a. Lubrication
 - b. Brake Adjustment
 - c. Preventative Maintenance
 - 2. Drive Manual Review
 - 3. Review of Electrical Drawings
 - 4. Crane VFD Review and Minor Programming Features
 - 5. Required OSHA Inspections and Proper Documentation

- EE. **Appendix EE – Brake Adjustment Report**
Please see the following page for a sample brake adjustment report.

Contract Number: _____
Crane Capacity: _____

Crane Manufacturer: _____
Crane Serial Number: _____

Rev 1

	Manufacturer	Model #	Serial #
Main Hoist Primary Brake	Magnetek/Mondel	415-10001 8MST-ED23-MA	897392.1
Main Hoist Secondary Brake	Magnetek/Mondel	415-15218 8MST-ED23S-MA	897392.2
Aux Hoist Primary Brake	-	-	-
Aux Hoist Secondary Brake	-	-	-
Trolley Brake #1	Nord	BRE5	203408964-100 80 51871231
Trolley Brake #2	Nord	BRE5	203408964-200 80 51871233
Bridge Brake #1	Nord	BRE20	203408663-100 80 51693809
Bridge Brake #2	Nord	BRE20	203408663-200 80 51693810

		Main Hoist Primary Brake	Main Hoist Secondary Brake	Aux Hoist Primary Brake	Aux Hoist Secondary Brake	Trolley Brake #1	Trolley Brake #2	Bridge Brake #1	Bridge Brake #2		
Brake Nameplate Torque	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	230 lb. ft.	230 lb. ft.	-	-	5 Nm	5 Nm	20 Nm	20 Nm		<i>JE</i>
Brake Adjusted Torque	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	120 lb. ft.	120 lb. ft.	-	-	2 Nm	2 Nm	20 Nm	20 Nm		<i>JE</i>
Spring Length	Min	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Actual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Max	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Plunger Stroke or Air Gap	Min	0.70"	0.70"	-	-	0.008"	0.008"	0.012"	0.012"		<i>JE</i>
	Actual	0.708"	0.710"	-	-	0.008"	0.009"	0.014"	0.012"		<i>JE</i>
	Max	0.89"	0.89"	-	-	0.024"	0.024"	0.031"	0.031"		<i>JE</i>
Friction Material Thickness	Actual	0.302"	0.301"	-	-	0.293"	0.294"	0.491"	0.493"		<i>JE</i>
	Min	0.0625"	0.0625"	-	-	0.177"	0.177"	0.295"	0.295"		<i>JE</i>
Contact Percentage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	60%	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-		<i>JE</i>
Wheel Diameter or Caliper Thickness	Actual	8.004"	8.005"	-	-	-	-	-	-		<i>JE</i>
	Min	7.940"	7.940"	-	-	-	-	-	-		<i>JE</i>
Inspector Initials											

Inspector: _____

Date: _____

NOTES:

1. Any change to brake settings voids the signature and requires resubmittal of Brake Adjustment Record Form.
2. Contact percentage is only applicable to shoe and caliper disc brakes.
3. Wheel diameter is only applicable to shoe brakes.
4. Measurements should be made and recorded using OEMs given settings. (ie if OEM Spring Length is given in fractions, measurements should be taken and recorded in fractions)

- FF. **Appendix FF – Shop Test Deficient Items List**
Please see following page for a sample shop test deficient items list.

Shop Test Sign-In

Date(s):	
Contractor:	
Project Name:	
Contract Number:	

Organization	Name	Phone Number	Signature	Initial
Crane Contractor Representative				
Supported Command Representative (if present)				
NCC Representative				

Organization	Name	Phone Number	Signature	Initial

NCC CRANE

Data as of:	
Contract #	
Crane	

S = SAT/Comment Closed, Complete
U = UNSAT/Comment Open, Incomplete

	Rework Type						Total Number of Rework Items					
	Hardware			Drawing				Document & CCRF				
	S	U	S	U	S	U		S	U			
Worksheet												
Pre Shop Test				2								4
Structural												31
Electrical												92
Mechanical			1									8
Shop Test												3
Field Test												
Total			2				2					138

Total Open	
	4
	31
	91
	7
	2
	135

BB



The contractor, NAVCRANECEN, and Customer representatives (if applicable) shall initial each page of the punch list items.

Structural - Items found during the structural inspection of the crane

Contract # [REDACTED]
Crane [REDACTED]
Data as of [REDACTED]

H Equipment Change/ Verification
D Drawing Change
D Documentation/CCRF Required/Record of Condition

ITEM	DATE FOUND	FOUND BY	DESCRIPTION/COMMENTS	Type of Rework	RESOLUTION	DATE VERIFIED	VERIFIED BY	STATUS
S-001	7/13/22	DB	The ladder rungs are spaced 10" apart. Section 5.1 of ANSI A14.3 requires ladder rung spacing to be 12". Section 2.3.1.6 of the specification requires all ladders to meet the requirements of ANSI A14.3.					UNSAT
S-002	7/13/22	DB	The fasteners securing the ladder are not ASTM A325 bolts as shown in drawing 21057-174. Fasteners for ladders shall be considered commercial connections per section 2.3.1.6 of the specification.					UNSAT
S-003	7/13/22	DB	Two rail clips on the North side of the South girder do not appear to be securing the rail (i.e. they are tilted upward). 7th clip from the West end of the girder and 9th clip from the East end of the girder.					UNSAT
S-004	7/13/22	DB	The fasteners securing both of the swing gates are not ASTM A325 bolts as shown in drawing 21057-125 Rev 3. Fasteners for swing gates shall be considered structural connections per section 2.3.1.6 of the specification.					UNSAT
S-005	7/13/22	DB	North side of South girder, weld between top flange and web, approximately 10.5' from the West end has porosity that appears to exceed the allowance in section 10.6 of AWS D14.1:2005, as required by section 2.3.1.2 of the specification.					UNSAT
S-006	7/13/22	DB	At the east end of the bridge walkway, the toeboard (where diamond plate is bent up to form a corner) is not welded as shown in drawing 21057-130 Rev 0.					UNSAT
S-007	7/13/22	DB	At the West end of the bridge walkway, neither of the toeboard corners (where the diamond plate is bent up to form a corner) are welded, as shown in drawing 21057-130 Rev 0.					UNSAT
S-008	7/13/22	DB	On the underside of the trolley, the welds at the ends of the tapered I beam (item 4 on drawing 21057-201 Rev 0) appear to have convexity and overlap. Please verify the welds meet the profile requirements of section 10.7.1 of AWS D14.1:2005, as required by section 2.3.1.2 of the specification.					UNSAT
S-009	7/13/22	DB	On the underside of the trolley, near the equalizer, the top corner of the weld that connects the full-height stiffener to the tapered I beam (connection of item 8 to item 4 on drawing 21057-201) on the North side looks like it could have a crack. Please verify there are no cracks, as required by section 10.6 of AWS D14.1:2005 and section 2.3.1.2 of the specification.					UNSAT
S-010	7/13/22	DB	On the underside of the trolley, near the equalizer, the top corner of the weld that connects the stiffener to the tapered I beam (connection of item 5 to item 4 on drawing 21057-201) on the North side looks like it could have a crack. Please verify there are no cracks, as required by section 10.6 of AWS D14.1:2005 and section 2.3.1.2 of the specification.					UNSAT

Rev 1/22/19

DB 5 of 20
NL

Typically completed by
Government during Shop Test

Deficient Items List

Structural - Items found during the structural inspection of the crane

Contract # [REDACTED]
Crane [REDACTED]
Date as of: [REDACTED]

H Equipment Change / Verification
D Drawing Change
O Documentation/CCB Required/Record of Condition

ITEM	DATE FOUND	FOUND BY	DESCRIPTION/COMMENTS	Type of Rework	RESOLUTION	DATE VERIFIED	VERIFIED BY	STATUS
5-001	7/13/22	DB	The ladder rungs are spaced 10" apart. Section 5.1 of ANSI A14.3 requires ladder rung spacing to be 12". Section 2.3.1.6 of the specification requires all ladders to meet the requirements of ANSI A14.3.	H	PH/BC: New ladder will be fabricated. NCC: New 5-032 was added to track required drawing update.			UNSAT
5-002	7/13/22	DB	The fasteners securing the ladder are not ASTM A325 bolts as shown in drawing 21057-17A. Fasteners for ladders shall be considered commercial connections per section 2.3.1.6 of the specification.	H	PH/BC: Mechanical fasteners used for shop test knowing that it will be dis-assembled for shipping. Structural hardware will be used as install			UNSAT
5-003	7/13/22	DB	Two rail clips on the North side of the South girder do not appear to be securing the rail (i.e. they are tilted upward). The clip from the West end of the girder and 3th clip from the East end of the girder.	H	PH/BC: Clips have been replaced			UNSAT
5-004	7/13/22	DB	The fasteners securing both of the web girdes are not ASTM A325 bolts as shown in drawing 21057-125 Rev.3. Fasteners for web girdes shall be considered structural connections per section 2.3.1.6 of the specification.	H	PH/BC: Mechanical fasteners used for shop test knowing that it will be dis-assembled for shipping. Structural hardware will be used as install			UNSAT
5-005	7/13/22	DB	North side of South girder, weld between top flange and web, approximately 10.5" from the West end has porosity that appears to exceed the allowance in section 10.6 of AWS D14.1:2005, as required by section 2.3.1.2 of the specification.	H	PH/BC: Weld has been repaired			UNSAT
5-006	7/13/22	DB	At the east end of the bridge walkway, the toeboard (where diamond plate is bent up to form a corner) is not welded as shown in drawing 21057130 Rev 0.	D	PH/BC: Drawing has been updated			UNSAT
5-007	7/13/22	DB	At the West end of the bridge walkway, neither of the toeboard corners (where the diamond plate is bent up to form a corner) are welded, as shown in drawing 21057-130 Rev 0.	D	PH/BC: Drawing has been updated			UNSAT
5-008	7/13/22	DB	On the underside of the trolley, the weld at the end of the tapered I beam (Item 4 on drawing 21057-201 Rev 0) appear to have convexity and overlap. Please verify the welds meet the profile requirements of section 10.7.1 of AWS D14.1:2005, as required by section 2.3.1.2 of the specification.	H	PH/BC: Weld has been repaired			UNSAT
5-009	7/13/22	DB	On the underside of the trolley, near the equalizer, the top corner of the weld that connects the full-height stiffener to the tapered I beam (connection of Item 8 to Item 4 on drawing 21057-201) on the North side looks like it could have a crack. Please verify there are no cracks, as required by section 10.6 of AWS D14.1:2005 and section 2.3.1.2 of the specification.	O	PH/BC: Weld has been inspected by CWI and is approved. Determined to be insufficient joint. NCC will field verify all areas have been patched per paragraph 2.7.2 of the specification; this will be tracked via Item 5-001.	8/3/22	DB	SAT

Rev 15/2019

6 of 21

Updated Deficient Items List

Typically completed by Contractor after Shop Test. Typically required prior to Government approval of the Request to Ship.

GG. Appendix GG – Operation and Maintenance Data

Please see the following pages to find requirements for operation and maintenance data.

Operating and Maintenance Manual

- ix. The Operation and Maintenance Manual shall have a table of contents. The table of contents shall include:
 - 1. Operation instruction
 - 2. Preventive Maintenance
 - 3. Parts information
 - 4. Drawing list
 - 5. Supply list
 - 6. Catalog cuts
 - 7. Photographs
 - 8. Calculations

- x. The body of the manuals shall include the following:
 - 1. Detailed written procedures
 - 2. Operation instructions
 - 3. Preventive maintenance information
 - 4. Drawings
 - 5. Parts information
 - 6. Supplies needed
 - 7. Catalog cuts
 - 8. Photographs
 - 9. Calculations

- xi. Operation
 - 1. Operation information shall include the following:
 - a. Detailed crane operations
 - b. Safety device functions
 - c. Load handling safety instructions
 - d. Special precautions for starting/stopping

- xii. Maintenance
 - 1. Maintenance information shall include recommended maintenance procedures and manufacturer's installation and maintenance manuals (for purchased components) and lubrication instructions.
 - 2. Also include the following:
 - a. Maintenance and programming instructions for the drives.
 - b. Maintenance instructions including maintenance, alignment, adjustment, and calibration instructions for commercial components and parts lists.
 - c. Preventive maintenance instructions including location of lubrication points, type of lubricant to be used, and the frequency of lubrication, which shall agree with the lubrication drawing provided.
 - d. A complete listing of all control system parameters with an explanation of their functions.

3. Parts information shall include all information on all contractor-designed parts, all purchased sub-assemblies and components including the manufacturer's part number. The information shall be broken-out to the smallest replacement part. Also, include a recommended spare parts list.
4. Drawings shall be the as-built construction drawings.
5. Catalog cuts of the approved design.
6. Photographs, if applicable.
7. Approved calculations.

HH. Appendix HH – Control System Parameter Record

Please see the following pages for an example of the control system parameter record.

Model: 4045 G+ Series 3, Flash ID: 8001.5
Customer Name:
Application:
Order Number:

SNAPSHOT OF CONTROL SYSTEM
PARAMETER LIST

Parameter	Description	Setting	Unit	Mod
A1-00	Select Language	0:English		
A1-01	Access Level	2:Advanced Level		
A1-02	Control Method	0:V/F Control		*
A1-03	Motion	0:Traverse		*
A1-04	Speed Ref	5:Uni-Polar analog		*
A1-05	Init Parameters	0:No Initialize		
A1-06	Enter Password 1	Unlocked		
A1-08	Enter Password 2	Locked		
A2-01	User Param 1	No User Data		
A2-02	User Param 2	No User Data		
A2-03	User Param 3	No User Data		
A2-04	User Param 4	No User Data		
A2-05	User Param 5	No User Data		
A2-06	User Param 6	No User Data		
A2-07	User Param 7	No User Data		
A2-08	User Param 8	No User Data		
A2-09	User Param 9	No User Data		
A2-10	User Param 10	No User Data		
A2-11	User Param 11	No User Data		
A2-12	User Param 12	No User Data		
A2-13	User Param 13	No User Data		
A2-14	User Param 14	No User Data		
A2-15	User Param 15	No User Data		
A2-16	User Param 16	No User Data		
A2-17	User Param 17	No User Data		
A2-18	User Param 18	No User Data		
A2-19	User Param 19	No User Data		
A2-20	User Param 20	No User Data		
A2-21	User Param 21	No User Data		
A2-22	User Param 22	No User Data		
A2-23	User Param 23	No User Data		
A2-24	User Param 24	No User Data		
A2-25	User Param 25	No User Data		
A2-26	User Param 26	No User Data		
A2-27	User Param 27	No User Data		
A2-28	User Param 28	No User Data		
A2-29	User Param 29	No User Data		
A2-30	User Param 30	No User Data		
A2-31	User Param 31	No User Data		
A2-32	User Param 32	No User Data		
B1-01	Reference 1	0.00	Hz	
B1-02	Reference 2	0.00	Hz	
B1-03	Reference 3	0.00	Hz	
B1-04	Reference 4	0.00	Hz	
B1-05	Reference 5	0.00	Hz	
B1-06	Reference 6	0.00	Hz	
B1-07	Reference 7	0.00	Hz	
B1-08	Reference 8	0.00	Hz	
B1-09	Reference 9	0.00	Hz	

Parameter	Description	Setting	Unit	Mod
B1-10	Reference 10	0.00	Hz	
B1-11	Reference 11	0.00	Hz	
B1-12	Reference 12	0.00	Hz	
B1-13	Reference 13	0.00	Hz	
B1-14	Reference 14	0.00	Hz	
B1-15	Reference 15	0.00	Hz	
B1-16	Reference 16	0.00	Hz	
B1-17	Jog Reference	6.00	Hz	
B1-18	Ref Priority	1:Analog Ref Only		
B2-01	Ref Upper Limit	100.0	%	
B2-02	Ref Lower Limit	0.0	%	
B2-03	Ref1 Lower Limit	2.0	%	
B2-04	Alt Upper Limit	100.0	%	
B3-01	Reference Source	1:Terminals		
B3-02	Run Source	1:Terminals		
B3-03	Stopping Method	0:Decel to Stop		
B3-04	Change Rotation	0:Normal Rotation		
B3-06	Cntl Input Scans	1:5mS - 2 Scans		
B3-07	LOC/REM RUN Sel	0:Cycle Extn RUN		
B3-08	RUN CMD at PRG	0:Disabled		
B3-10	AllowRun@Powerup	0:Disabled		
B4-01	MOP Ref Memory	0:Disabled		
B4-02	Trim Control Lvl	10	%	
B5-01	Accel Time 1	7.0	sec	*
B5-02	Decel Time 1	8.0	sec	*
B5-03	Accel Time 2	2.0	sec	
B5-04	Decel Time 2	2.0	sec	
B5-05	Acc Time N Chg	2.0	sec	
B5-06	Dec Time N Chg	2.0	sec	
B5-08	Fast Stop Time	0.5	sec	
B5-09	Acc/Dec Units	1:0.1 Seconds		
B5-10	Acc/Dec SW Freq	120.0	Hz	
B5-11	SW Freq. Compare	1:Upper SW Freq		
B5-12	Accel Time 3	3.0	sec	
B5-13	Decel Time 3	3.0	sec	
B5-14	Accel Time 4	3.0	sec	
B5-15	Decel Time 4	3.0	sec	
B6-01	SpdSrch at Start	2:Spdsrchl Disable		
B6-02	SpdSrch Current	120	%	
B6-03	SpdSrch Dec Time	2.0	sec	
B6-05	Search Delay	0.2	sec	
B6-10	Srch Detect Comp	1.10		
B6-14	Bidir Search Sel	1:Enabled		
B8-01	Jump Freq 1	0.0	Hz	
B8-02	Jump Freq 2	0.0	Hz	
B8-03	Jump Freq 3	0.0	Hz	
B8-04	Jump Bandwidth	1.0	Hz	
B9-01	Field-Weak Lvl	80	%	
B9-02	Field-Weak Freq	0.0	Hz	
C1-01	Quick Stop 0/1	0:Disabled		
C1-02	Quick Stop Time	1.0	sec	
C1-03	Reverse Plug 0/1	1:Enabled		*
C1-04	Rev-Plg Dec Time	8.0	sec	*

- II. **Appendix II – List of Parameters and Crane OEM’s Approved Crane Range**
Please see the following sheet for an example of the list of parameters and crane OEM’s approved crane range.

List of Parameters and Crane OEM's Approved Crane Range

(Complete one form for each drive on the crane, identify Parameter Identification, Crane Design Range, Current Setting and Drive OEM Range for all parameters used, identify all parameters not used as "Not Applicable")

Crane Drive Usage **5-10-10**

Date

Crane Function (Hoist / Bridge / Trolley)	20/3T PMSY
Manufacturer and Drive	HOUST

Drive Manufacturer	NCC DRIVE
Drive Type	HD+3

Acceleration and Deceleration Times (Identify the range for any acceleration and deceleration rates of the drive)

Function	Parameter ID	Drive OEM Range	Crane Range	Current Setting	Applicable
Acceleration Time 1	A-01	0-2.5 sec	2-10 sec	3.5 sec	Y
Deceleration Time 1	D-01	0-2.5 sec	1.5-10 sec	2.5 sec	Y
Acceleration Time 2 (if multiple acceleration rates are required)	A-02	0-2.5 sec	N/A	N/A	N
Deceleration Time 2 (if multiple deceleration rates are required)	D-02	0-2.5 sec	N/A	N/A	N

Emergency Stop/ Quick Stop/ Reverse Plugging Simulation (Identify if a quick stop, emergency stop, simulated plugging or other function which causes an increased acceleration or deceleration rate can be activated and provide acceptable ranges of deceleration and acceleration (as applicable))

Function	Parameter ID	Drive OEM Range	Crane Range	Current Setting	Applicable
Emergency Stop/ Quick Stop Enable	ES-01	0-1	N/A	N/A	N
Emergency Stop/ Quick Stop Deceleration Time	ES-02	0-2.5 sec	N/A	N/A	N
Reverse Plug Enable	RP-01	0-1	0-1	N/A	Y
Reverse Plug Decel Time	RP-02	0-2.5 sec	1.5-10 sec	1.5 sec	Y
Reverse Plug Accel Time	RP-03	0-2.5 sec	2-10 sec	2.5 sec	Y

Micro Speed/ Slow Speed/ Ultra Limit/ Quick Lift (Identify if a function that can limit the speed to below 60 HZ or allow speeds greater than 60 HZ can be activated and provide the acceptable speed ranges for these functions.)

Function	Parameter ID	Drive OEM Range	Crane Range	Current Setting	Applicable
Micro Speed/ Slow Speed Enable	MS-01	0-1	0-1	1	Y
Micro Speed/ Slow Speed Gain Multiplier	MS-02	0-100%	3-100%	25%	Y
Ultra Limit/ Quick Lift/ Fast Lift Enable	QL-01	0-1	0-1	1	Y
Ultra Limit/ Quick Lift/ Fast Lift Maximum Frequency Forward	QL-02	0-150 HZ	60-120 HZ	120 HZ	Y
Ultra Limit/ Quick Lift/ Fast Lift Maximum Frequency Reverse	QL-03	0-150 HZ	60-120 HZ	120 HZ	Y
Ultra Limit/ Quick Lift/ Fast Lift Maximum Torque Allowed Fast Speed Forward	QL-04	0-100%	0-95%	70%	Y
Ultra Limit/ Quick Lift/ Fast Lift Maximum Torque Allowed Fast Speed Reverse	QL-05	0-100%	0-95%	70%	Y
Maximum Frequency Of Operation At Fast Speed	QL-06	40-150 HZ	40-120 HZ	120 HZ	Y

-100% load = 85% DRIVE TOR
-10% limit for Quick Lift
FED .1 x 85% = 8.5%

No-Load Brake Start/ Stop (Identify for Hoist Functions without load brakes the maximum duration of load foot)

Function	Parameter ID	Drive OEM Range	Crane Range	Current Setting	Applicable
Load Foot Time	LF-01	0-1.5 sec	0-5 sec	3.5 sec	Y

Speed Points (For Functions with unique speed points identify the speeds each speed point can be set.)

Function	Parameter ID	Drive OEM Range	Crane Range	Current Setting	Applicable
Speed Point 1	S-01	0-60 HZ	N/A	N/A	N
Speed Point 2	S-02	0-60 HZ	N/A	N/A	N
Speed Point 3	S-03	0-60 HZ	N/A	N/A	N
Speed Point 4	S-04	0-60 HZ	N/A	N/A	N
Speed Point 5	S-05	0-60 HZ	N/A	N/A	N

APPENDIX F

- JJ. **Appendix JJ – Frequency Allocation Application**
Please see the following sheets for an example of the frequency allocation application.

APPLICATION FOR EQUIPMENT FREQUENCY ALLOCATION		CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	DATE 3/12/2010	FORM APPROVED OMB No. 0704-0188 1 of 7 Pages
DOD GENERAL INFORMATION				
TO Department of the Navy Navy Marine Corp Spectrum Center 2461 Eisenhower Avenue Suite 1202 Alexandria, VA 22331-1400		FROM Company Name and Address		
1. APPLICATION TITLE Manufacturer of the equipment				
2. SYSTEM NOMENCLATURE MLTX Series				
3. STAGE OF ALLOCATION (X one) <input type="checkbox"/> a. STAGE 1 CONCEPTUAL <input type="checkbox"/> b. STAGE 2 EXPERIMENTAL <input type="checkbox"/> c. STAGE 3 DEVELOPMENTAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> d. STAGE 4 OPERATIONAL				
4. FREQUENCY REQUIREMENTS a. FREQUENCY(IES) 430 to 439.8 MHz b. EMISSION DESIGNATOR(S) TX = 224KF1D RX = 224KF1D				
5. TARGET STARTING DATE FOR SUBSEQUENT STAGES				
a. STAGE 2		b. STAGE 3		c. STAGE 4 3/26/2010
6. EXTENT OF USE INTERMITTENT				
7. GEOGRAPHICAL AREA FOR				
a. STAGE 2				
b. STAGE 3				
c. STAGE 4				
8. NUMBER OF UNITS				
a. STAGE 2		b. STAGE 3		c. STAGE 4 Two (2) Transmitters
9. NUMBER OF UNITS OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: ONE (1) ONLY				
10 OTHER J/F 12 APPLICATION NUM <input type="checkbox"/> a. SUPERSEDED J/F 12/ <input type="checkbox"/> b. RELATED J/F 12/		11. IS THERE ANY OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENT AS DESCRIBED IN THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR PARAGRAPH 11? <input type="checkbox"/> a. YES <input type="checkbox"/> b. NO <input type="checkbox"/> c. N/Avail		
12. NAMES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS				
a. PROGRAM MANAGER		(1) COMMERCIAL Work phone #	(2) AUTOVON DSN	
b. PROJECT ENGINEER		(1) COMMERCIAL Work phone #	(2) AUTOVON DSN	
13. REMARKS				
DOWNGRADING INSTRUCTIONS N/A		CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED		

Government
representatives' info
here

12. NAMES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS

a. PROGRAM MANAGER

b. PROJECT ENGINEER

(1) COMMERCIAL
Work phone #

(1) COMMERCIAL
Work phone #

(2) AUTOVON
DSN

(2) AUTOVON
DSN

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED		PAGE 2 of 7 Pages
TRANSMITTER EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS		
1. NOMENCLATURE, MANUFACTURER'S MODEL NO. MLTX transmitter Unlicensed (Part 15)		2. MANUFACTURER'S NAME Manufacturer's name here (also on other sheets)
3. TRANSMITTER INSTALLATION Man-portable carried by crane operator		4. TRANSMITTER TYPE FSK UHF Solid State Digital
5. TUNING RANGE 430 to 439.8MHz		6. METHOD OF TUNING Synthesized PLL
7. RF CHANNELING CAPABILITY 430.0, 432.4, 436.0 to 439.8MHz in 200kHz increments, 20 channels, 433.125 to 434.725MHz in 200kHz increments, 9 channels		8. EMISSION DESIGNATOR(S) 224KF1D
9. FREQUENCY TOLERANCE +/- 10ppm		
10. FILTER EMPLOYED (X one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. YES <input type="checkbox"/> b. NO		
11. SPREAD SPECTRUM (X one) <input type="checkbox"/> a. YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> b. NO		12. EMISSION BANDWIDTH (X and complete as applicable) <input type="checkbox"/> CALCULATED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MEASURED
13. MAXIMUM BIT RATE 9600 bps		a. -3dB = 80.5kHz
14. MODULATION TECHNIQUES AND CODING BFSK Digital Telemetry Data with CRC		b. -20dB = 123.5kHz
		c. -40dB = NA
		d. -60dB = 760kHz
		e. OC-BW = 223.8kHz
		15. MAXIMUM MODULATION FREQUENCY 9.6kHz
16. PRE-EMPHASIS (X one) <input type="checkbox"/> a. YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> b. NO		17. DEVIATION RATIO 8.333
19. POWER		18. PULSE CHARACTERISTICS
a. MEAN 4.0mW		a. RATE NA
b. PEP N/A		b. WIDTH
20. OUTPUT DEVICE Transistor, Chipcon CC1020		c. RISE TIME
		d. FALL TIME
		e. COMP RATIO
22. SPURIOUS LEVEL -79.6dBc		21. HARMONIC LEVEL
23. FCC TYPE ACCEPTANCE NO. TNE-430MLTX		a. 2nd -62.9dBc
		b. 3rd -60.6dBc
		c. OTHER -55.5dBc @ 1720MHz
24. REMARKS		
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED		

DD Form 1494, AUG 96

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				PAGE 3 of 7 Pages	
RECEIVER EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS					
1. NOMENCLATURE, MANUFACTURER'S MODEL NO. Part 15 receiver, 46S03947			2. MANUFACTURER'S NAME		
3. RECEIVER INSTALLATION Overhead Cranes			4. RECEIVER TYPE Single Conversion, Superheterodyne		
5. TUNING RANGE 430 to 439.8 MHz			6. METHOD OF TUNING Synthesizer, fixed crystal		
7. RF CHANNELING CAPABILITY 430.0, 432.4, 436.0 to 439.8MHz in 200kHz increments, 20 channels, 433.125 to 434.725MHz in 200kHz increments, 9 channels			8. EMISSION DESIGNATOR(S) 224KF1D		
9. FREQUENCY TOLERANCE +/- 10ppm					
10. IF SELECTIVITY		1st	2nd	3rd	11. RF SELECTIVITY (X and complete as applicable) <input type="checkbox"/> CALCULATED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MEASURED
a. -3 dB		307.2kHz			a. -3 dB 21.3MHz
b. -20 dB		307.2kHz			b. -20 dB 26.4MHz
c. -60 dB		307.2kHz			c. -60 dB 36.6MHz
12. IF FREQUENCY				d. Preselection Type SAW filter	
a. 1st	307.2 MHz		13. MAXIMUM POST DETECTION FREQUENCY 4900Hz		
b. 2nd	N/A		14. MINIMUM POST DETECTION FREQUENCY 900Hz		
c. 3rd	N/A		16. MAXIMUM BIT RATE 9600 bps		
15. OSCILLATOR TUNED		1st	2nd	3rd	17. SENSITIVITY
a. ABOVE TUNED FREQUENCY		X			a. SENSITIVITY -105 dBm
b. BELOW TUNED FREQUENCY					b. CRITERIA BER test
c. EITHER ABOVE OR BELOW THE FREQUENCY					c. NOISE FIG 7dB
18. DE-EMPHASIS (X one) <input type="checkbox"/> a. YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> b. NO				d. NOISE TEMP NA	
19. IMAGE REJECTION 30.9 dB				20. SPURIOUS REJECTION 52dB	
21. REMARKS					

DD Form 1494, AUG 96

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED		PAGE 4 of 7 Pages
ANTENNA EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS		
1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. TRANSMITTING <input type="checkbox"/> b. RECEIVING <input type="checkbox"/> c. TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING		
2. NOMENCLATURE, MANUFACTURER'S MODEL NO.		3. MANUFACTURER'S NAME
4. FREQUENCY RANGE 430 to 439.8 MHz		5. TYPE Inverted F PCB
6. POLARIZATION Vertical		7. SCAN CHARACTERISTICS
8. GAIN		a. TYPE Fixed
a. MAIN BEAM -12.3dBi		b. VERTICAL SCAN
b. 1st MAJOR SIDE LOBE None, Omni directional		(1) Max Elev N/A
		(2) Min Elev N/A
		(3) Scan Rate N/A
9. BEAMWIDTH		c. HORIZONTAL SCAN
a. HORIZONTAL 150°		(1) Sector Scanned N/A
b. VERTICAL 180°		(2) Scan Rate N/A
		d. SECTOR BLANKING (X one) <input type="checkbox"/> (1) YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (2) NO
10. REMARKS		
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED		

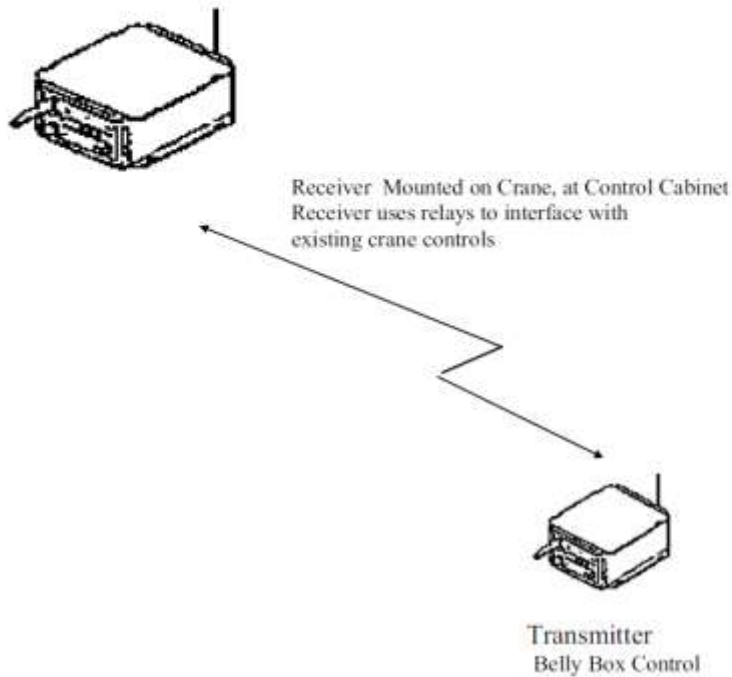
DD Form 1494, AUG 96

Manufacturer's information,
including models number
entered here

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED		PAGE 5 of 7 Pages
ANTENNA EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS		
1. <input type="checkbox"/> a. TRANSMITTING <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> b. RECEIVING <input type="checkbox"/> c. TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING		
2. NOMENCLATURE, MANUFACTURER'S MODEL NO.		3. MANUFACTURER'S NAME
4. FREQUENCY RANGE 430 to 439.8 MHz		5. TYPE ½ Wave monopole
6. POLARIZATION Vertical		7. SCAN CHARACTERISTICS
8. GAIN		a. TYPE Fixed
a. MAIN BEAM 6.1dBi		b. VERTICAL SCAN
b. 1st MAJOR SIDE LOBE None, Omni directional		(1) Max Elev N/A
		(2) Min Elev N/A
		(3) Scan Rate N/A
9. BEAMWIDTH		c. HORIZONTAL SCAN
a. HORIZONTAL 360°		(1) Sector Scanned N/A
b. VERTICAL 180°		(2) Scan Rate N/A
		d. SECTOR BLANKING (X one) <input type="checkbox"/> (1) YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (2) NO
10. REMARKS		
CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED		

DD Form 1494, AUG 96

SAMPLE LINE DIAGRAM



The entire system is configured to operate within shipyard buildings, with a nominal effective range of less than 300 ft. The transmitter unit is a "Belly Box" that is carried by the Crane Operator, and weighs about 3 lbs. The receiver unit is mounted on the bridge crane, and interfaces with existing control circuitry to permit remote operation of the crane without use of a wired pendant control station or having an operator located in a cab on the crane.

APPLICATION FOR SPECTRUM REVIEW		CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED	PAGE 7 of 7 Pages
NTIA GENERAL INFORMATION			
1. APPLICATION TITLE			
2. SYSTEM NOMENCLATURE			
3. STAGE OF ALLOCATION (<i>X one</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> a. STAGE 1 CONCEPTUAL <input type="checkbox"/> b. STAGE 2 EXPERIMENTAL <input type="checkbox"/> c. STAGE 3 DEVELOPMENTAL <input type="checkbox"/> d. STAGE 4 OPERATIONAL			
4. FREQUENCY REQUIREMENTS a. FREQUENCY(IES) 430 to 439.8 MHz b. EMISSION DESIGNATOR(S) TX = 224KF1D RX = 224KF1D			
5. PURPOSE OF SYSTEM, OPERATIONAL AND SYSTEM CONCEPTS (WARTIME USE) (<i>X one</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> a. YES <input type="checkbox"/> b. NO			
6. INFORMATION TRANSFER REQUIREMENTS			
7. ESTIMATED INITIAL COST OF THE SYSTEM			
8. TARGET DATE FOR			
a. APPLICATION APPROVAL	b. SYSTEM ACTIVATION	c. SYSTEM TERMINATION	
9. SYSTEM RELATIONSHIP AND ESSENTIALITY			
10. REPLACEMENT INFORMATION			
11. RELATED ANALYSIS AND/OR TEST DATA			
12. NUMBER OF MOBILE UNITS			
13. GEOGRAPHICAL AREA FOR			
a. STAGE 2			
b. STAGE 3			
c. STAGE 4			
14. LINE DIAGRAM See page(s)		15. SPACE SYSTEMS See page(s)	
16. TYPE OF SERVICE(S) FOR STAGE 4		17. STATION CLASS(ES) FOR STAGE 4	
18. REMARKS			
DOWNGRADING INSTRUCTIONS N/A		CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	

DD Form 1494, AUG 96

KK. Appendix KK – Control System and Network Submittals

The following sheets provide more information for control system and network submittals.

- **SD-11.7 Disabled Ports Connectors Interfaces and Know Vulnerabilities**

See provided SD-11.7 Appendix which provides documentation of all ports. Disabled Ports have been indicated.
There are no known methods for bypassing computer authentication in this product.
See provided SD-11.7 Appendix showing DELL response to request for information. At the time of turn-over to the government, the laptop had no known back doors. The computer as provided by DELL included no known back doors. Crane Contractors created no back doors during set-up and installation of required Magnetek software.
- **SD-11.8 Network-Capable Devices**
 - (a) Original Firmware - Not Available from Vendor
 - (b) Original Firmware hash - Not Available from Vendor
 - (c) SOP for application of firmware updates/patches
 - Not Available from Vendor
 - (d) POC or website for firmware updates/patches
 - dell.com/support/home/en-us//Products?app=drivers
 - (e) Count of Interfaces and Types - Not Available from Vendor
 - (f) Protocols in use, per interface - Not Available from Vendor
 - (g) Configuration file - Not Available from Vendor
 - (h) SOP for configuration - Not Available from Vendor
- **SD-11.9 Engineering Workstation**
 - (a) SOP for application of software updates/patches
 - Windows 10: go to settings>update&security>windows update
 - (b) POC or website for software updates/patches
 - Windows 10
 - support.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/update-windows-10
 - (c) Protocols in use, per interface - Not Available from Vendor
 - (d) SOP for configuration - Not Available from Vendor
 - (e) PLC programming; other crane interface software & licensing
 - Not Available from Vendor
 - (f) Other compatible software - Not Available from Vendor

NOTE: Files for CDs/DVDs for SD-11.8 & SD-11.9 are not available

- **SD-11.10 Control System Access Control.**
This Dell laptop has system access VIA a password protection. Multiple accounts can be generated, please reference SD-11.10 appendix for procedure. Upon the booting up of the Dell Laptop the Password screen launched. The Cranes SN# is 19-5050. The provided Laptop has a password of 19-5050. The password is entered in the provided screen and will proceed to the Home page. Also, the Magnetek Software is Pass-Key protected. The software key needs to be installed in a USB port before the Magnetek software is enabled.
- **SD-11.11 Control Systems Account Management**
Laptop as provided has only one account that is accessed using the 19-5050 password. Only one active account is needed for proper operation.
- **SD-11.12 Patch Management and Updates.**
The Dell laptop is a closed loop computer system. In the occurrence of a required Patch or Update, the presentation of the revised software will have be provided VIA a flash drive and a USB port. Since this is a working closed system, no patch management is required.
- **SD-11.13 Malware Detection and Protection.**
The Dell laptop is provided with standard Microsoft Windows malware and corruption protection software protocols.
- **SD-11.14 Wireless Technology Provisions.**
Not applicable.

SD-11.7 APPENDIX



Ports & Slots

1. Anchors (straps optional) | ~~2. Removable Secondary SATA Storage Bay (Optional)~~ | ~~3. Stylus~~ | 4. Smart Card Reader (Optional) | 5. Removable Primary PCIe Storage Bay | 6. SD and SIM card Slot | 7. USB 3.0 Type A | 8. Blu-ray+RW or DVD+RW or Removable Third SATA Storage Bay (Optional) | ~~9. RJ-45 gigabit Ethernet network connector (Optional)~~ | 10. Serial, VGA, or Display Port (Optional) | 11. Native Serial | 12. RJ-45 gigabit Ethernet network connector | 13. HDMI | 14. Lock slot | 15. Power in | 16. USB 3.0 Type C™: Power and Display | 17. USB 3.0 Type A | 18. USB 3.0 Type A | 19. Universal Audio Jack

~~Additional Optional Slots:
ExpressCard or PCMCIA
Contacted and Contactless Smartcard
Fingerprint Reader~~

Additional Items not provided

Note:
Complete Control System and
Network Product Data Available
SD-03.C1- C3

SD-11.7 APPENDIX

John Doe

From: Jane Doe
Sent: Wednesday, August xx, 2022 xx:55 AM
To: John Doe, Crane Doe
Subject: FW: Dell Support: SR# 10680090xx from Comp rep [ref:_00D0bGaMp._5002R1LyDVz:ref]

From: Dell Tech Support <technical_support@help.dell.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August xx, 2022 11:30 AM
To: Jane Doe <janedoe@crane.contractor.com>
Subject: RE: Dell Support: SR# 10680090xx from Comp rep [ref:_00D0bGaMp._5002R1LyDVz:ref]

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Jane,

Greetings for the day!

I am sorry but all-encompassing statement requested is not possible.

A backdoor in many aspects will only be tested or detected once the computer has been setup. Once out of the box, the responsibility falls on the user. At that point, the user can install any and all programs he believes he needs for the job - at any rate, we can't validate that the computer or any of the programs installed at the time they used it for the Navy project are even secure Or if those will pass the said standards.

In terms of security, we release BIOS, driver and FW updates as soon as Dell is made aware of such vulnerabilities but at that point where the laptop is being used who knows if the customer installed any of them?

If you wish, you can either get in touch with their account manager or Dell legal team, create a HAC request if you feel it is necessary.

Thank you for choosing Dell!

Thanks and Regards,
Company Representative
Technical Support Supervisor

Create a local user or administrator account in Windows 10

Windows 10

You can create a local user account (an offline account) for anyone who will frequently use your PC. The best option in most cases, though, is for everyone who uses your PC to have a [Microsoft account](#).

If needed, the local user account can have administrator permissions; however, it's better to just create a local user account whenever possible.

Caution: A user with an administrator account can access anything on the system, and any malware they encounter can use the administrator permissions to potentially infect or damage any files on the system. Only grant that level of access when absolutely necessary and to people you trust.

SD-11.10 APPENDIX

As you create an account, remember that choosing a password and keeping it safe are essential steps. Because we don't know your password, if you forget it or lose it, we can't recover it for you.

If you're using Windows 10, version 1803 and later, you can add security questions as you'll see in step 4 under **Create a local user account**. With answers to your security questions, you can reset your Windows 10 local account password. Not sure which version you have? You can [check your version](#).

Create a local user account

1. Select **Start** > **Settings** > **Accounts** and then select **Family & other users**. (In some versions of Windows you'll see **Other users**.)
2. Select **Add someone else to this PC**.
3. Select **I don't have this person's sign-in information**, and on the next page, select **Add a user without a Microsoft account**.
4. Enter a user name, password, or password hint—or choose security questions—and then select **Next**.

[Open Settings and create another account](#)

SD-11.10 APPENDIX

Change a local user account to an administrator account

1. Select **Start > Settings > Accounts** .
2. Under **Family & other users**, select the account owner name (you should see "Local Account" below the name), then select **Change account type**.

Note: If you choose an account that shows an email address or doesn't say "Local account", then you're giving administrator permissions to a Microsoft account, not a local account.

3. Under **Account type**, select **Administrator**, and then select **OK**.
4. Sign in with the new administrator account.

LL. Appendix LL – Control System Inventory

Please see the following sheets for an example control system inventory.

The Control System Inventory shall include the following attributes, in tabular format as applicable:				
General Information	Location Information	Hardware Details	Operating system and Platform	Network Information (Actual Function, not potential function)
Unique ID	Facility Name	Device Type	Embedded OS (Yes/No)	MAC Address(es)
NA	NNSY	Computer	Yes	NA
Barcode or Identifier	NFAID	Device Sub-Type	OS Contractor	IP Address(es)
NA	na	Laptop	Microsoft	NA
Region	Commodity	Device Function	Operating System (O/S)	Upstream Device
NA	M140 #5	Crane Controls	Windows	NA
Installation	Floor	Manufacturer	O/S Version	Protocols In Use
NA	NA	Panasonic	10	NA
Special Area (Option DNA1)	Alcove	Product Line	Platform Contractor	Host Name
NA	Alcove	Tuffbook	NA	NA
	Location	Model #	Platform Product Line	
	NA	FZ-55A0601VM	NA	
	System Type	Serial #	Platform	
	Computer	2ATTA214xx	NA	
	Functional System or Equipment Control	Remote Connectivity: (Wired/Wireless/None)	Platform Version	
	Control	None	NA	
		Network Type Used:(Serial/Ethernet/Both/None)		
		None		

The Control System Inventory shall include the following attributes, in tabular format as applicable:				
General Information	Location Information	Hardware Details	Operating system and Platform	Network Information (Actual Function, not potential function)
Unique ID	Facility Name	Device Type	Embedded OS (Yes/No)	MAC Address(es)
NA	NNSY	VFD	Yes	NA
Barcode or Identifier	NFAID	Device Sub-Type	OS Contractor	IP Address(es)
NA	NA	VFD	Magnetek	NA
Region	Commodity	Device Function	Operating System (O/S)	Upstream Device
NA	M140 #5	Hoist Controls	NA	NA
Installation	Floor	Manufacturer	O/S Version	Protocols In Use
NA	NA	Magnetek	NA	NA
Special Area (Option DNA1)	Alcove	Product Line	Platform Contractor	Host Name
NA	Alcove	4014-VG+S4	NA	NA
	Location	Model #	Platform Product Line	
	NA	CIMR-AU4A0018FAA	NA	
	System Type	Serial #	Platform	
	OET CRANE	1W21735989700xx	NA	
	Functional System or Equipment Control	Remote Connectivity: (Wired/Wireless/None)	Platform Version	
	Control	NONE	NA	
		Network Type Used:(Serial/Ethernet/Both/None)		
		None		

The Control System Inventory shall include the following attributes, in tabular format as applicable:				
General Information	Location Information	Hardware Details	Operating system and Platform	Network Information (Actual Function, not potential function)
Unique ID	Facility Name	Device Type	Embedded OS (Yes/No)	MAC Address(es)
NA	NNSY	VFD	Yes	NA
Barcode or Identifier	NFAID	Device Sub-Type	OS Contractor	IP Address(es)
NA	NA	VFD	Magnetek	NA
Region	Commodity	Device Function	Operating System (O/S)	Upstream Device
NA	M140 #5	Bridge Controls	NA	NA
Installation	Floor	Manufacturer	O/S Version	Protocols In Use
NA	NA	Magnetek	NA	NA
Special Area (Option DNA1)	Alcove	Product Line	Platform Contractor	Host Name
NA	Alcove	4005-VG+S4	NA	NA
	Location	Model #	Platform Product Line	
	NA	CIMR-AU4A0007FAA	NA	
	System Type	Serial #	Platform	
	OET CRANE	1W21735933600xx	NA	
	Functional System or Equipment Control	Remote Connectivity: (Wired/Wireless/None)	Platform Version	
	Control	NONE	NA	
		Network Type Used:(Serial/Ethernet/Both/None)		
		None		

The Control System Inventory shall include the following attributes, in tabular format as applicable:

General Information	Location Information	Hardware Details	Operating system and Platform	Network Information (Actual Function, not potential function)
Unique ID	Facility Name	Device Type	Embedded OS (Yes/No)	MAC Address(es)
NA	NNSY	VFD	Yes	NA
Barcode or Identifier	NFAID	Device Sub-Type	OS Contractor	IP Address(es)
NA	NA	VFD	Magnetek	NA
Region	Commodity	Device Function	Operating System (O/S)	Upstream Device
NA	M140 #5	Trolley Controls	NA	NA
Installation	Floor	Manufacturer	O/S Version	Protocols In Use
NA	NA	Magnetek	NA	NA
Special Area (Option DNA1)	Alcove	Product Line	Platform Contractor	Host Name
NA	Alcove	4003-VG+S4	NA	NA
	Location	Model #	Platform Product Line	
	NA	CIMR-AU4A0004FAA	NA	
	System Type	Serial #	Platform	
	OET CRANE	1W21735986100xx	NA	
	Functional System or Equipment Control	Remote Connectivity: (Wired/Wireless/None)	Platform Version	
	Control	NONE	NA	
		Network Type Used:(Serial/Ethernet/Both/None)		
		None		

MM. Appendix MM – Evaluation Status of Hardware and Software
Please see the following sheet for an example of this item.

Crane Contractor letterhead

Evaluation Status of Hardware and Software (SD-11.1xx)

Status of Hardware:

- Intel Core i5-8350U Processor
 - Not Evaluated
- Intel Core i5-8350U Processor Base with UHD 620 Graphics Card
 - Not Evaluated
- M.2 256GB PCIe NVMe Class 40 Opal 2.0 Self Encrypting Solid State Drive
 - Not Evaluated
- 8GB DDR4 Non-ECC Memory
 - Not Evaluated

Status of Software:

- Microsoft Windows 10
 - NIAP evaluated on 2019.10.26 (PASS)
- Cyberlink Media Suite Essentials for windows 10 and DVD Drive
 - Not Evaluated
- McAfee Small Business Security 30 Day Trial
 - Not Evaluated
- Dell Encryption Personal
 - Common Criteria evaluated on 2017.10.02 (PASS)

Sincerely,

Signature here

John Doe, P.E.
Engineering Division
Crane Contractor, LLC

End of Document